MANN LAKE®
BEE & AG SUPPLY

2023

MANNLAKELTD.COM | 800-880-7694

FREE SHIPPING ON MOST ORDERS $150+*

WELCOME FROM THE CEO!

Dear Fellow Beekeepers,

Welcome to our catalog for 2023, the fortieth anniversary of our founding! From all of my colleagues at Mann Lake, thank you for your business over the years.

In the last four decades we have strived to build or source the highest quality products for beekeeping. We carry products that work best for us in our own hives, knowing that there is no substitute for quality materials, careful workmanship and a deep expertise in all aspects of beekeeping.

Over the last year, we have also placed a renewed emphasis on having the right products in the right place at the right time. With forty years of history, we are uniquely able to predict the ebbs and flows of product needs, and we hope you'll see this in reduced back-orders and fewer out-of-stock items.

As anyone who has kept bees will attest, the world has become increasingly inhospitable to these natural pollinators, and yet the need for their survival only grows more critical. We salute all of you who are doing your part to keep bees strong!

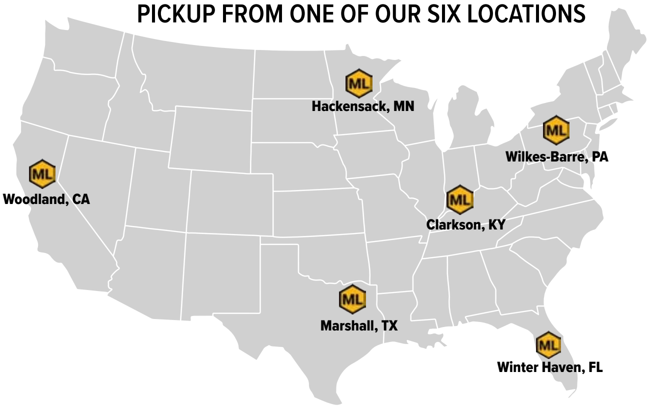
Please let us know how we can do a better job serving your needs by emailing us at beekeeper@mannlakeltd.com. And again, thank you for your support!

With gratitude,

Rob Wright
Chief Executive Officer

GET THE BEST EXPERIENCE!

PICKUP FROM ONE OF OUR SIX LOCATIONS



Watch for our New-Bee icon throughout the catalog for the perfect starter items recommended by our staff and beginners that have come before you. The New-Bee icon designates items that are the perfect combination of quality and wallet-friendly to help you get started in this exciting adventure!

*Free Shipping is on most orders over $150. Items marked 🚫 do not qualify for free shipping. See page 162 for complete shipping and ordering information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page 3 Package Bees, Queens, & Nucs
Page 6 Starter Kits & Hive Kits
Page12 Hive Bodies, Unassembled
Page 14 Frames & Foundation
Page 24 Covers & Bottoms
Page 28 Nuc Boxes & Supplies
Page 31 Queen Excluders
Page 32 Hive Paint & Preservatives
Page 34 Comb Honey Kit & Supplies
Page 36 Smokers & Supplies
Page 38 Tools
Page 42 Transportation Supplies
Page 44 Swarm Supplies
Page 45 Pest Control
Page 46 Fencing
Page 50 Queen Rearing
Page 60 Feed & Medication
Page 86 WInterization
Page 88 Beekeeping Suits & Gear
Page 96 Honey Removal
Page 100 Uncapping
Page 103 Extracting
Page 112 Bottling
Page 120 Containers & Labels
Page 130 Wax Processing & DIY
Page 144 Education & Books
Page 148 Home Goods & Treats

ON THE COVER

Cover photo provided by: Steve McNair

Steve "Mac" McNair has been keeping bees for 11 years. He and his wife, Martha, established and oversee the apiary at a non-profit ministry, Salem4youth (salem4youth.com), located in rural Central, Illinois where they serve. Through this apiary, Mac introduces young men to the hobby of beekeeping. He also enjoys photographing their bees "at work."

Package Bees

KEY
- BEGINNER — BEGINNER FRIENDLY
- 🛡 PEST RESISTANT
- ⬡ COMB BUILDER
- ❄ COLD HARDY

Olivarez Honey Bees (OHB) has raised bees in Northern California for more than 50 years, producing premium queens and package bees for beekeepers across the US and Canada. OHB packages are available for shipment within the lower 48 state or pickup at 4 of our retail locations.

❄ BEGINNER ⬡

OHB Italian

Shipped	$190.00
Pickup	$165.00

- Gentle and easy to manage
- Prolific brood producers
- Highly hygienic
- Good comb builders
- Excellent foragers
- Excellent honey producers

❄ BEGINNER ⬡

OHB Carniolan

Shipped	$190.00
Pickup	$165.00

- Great for colder climates
- Quick to brood when nectar
- is available
- Gentle breed
- Forage on cool, wet days
- Excellent honey producers

❄ BEGINNER ⬡

OHB Saskatraz

Shipped	$195.00
Pickup	$170.00

- Good wintering ability
- Increased varroa tolerance and resistance to brood disease
- Increased hygienic behavior
- Gentle breed
- Excellent honey producers

Southern Bred Bees

Limited availability! Southern-bred bees are available for pickup at our KY, FL, and PA stores. Shipping is available to a limited region. Visit our website or call for details.

Russian-Hybrid ❄ 🛡

Shipped	$178.00
Pickup	$153.00

- Excellent wintering ability
- Resistant to varroa and tracheal mites
- High brood population with nectar and pollen flow

Southern Italian BEGINNER ⬡ 🛡

Shipped	$175.00
Pickup	$150.00

- High varroa mite resistance
- Wonderful foragers
- Readily builds comb
- Gentlest breed
- Excellent honey producers

Italian/Carniolan ❄ ⬡ BEGINNER

Shipped	$175.00
Pickup	$155.00

- High varroa mite resistance
- Wonderful foragers
- Readily builds comb
- Gentlest breed
- Excellent honey producers

(Available for pickup at our Florida store)

Purebred Russian ❄ ⬡ 🛡

Shipped	$185.00
Pickup	$160.00

- High varroa and tracheal mite resistance
- Low likelihood of robbing
- Brood when pollen available
- Great for locations where honey and pollen flows later in year

Bee Funnel

HD719	$13.95

Tapping and shaking aren't the only way to get bees from a package into a new hive. The Bee Funnel is perfect for getting your bees into a new hive with minimal stress and effort! Simply strap the Bee Funnel onto the hive, set your package in the funnel, and let the bees set their own pace for entering the new hive.

Ordering: Only a limited number of each breed are available throughout the season and they are sold on a first-come, first-serve basis. Payment is required the day your order is placed. If you are paying by check or money order, it must be received within 14 days of the order date. Modifications/cancellations are subject to a $10.00 fee, no exceptions. Changes must be made 7 business days prior to ship or pickup date.

Damages or Losses: Mann Lake will replace insured Package Bees that are damaged in shipping one time. If a replacement is not available, a refund will be issued for the package.Mann Lake does require photos of the damaged package before a replacement/refund will be issued. A Mann Lake customer service representative must be contacted within 24 hours of receiving a damaged shipment or this guarantee is void. E-mail: beehelp@mannlakeltd.com to submit package photos.

Mann Lake guarantees a live, fertile queen. If your package arrives with a deceased queen please take a photo and continue to install her as normal. Please contact us within 24 hours for a replacement. For issues with the performance of your queen Mann Lake must be contacted within 14 days of the ship date for a replacement. Email: queenhelp@mannlakeltd.com

NUCS
FOR PICKUP

WHAT IS THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN A NUC AND PACKAGE BEES?

A nucleus hive is a partially developed active colony in a temporary nuc box. It will have 4-5 frames with drawn comb, a mated queen, workers, brood in different life stages, and food stores (pollen and nectar). Because the colony is developing, the bees tend to be more protective than package bees. Package bees do not include frames, brood, or comb.

Available in select store locations. Pickup Only.
See back cover for store location information.

Pol-line VSH (5 Frame) **$195.00**

Available for pickup: Wilkes-Barre, PA
Clarkson, KY

- VSH (Varroa Sensitive Hygienic) detects and removes mite infestations
- High productivity
- Comes in a plastic Pro Nuc

Purebred Russian (5 Frame) **$195.00**

Available for pickup: Clarkson, KY

- Suitable for areas where the main honey and pollen flow occurs later in the year
- More resistant to varroa mites
- Comes in a plastic Pro Nuc

Italian (5 Frame) **$195.00**

Available for pickup: Clarkson, KY

- Bred for mite resistance and hygienic behavior
- Excellent brood and honey production
- Comes in a Jester Bee Corrugated Plastic EZ Nuc Box

Italian (4 Frame) **$175.95**

Available for pickup: Hackensack, MN
Marshall, TX

- Bred for mite resistance and hygienic behavior
- Excellent brood and honey production
- Comes in a plastic Pro Nuc with a Pro Feeder

Florida Raised Italian (5 Frame) **$150.00**

Available for pickup: Winter Haven, FL

- Great breed for all environments
- Excellent brood and honey production
- Comes in a Jester Bee Corrugated Plastic EZ Nuc Box

Overwintered (5 Frame) **$214.95**

Available for pickup: Wilkes-Barre, PA

- Survivor stock bees
- Includes an overwintered queen
- Comes in a plastic Pro Nuc

Nuc Mesh Transport Bag

NB714 **$13.95**

Our Nuc Mesh Transport Bag provides a way to transport nucs securely. Made of durable, breathable mesh with a plastic cinch for quick closure, the bag can easily slide around a hive box. Will transport one nuc per bag at a time.

Scan the code to get more information on our bee offerings

Premium Queen Bees

Looking for a replacement queen? We offer the largest selection of premium honey bee queens. We recommend replacing queens every 2-3 years or when you start to notice a spotty brood pattern in your hive. Our queens are guaranteed to lay within 10-14 days of being released from the queen cage. All queens are unmarked.

PICKUP QUEENS OR **SHIPPED QUEENS**

We offer two options to recieve your bees! We want to make sure you can get your bees the fastest way possible. Below is pricing, listed with each queen breed. Shipping cost is included in the price.

Queen Cage Directions

Three Hole Queen Cage

Carefully remove your cork from the candy end of the cage

Mini Wooden Queen Cage

Carefully remove the cork and replace with a mini marshmallow. Take care not to release the queen.

PICKUP AND SHIPPING PRICING

Shipping is included in the price. If ordering multiple breeds, please call (800) 880-7694 to place your order and receive quantity break pricing.

PICKUP					
OHB Saskatraz	OHB Carniolan	OHB Italian	Southern Italian	Russian-Hybrid	Purebred Russian
$45	$42	$42	$37	$39	$45

USPS Priority Mail						
	1	2	3	4	5-8	9-16
OHB Saskatraz	$57	$51	$49	$48	$47	$48
OHB Carniolan	$54	$48	$46	$45	$44	$45
OHB Italian	$54	$48	$46	$45	$44	$45
Southern Italian	$49	$43	$41	$40	$39	$40
Russian-Hybrid	$51	$45	$43	$42	$41	$42
Purebred Russian	$57	$51	$49	$48	$47	$48
Miksa Italian	$49	$43	$41	$40	$39	$40

UPS Next Day Air							
	1	2	3	4	5-8	9-16	17+
OHB Saskatraz	$75	$60	$55	$52	$51	$50	$49
OHB Carniolan	$72	$57	$52	$49	$48	$47	$46
OHB Italian	$72	$57	$52	$49	$48	$47	$46
Southern Italian	$67	$52	$47	$44	$43	$42	$41
Russian-Hybrid	$69	$54	$49	$46	$45	$44	$43
Purebred Russian	$75	$60	$55	$52	$51	$50	$49
Miksa Italian	$67	$52	$47	$44	$43	$42	$41

It's So Easy to Mark Your Queens!

Step 1:
Use one hand to catch your queen

- Catch the queen
- Quick & easy queen marking
- Safety stop built in to keep from applying pressure on her

One Handed Queen Catcher **$31.95**
HD101

Step 2:
Mark your queen and release

- Color for queen identification
- 2023 is color RED

Queen Marking Pens **$5.95**
HD380

Step 3:
Transfer your queen to the hive

- For easy transfer!
- Transfer your queen to the hive with this tool

Queen Cage Holder **$4.95**
QC139

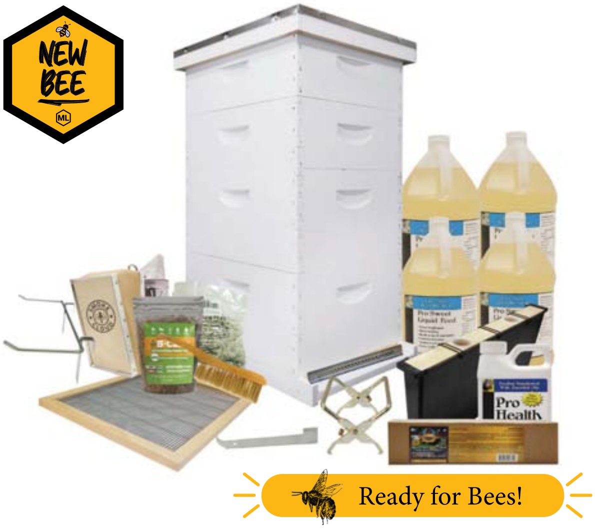
Get Started, All-in-One Kits!

Get started in one of the fastest-growing hobbies today with one of our Complete Beekeeping Kits! All Mann Lake kits are packed with beekeeping essentials to help enhance your skills. We make it simple for you to start this lifelong hobby by offering various beekeeping kits, including different tools and beekeeping accessories, tailored to fit your budget. The equipment included in our kits ranges from the basic essential to everything you need to get started in this exciting hobby. Protective clothing is sold separately so you can purchase the exact sizes and styles to fit you!

10 Frame Deluxe Starter Kit

HK120	Painted	$599.95

Our fully assembled 10 Frame Deluxe Starter Kit includes all the necessary items to get started in beekeeping, along with all the tools and accessories you need to make beekeeping easy!

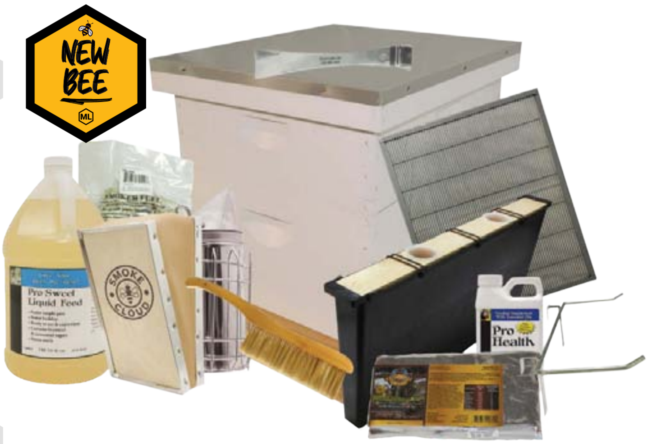


- 10 Frame Painted Telescoping Cover
- Notched Inner Cover
- 10 Frame Painted Bottom Board with Entrance Reducer
- 2 Assembled 9 5/8” & 6 5/8” Hive Kits with Assembled frames
- 4” x 7” Smoke Cloud Smoker with Shield
- Pro Lifter and Scraper Stainless Steel Hive Tool
- Frame Perch
- Premium Bee Brush
- 1/2 lb Smoker Fuel
- B.Calm All Natural Hop Smoker Fuel - 2 lb
- 9 1/8” Pro Feeder - 2” Wide with Cap and Ladder
- Wood Bound Queen Excluder
- Mouse Guard
- Pro-Sweet Liquid Feed - (4) 1 Gallon
- Ultra Bee High Protein Pollen Substitute Patties, 10 lb
- Standard Frame Grip
- Pro Health - Pint

10 Frame Premium Starter Kit

HK123	Painted	$399.95

The Premium Beekeeping Starter Kit is fully assembled and ready for bees! Our hive components are made with the finest wood and every box is stapled for added strength and stability. It features complete assembled hive kit, ready for your bees, and the necessary tools to get your hive started and produce honey! Feed your bees the finest ProSweet syrup with ProHealth and Ultra Bee patty to jump start your colony.



- 10 Frame Painted Telescoping Cover
- Notched Inner Cover
- 10 Frame Painted Bottom Board with Entrance Reducer
- 1 Assembled 9 5/8” Deep Hive Kit with Assembled frames with Beeswax Coated Plastic Foundation
- 1 Assembled 6 5/8” Super Kit with Assembled frames with Beeswax Coated Plastic Foundation
- 4” x 7” Smoke Cloud Smoker with Shield
- 9 1/2” Stainless Steel Hive Tool
- Frame Perch
- Premium Bee Brush
- 1/2 lb Smoker Fuel
- 9 1/8” Pro Feeder - 2” Wide with Cap and Ladder
- Metal Queen Excluder
- Pro-Sweet Liquid Feed - 1 Gallon
- Ultra Bee Single Patty (1 lb)
- Pro Health - Pint

Don’t forget protective clothing! See pages 88-95 to view our full protective clothing selection.

New-Bee Beginner Beekeeping Starter Kit

HK121	Painted	$199.95

Our fully assembled New-Bee Beginner Beekeeping Starter Kit is perfect for those just starting on their beekeeping journey! Our hive components are made with the finest wood and every box is stapled for added strength and stability. It features complete assembled hive kit, ready for your bees, and the necessary tools to get started.

- 1 9⅝” (24.45 cm) Assembled Deep Hive Body with Assembled Frames with Beeswax Coated Plastic Foundation
- Assembled Telescoping Cover with Notched Inner Cover
- Assembled Bottom Board with Entrance Reducer
- Entrance reducer and notched inner cover are not painted
- Foundation color may vary
- 4” x 7” Economy Stainless Steel Smoker with Shield
- 9 1/2” Blue Hive Tool
- 9 1/8” Pro Feeder - 2” Wide with Cap and Ladder
- 1/2 pound smoker fuel
- Ultra Bee Single Patty (1 lb)

DIY Unassembled Beginner Beekeeping Starter Kit

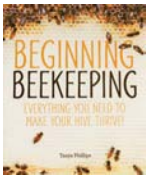
HK122	Unpainted	$169.95

Our DIY Beginner Kit includes all of the amazing items as our New-Bee kit, but is produced specifically for those who enjoy hands on projects.

- 1 9⅝” (24.45 cm) Unassembled 10 Frame Hive Body
- 1 Assembled Telescoping Cover with Notched Inner Cover
- Assembled Bottom Board with Entrance Reducer
- 10 9⅛” (23.18 cm) Unassembled Groove Top/Groove Bottom Frames
- 10 8½” (28.59 cm) Natural Color Waxed Rite-Cell® Foundation
- 7D & 1¼” Nails for assembly
- Foundation color may vary
- 4” x 7” Economy Stainless Steel Smoker with Shield
- 9 1/2” Blue Hive Tool
- 9 1/8” Pro Feeder - 2” Wide with Cap and Ladder
- 1/2 pound smoker fuel
- Ultra Bee Single Patty (1 lb)

Save when you DIY!

The Beginner’s Guide to Beekeeping
BM670 $20.99



Beginning Beekeeping
BM908 $22.99

Beekeeping for Dummies 5TH Edition
BM874 $24.99

Feed your bees the right way!

Supplementary feed is necessary for building up weaker hives or in periods of dearth. Shop our selection of feeds and feeders starting on page 61.

Pro Health

Ultra Bee

Pro Sweet

We have everything you need for beekeeping!
Best Seller!

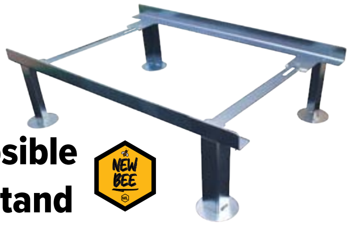
Traditional Growing Apiary Kit, Assembled

HK150	Painted 10 Frame	**$339.95**
HK140	Unpainted 10 Frame	**$319.95**
HK550	Painted 8 Frame	**$329.95**

Get started or expand with our all-inclusive, fully assembled, new hive starter kit! Includes everything you need for your colony to brood, produce honey, and expand! Simply stack boxes when your honey bees are naturally ready to expand.

Bees are required to start and are sold separately.

- Assembled Telescoping Cover w/Notched Inner Cover
- Assembled Bottom Board w/Reducer
- 2 9⅝” (24.45 cm) Assembled Deep Hive Bodies with Assembled Frames with Beeswax Coated Plastic Foundation
- 2 Medium 6⅝” (16.83 cm) Assembled Supers with Assembled Frames with Beeswax Coated Plastic Foundation



Collapsible Hive Stand

NEW BEE

HD709	**$69.95**

Constructed of sturdy, zinc-plated steel, this universal metal hive stand is used to raise your hive up to a more comfortable working level! Redesigned to be adjustable to fit 10 or 8 Frame hives and old-style bottom boards.

SAFE FROM ELEMENTS
COVER PROTECTS YOUR HIVE FROM WEATHER

QUALITY CONSTRUCTION
ASSEMBLED & PAINTED FOR EXTENDED WEAR

EXTRA SECURITY
BOTTOM BOARD KEEPS INTRUDERS FROM HIVE

MADE IN THE USA
PROUDLY MADE IN THE UNITED STATES

100% ASSEMBLED!

Get it painted for added protection!

4 MEDIUM SUPERS

Ready for Bees!

All the same great elements of our Traditional Growing Apiary Kit, only featuring all 6 5/8" boxes, making this the perfect kit if you are concerned about the weight of a full brood box!

10 Frame 6⅝" Growing Apiary Kit, Assembled

HK350	Painted	**$329.95**
HK340	Unpainted	**$309.95**

All the same great elements of our Traditional Growing Apiary Kit, only featuring all 6 5/8" boxes, making this the perfect kit if you are concerned about the weight of a full brood box!

- 4 6⅝" Assembled Supers with Assembled Frames with Beeswax Coated Plastic Foundation
- Assembled Telescoping Cover w/ Notched Inner Cover
- Assembled Bottom Board w/ Reducer

MANN LAKE® EXCLUSIVE

100% ASSEMBLED!

1 SUPER. 1 DEEP HIVE BODY

Ready for Bees!

Includes screened bottom board

10 Frame Complete Hive Kit Combo, Assembled

HK385	Painted	**$199.95**
HK380	Unpainted	**$189.95**

- 1 9⅝" (24.45 cm) Assembled Deep Hive Body
- 1 6⅝" (16.83 cm) Assembled Super
- 10 9⅛" (23.18 cm) Assembled Frames with Beeswax Coated Plastic Foundation
- 10 6¼" (15.88 cm) Assembled Frames with Beeswax Coated Plastic Foundation
- 1 Telescoping Cover w/Notched Inner Cover
- 1 Screened Bottom Board

MANN LAKE® EXCLUSIVE

Assembled Hive Kits

Let us do the assembly work for you so you can get to tending to your bees sooner!

100% ASSEMBLED!

Ready for Bees!

Traditional Complete Hive Kit, Painted

HK170	Painted 10 Frame	$149.95
HK570	Painted 8 Frame	$147.95

- 1 9⅝” (24.45 cm) Assembled Deep Hive Body with Assembled frames with Beeswax Coated Plastic Foundation
- Assembled Telescoping Cover w/Notched Inner Cover
- Assembled Bottom Board w/Reducer

(Entrance reducer and notched inner cover are not painted.)

100% ASSEMBLED!

Ready for Bees!

Traditional Complete Hive Kit, Unpainted

HK160	Unpainted 10 Frame	$144.95

- 1 9⅝” (24.45 cm) Assembled Deep Hive Body with Assembled frames with Beeswax Coated Plastic Foundation
- Assembled Telescoping Cover w/Notched Inner Cover
- Assembled Bottom Board w/Reducer

100% ASSEMBLED!

Assembled 9⅝" Hive Kit

HK190	Painted 10 Frame	$69.95
HK180	Unpainted 10 Frame	$66.95
HK590	Painted 8 Frame	$67.95
HK580	Unpainted 8 Frame	$64.95

1 Deep 9⅝" (24.45 cm) Assembled Super; Painted with Assembled Frames with Beeswax Coated Plastic Foundation.

.

100% ASSEMBLED!

Assembled 6⅝" Hive Kit

HK210	Painted 10 Frame	$64.95
HK200	Unpainted 10 Frame	$61.95
HK610	Painted 8 Frame	$62.95
HK600	Unpainted 8 Frame	$59.95

1 Medium 6⅝" (16.83 cm) Assembled Super; Painted with Assembled Frames with Beeswax Coated Plastic Foundation.

Save when you DIY!

Foundation Included

RITE-CELL FOUNDATION INCLUDED!

10 Frame Traditional Complete Hive Kit with Foundation, Unassembled

KD100 **$119.95**

- 1 9⅝” (24.45 cm) Unassembled 10 Frame Hive Body
- 1 Assembled Telescoping Cover w/Notched Inner Cover
- Assembled Bottom Board w/Reducer
- 10 9⅛” (23.18 cm) Unassembled Groove Top/Groove Bottom Frames
- 10 8½” (28.59 cm) Natural Color Waxed Rite-Cell® Foundation
- 7D & 1¼” Nails for assembly

RITE-CELL FOUNDATION INCLUDED!

10 Frame 9⅝” Hive Kit with Foundation, Unassembled

KD101 **$74.95**

- 1 9⅝” (24.45 cm) Unassembled 10 Frame Hive Body
- 10 9⅛” (23.18 cm) Unassembled Groove Top/Groove Bottom Frames
- 10 8½” (28.59 cm) Natural Color Waxed Rite-Cell® Foundation
- 7D & 1¼” Nails for assembly

RITE-CELL FOUNDATION INCLUDED!

10 Frame 6⅝” Super Kit with Foundation, Unassembled

KD105 **$65.95**

- 1 6⅝” (16.83 cm) Unassembled 10 Frame Super
- 10 6¼” (15.88 cm) Unassembled Groove Top/Groove Bottom Frames
- 10 5⅝” Natural Color Waxed Rite-Cell® Foundation
- 7D & 1¼” Nails for assembly

Wax Foundation Sold Separately

Foundation not included. See Wired with Hook foundation on page 20

10 Frame 9⅝” Complete Hive Kit, Unassembled

KD112 **$114.95**

- 1 9⅝” (24.45 cm) Unassembled 10 Frame Hive Body
- 1 Telescoping Cover w/Notched Inner Cover
- 1 Bottom Board w/Reducer
- 10 9⅛” (23.18 cm) Unassembled Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames
- 7D, 1¼” & ⅝” Nails for assembly
- Foundation Not Included

10 Frame 9⅝” Hive Kit, Unassembled

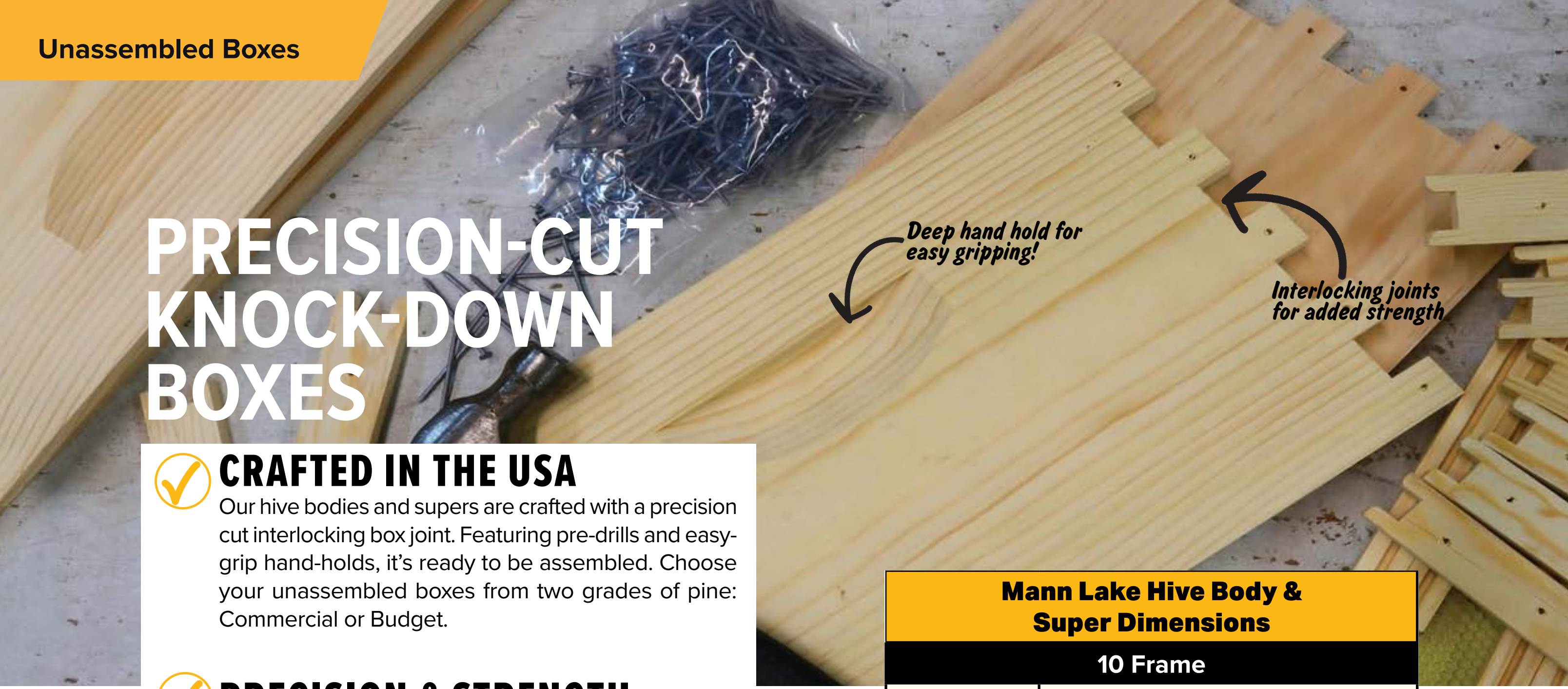
KD116 **$52.95**

- 1 9⅝” (24.45 cm) Unassembled 10 Frame Hive Body
- 10 9⅛” (23.18 cm) Unassembled Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames
- 7D, 1¼” & ⅝” Nails for assembly
- Foundation Not Included

10 Frame 6⅝” Super Kit, Unassembled

KD117 **$47.95**

- 1 6⅝” (16.83 cm) Unassembled 10 Frame Super
- 10 6¼” (15.88 cm) Unassembled Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames
- 7D, 1¼” & ⅝” Nails for assembly
- Foundation Not Included


Deep hand hold for easy gripping!
Interlocking joints for added strength

PRECISION-CUT KNOCK-DOWN BOXES

CRAFTED IN THE USA

Our hive bodies and supers are crafted with a precision cut interlocking box joint. Featuring pre-drills and easy-grip hand-holds, it's ready to be assembled. Choose your unassembled boxes from two grades of pine: Commercial or Budget.

PRECISION & STRENGTH

These boxes have a precisely cut ⅜" rabbet that allows for the proper bee space as well as precision cut interlocking box joint for added strength. All boxes feature an improved wider, deeper hand holds.

HIGH-QUALITY GRAIN

All of our boxes are crafted from hand-selected, high-quality pine.

COMMERCIAL GRADE

Our most popular grade. Tight, solid knots, small pitch pockets and small, tight cracks are acceptable for this grade. Imperfections that interfere with the structure and functionality of the box are not accepted.

Mann Lake Hive Body & Super Dimensions

10 Frame	
9⅝” 24.45 cm	9⅝” x 16¼” x 19⅞” 24.45 x 41.28 x 50.48 cm
7⅝” 19.37 cm	7⅝” x 16¼” x 19⅞” 19.37 x 41.28 x 50.48 cm
6⅝” 16.83 cm	6⅝” x 16¼” x 19⅞” 16.83 x 41.28 x 50.48 cm
5⅝” 14.29 cm	5⅝” x 16¼” x 19⅞” 14.29 x 41.28 x 50.48 cm
8 Frame	
9⅝” 24.45 cm	9⅝” x 14” x 19⅞” 24.45 x 35.56 x 50.48 cm
6⅝” 16.83 cm	6⅝” x 14” x 19⅞” 16.83 x 35.56 x 50.48 cm
5⅝” 14.29 cm	5⅝” x 14” x 19⅞” 14.29 x 35.56 x 50.48 cm

SHOWN ASSEMBLED

Unassembled 9⅝" Commercial Grade Deep Boxes

10 Frame	KD800	1-4 Boxes	**$22.95**	8 Frame	KD803	1-4 Boxes	**$22.95**
	KD600	Case of 5	**$99.95 ($19.99 ea)**		KD603	Case of 5	**$99.95 ($19.99 ea)**
	WW600 (Bulk each)	36-99	**$16.95**		WW603 (Bulk each)	36-99	**$16.95**
		100-249	**CALL FOR PRICING**			100-249	**CALL FOR PRICING**
		250+	**CALL FOR PRICING**			250+	**CALL FOR PRICING**

SHOWN ASSEMBLED

Unassembled 6⅝" Commercial Grade Supers

10 Frame	KD805	1-4 Boxes	**$19.95**	8 Frame	KD818	1-4 Boxes	**$19.95**
	KD605	Case of 5	**$84.95 ($16.99 ea)**		KD618	Case of 5	**$84.95 ($16.99 ea)**
	WW605 (Bulk each)	36-99	**$13.95**		WW618 (Bulk each)	36-99	**$13.95**
		100-249	**CALL FOR PRICING**			100-249	**CALL FOR PRICING**
		250+	**CALL FOR PRICING**			250+	**CALL FOR PRICING**

Additional savings are available when you pick up at one of our stores. Call for details and pickup the savings!

BUDGET GRADE

Economical choice. This highly functional box allows multiple solid or loose knots, pitch pockets, functional cracks and knots in fingers or rabbets. We don't allow imperfections that interfere with the structure and functionality of the box.

SHOWN ASSEMBLED

Unassembled 9⅝" Budget Grade Deep Boxes

10 Frame	KD802	1-4 Boxes	**$19.95**	8 Frame	KD790	1-4 Boxes	**$19.95**
	KD602	Case of 5	**$84.95 ($16.99 ea)**		KD590	Case of 5	**$84.95 ($16.99 ea)**
	WW602 (Bulk each)	36-99	**$13.95**		WW590 (Bulk each)	36-99	**$13.95**
		100-249	**CALL FOR PRICING**			100-249	**CALL FOR PRICING**
		250+	**CALL FOR PRICING**			250+	**CALL FOR PRICING**

SHOWN ASSEMBLED

Unassembled 6⅝" Budget Grade Supers

10 Frame	KD807	1-4 Boxes	**$16.95**	8 Frame	KD819	1-4 Boxes	**$16.95**
	KD607	Case of 5	**$69.95 ($13.99 ea)**		KD619	Case of 5	**$69.95 ($13.99 ea)**
	WW607 (Bulk each)	36-99	**$11.95**		WW619 (Bulk each)	36-99	**$11.95**
		100-249	**CALL FOR PRICING**			100-249	**CALL FOR PRICING**
		250+	**CALL FOR PRICING**			250+	**CALL FOR PRICING**

Additional savings are available when you pick up at one of our stores. Call for details and pickup the savings!

Nails

HD210	7D - approx 200 nails	**$6.50**

These resin-coated specialty nails are specifically designed with a smaller diameter to reduce splitting and cracking during assembly. Use 7D nails to assemble hive bodies and supers. 1-1/4"

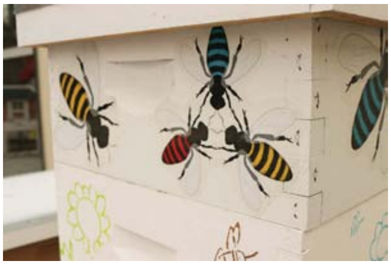
LUMBER CRAYON
For Wet & Dry Surfaces
Red
BLUE
BLEU
AZUL
CRAYONES

Perfect for marking hives!

Lumber Crayons

HD597	Red	**$2.95**
HD599	Red - 12 pack	**$14.95**
HD598	Blue	**$2.95**
HD600	Blue - 12 pack	**$14.95**
HD603	Lumber Crayon Holder	**$14.95**

These crayons last up to 10 times longer than ordinary molded wax crayons. Fade, water and smear proof. Won't melt in direct sunlight. Works on wet or dry (green) lumber, metal, concrete and other. Perfect for marking hives to keep track of treatments, re-queening, and medication dates. Don't forget the Lumber Crayon Holder, sold separately. The walnut handle ensures the perfect grip for your lumber crayons. Helps make your crayon last longer, resists breakage, and it's easier to hold!



Hive Decal Stickers

GF462	Tri-Color	**$4.75**
GF463	Yellow	**$4.75**
GF464	Red	**$4.75**
GF465	Blue	**$4.75**

Bring your hive to life with our vibrant Hive Decal Stickers. These UV-protected and weather-resistant stickers are sure to please you, as they'll last for several seasons. Single bee decal sticker is available in yellow, red, or blue. 6" x 6"

THE RITE WAY WITH RITE CELL!

Build your hive on a strong foundation. Rite-Cell® is our most popular foundation for a reason. Coated with all natural beeswax from beekeepers in the USA, your bees have a head start to draw quicker.

BPA/BPS Free

Made in the USA

Coated with 100% Beeswax

STRONGER THAN THE COMPETITION

Our sheets are longer and stronger to ensure they will stay in your frame during extracting. Our durable, food-grade plastic holds up to many extracting seasons.

EASY TO INSTALL

Snaps easily into a groove top bar and bottom bar frame.

NO WAX MOTH DAMAGE

The textured cell interior features sharper cell edges for quick acceptance. Plus it's impervious to damage from wax moths.

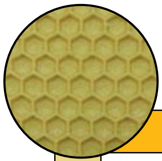
Coat your unwaxed Foundation sheets with Beeswax!

Strip/Cake 100% Beeswax

FN039	1 lb Cake Wax	**$10.95**
FN040	2 lb Cake Wax	**$19.95**
FN041	25 lb Cake Wax	**$224.95**
FN042	1 lb Strip Wax	**$12.95**

Assembled Frames with Rite-Cell® Foundation

	9⅛" Frames				6¼" Frames			
Natural	WW900	Single	1-9	**$4.50**	WW920	Single	1-9	**$4.25**
			10+	**$4.00**			10+	**$3.75**
	WW905	Case of 20	1-4	**$70.00**	WW928	Case of 20	1-4	**$65.00**
			5-19	**$69.00**			5-19	**$64.00**
			20+	**$66.00**			20+	**$61.00**
Black	WW899	Single	1-9	**$4.50**	WW924	Single	1-9	**$4.25**
			10+	**$4.00**			10+	**$3.75**
	WW895	Case of 20	1-4	**$70.00**	WW938	Case of 20	1-4	**$65.00**
			5-19	**$69.00**			5-19	**$64.00**
			20+	**$66.00**			20+	**$61.00**



Original Waxed Rite-Cell® Foundation

	8½" (Fits 9⅛" Frames)				5⅝" (Fits 6¼" Frames)				4¾" (Fits 5⅜" Frames)			
Natural	FN700	Case of 10		**$21.95**	FN720	Case of 10		**$19.95**	FN745	Case of 10		**$20.95**
	FN800	Case of 100	1-9	**$169.95**	FN820	Case of 100	1-9	**$149.95**	FN845	Case of 100	1-9	**$159.95**
			10-19	**$156.95**			10-31	**$136.95**			10-55	**$146.95**
			20+	**$154.95**			32+	**$134.95**			56+	**$143.95**
Black	FN710	Case of 10		**$21.95**	FN725	Case of 10		**$19.95**				
	FN810	Case of 100	1-9	**$169.95**	FN825	Case of 100	1-9	**$149.95**				
			10-19	**$156.95**			10-31	**$136.95**				
			20+	**$154.95**			32+	**$134.95**				
Unwaxed	FN750	Case of 10		**$19.49**	FN770	Case of 10		**$17.49**				
	FN850	Case of 100	1-9	**$144.95**	FN870	Case of 100	1-9	**$124.95**				
			10-19	**$131.95**			10-19	**$111.95**				
			20+	**$129.95**			20+	**$109.95**				

Additional savings are available when you pick up at one of our stores. Call for details and pickup the savings!

Max Wax Rite-Cell® Foundation

MAX WAX allows your bees to draw comb faster than ever before, giving your bees more time to make honey! Get to your goals faster by giving your bees the heaviest wax coating available.

Unwaxed Rite-Cell
Waxed Rite-Cell
MAX WAX

PREFERRED CHOICE

With nearly triple the amount of wax, bees will draw out quicker than any other foundation. Plus, our sheets are made of stronger and more durable food-grade plastic that holds up to many extracting seasons.

MAKE HONEY FASTER

The textured cell interior features sharper cell edges for quick acceptance, so your bees can make honey faster. Plus it’s impervious to damage from wax moths.

TEXTURED CELLS

Encourages bees to successfully draw out the foundation to raise brood and store nectar and pollen. Our cells are deeper and heavier than the competition.

HIGH-QUALITY DESIGN

We glue AND staple our frames for durability! Our frames feature high precision cuts and an unparalleled fit and finish. Plus, it's made to fit standard equipment and any uncappers - compatability is a breeze.

BEES LOVE IT

With sharper cell edges for quicker acceptance, bees love our Rite-Cell foundation and frames! Rite-Cell features deeper cells and higher definition. Upgrade to MAX-WAX for the heaviest coating available, which means your bees have more time to make honey.

EASY TO INSTALL

Snaps easily into a groove top bar and bottom bar frame.

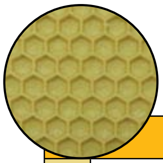
Available in Natural colored plastic only

Pickup the savings at our store locations. Call for details.

Assembled Frames with Max Wax Rite-Cell® Foundation

9⅝” Frames			
WW903	Case of 20	1-4	$76.00
		5-19	$75.00
		20+	$72.00

6¼” Frames			
WW922	Case of 20	1-4	$71.00
		5-19	$69.00
		20+	$67.00



Max Wax Rite-Cell® Foundation

	8½” (Fits 9⅛” Frames)				5⅝” (Fits 6¼” Frames)			
Natural	FN701	Case of 10		$25.95	FN721	Case of 10		$23.95
	FN801	Case of 100	1-9	$209.95	FN821	Case of 100	1-9	$189.95
			10-19	$196.95			10-31	$176.95
			20+	$194.95			32+	$174.95
Unwaxed	FN750	Case of 10		$19.49	FN770	Case of 10		$17.49
	FN850	Case of 100	1-9	$144.95	FN870	Case of 100	1-9	$124.95
			10-19	$131.95			10-19	$111.95
			20+	$129.95			20+	$109.95

BPA/BPS Free

Coated with 100% Beeswax

MADE IN USA

Made in the USA

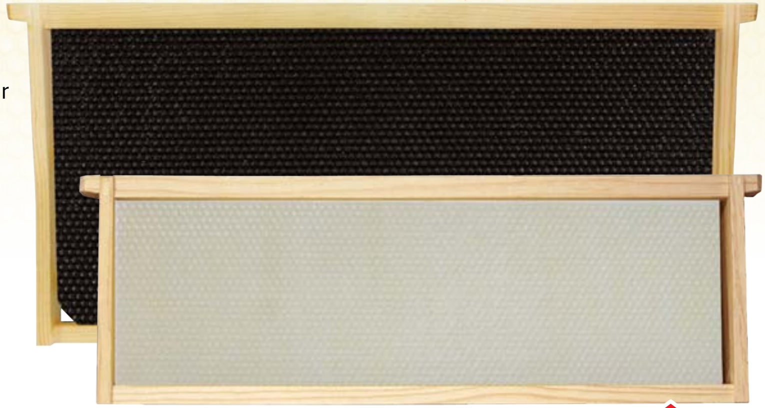
PERSONALIZE IT!

Personalize your frames with custom ink jet printing. We can add business name, apiary number, or year! Call us to get a quote on imprinting your frames. (1000 minimum order) Personalizing your frame deters theft and makes for easier identification.

Additional savings are available when you pick up at one of our stores. Call for details and pickup the savings!

PERMA-DENT®: THE ECONOMICAL CHOICE

Mann Lake's LOW COST Foundation option!



✓ **FASTER COMB**
Encourages comb building and gives bees a head start. Plus it slips easily into a groove top bar and groove bottom bar frame.

✓ **REMOVED CORNERS**
We've removed the breakaway for you so bees have communication holes for movement throughout the frames.

✓ **HOLDS UP TO EXTRACTING**
This plastic is impervious to damage from wax moths and holds up to extracting.

The corners of our 8½" foundation for 9⅛" frames are removed providing communication holes for movement among frames.

100% Virgin Resins!

Assembled Frames with Perma-Dent® Foundation NEW

	9⅛" Frames				6¼" Frames			
White	WW970	Case of 20	1-4	$67.00	WW990 NEW BEE	Case of 20	1-4	$62.00
			5-19	$66.00			5-19	$60.00
			20-39	$63.00			20-39	$58.00
			40+	$62.00			40+	$57.00
Black	WW960 NEW BEE	Case of 20	1-4	$67.00	WW980	Case of 20	1-4	$62.00
			5-19	$66.00			5-19	$60.00
			20-39	$63.00			20-39	$58.00
			40+	$62.00			40+	$57.00

Compare apples to apples by comparing Perma-Dent to the competition.

BPA/BPS Free

Made in the USA

Perma-Dent® Foundation Sheets

	8½" (Fits 9⅛" Frames)				5⅝" (Fits 6¼" Frames)			
White	FN405	Case of 100	1-9	$146.95	FN425	Case of 150	1-9	$195.95
			10-49	$136.95			10-49	$185.95
			50-99	$126.95			50-99	$175.95
			100+	$116.95			100+	$165.95
Black	FN415	Case of 100	1-9	$146.95	FN430	Case of 150	1-9	$195.95
			10-49	$136.95			10-49	$185.95
			50-99	$126.95			50-99	$175.95
			100+	$116.95			100+	$165.95

How to Avoid Blowouts

To avoid blowouts while extracting deep Perma-Dent foundation that is partially drawn out, gradually increase the RPM speed of your extractor.

ALL-IN-ONE FOUNDATION

Wax Coated Plastic Frame AND Foundation

Our Plastic Frames will have you up and running in no time! This "all in one" frame and foundation is durable and convenient. No need to hassle with wires and assembly!

Ours
Theirs

Our frames have stronger top bars that can't be matched!

✓ NO ASSEMBLY

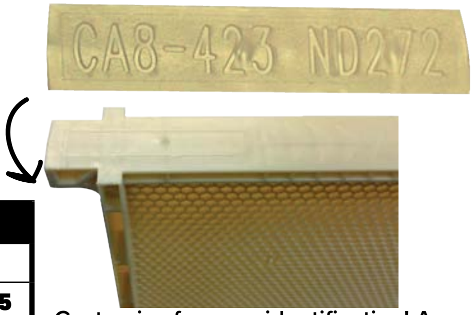
Forget the hassle of wires and assembly. The frame and foundation are all included in this complete design. Safe for honey extraction, too!

✓ NO DAMAGE

This all-in-one design is impervious to wax moth or rodent damage. Features 4.9 mm cell size and food-grade plastic.

✓ CUSTOMIZABLE

Imprint your information on the top bar for easy identification. You can also order it unwaxed. Call for details.



Customize for easy identification! A ¼" x 2" (.635 cm x 5.05 cm) space is available on the top bar for your ID. Minimum order required, call 800-880-7694 for details.

Waxed Standard Plastic Frame and Foundation

	9⅛" Frames				6¼" Frames			
Natural	PF100	Single	$4.50		PF120	Single	$4.15	
	PF107	Case of 30	1-6	$95.95	PF127	Case of 30	1-6	$68.95
			7-34	$93.95			7-48	$66.95
			35+	$89.95			49+	$62.95
Black	PF105	Single	$4.50		PF125	Single	$4.15	
	PF117	Case of 30	1-6	$95.95	PF137	Case of 30	1-6	$68.95
			7-34	$93.95			7-48	$66.95
			35+	$89.95			49+	$62.95

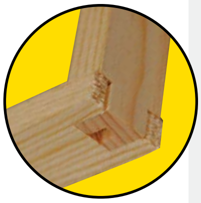
Additional savings are available when you pick up at one of our stores. Call for details and pickup the savings!

Superiority is our FRAMEwork

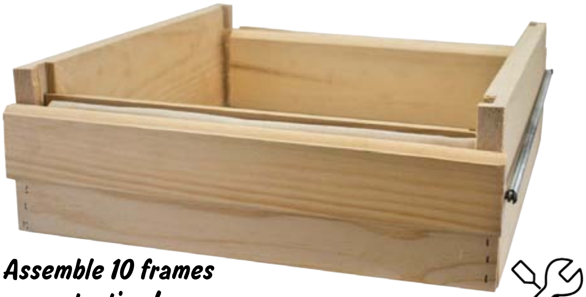
Time and again, the most scrupulous beekeeper chooses Mann Lake frames. Save when you assemble.

High precision cuts & milling

Smoothest finish



Unparalleled fit



Assemble 10 frames at a time!

Frame Assembly Jig

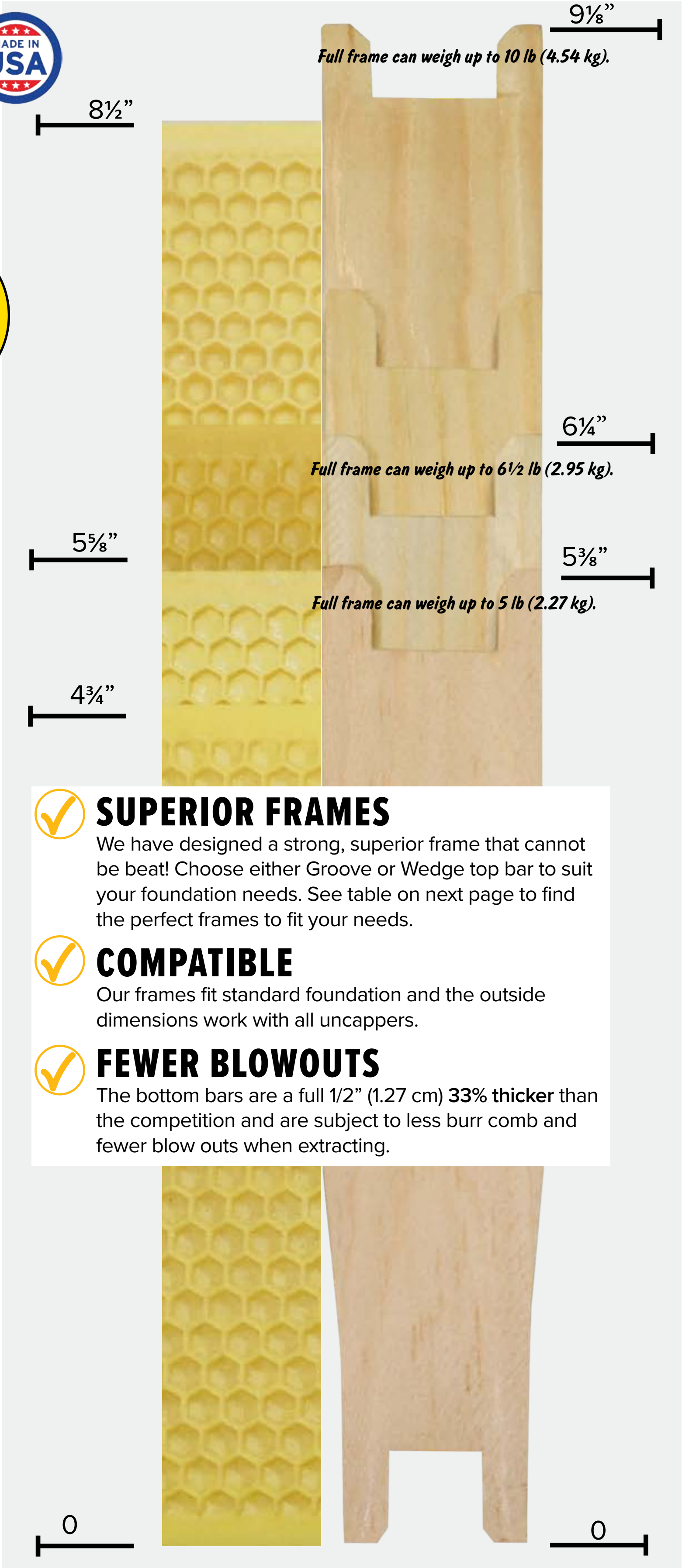
WW196 **$39.95**

Make it easier to assemble your frames! Assemble up to 10 at a time. Fits all Langstroth frame sizes. Ships with required hardware. Minimal assembly required.

Nails

HD210	7D - approx 200 nails	**$6.50**
HD220	1 1/4" - approx 1,150 nails	**$9.75**
HD245	3/4" 18G - approx 2,600 nails	**$13.75**
HD250	5/8" - approx 3,900 nails	**$11.95**
HD271	3/4" 15G - approx 2,000 nails	**$18.95**

These cement and resin-coated specialty nails are specifically designed with a smaller diameter to reduce splitting and cracking during assembly. Use 7D nails to assemble hive bodies and supers. 1-1/4" Nails are used to attach top and bottom bars to end bars. 18G-3/4" Nails are used to attach bottom bars to end bars or under the frame ear going from the end bar into the top bar. 5/8" nails are used to attach the wedge back to the top bar (you can also use these with frame spacers). 15G-3/4" nails are used attach frame savers.


9⅛”
Full frame can weigh up to 10 lb (4.54 kg).
8½”
6¼”
Full frame can weigh up to 6½ lb (2.95 kg).
5⅝”
5⅜”
Full frame can weigh up to 5 lb (2.27 kg).
4¾”
0
0

✓ SUPERIOR FRAMES

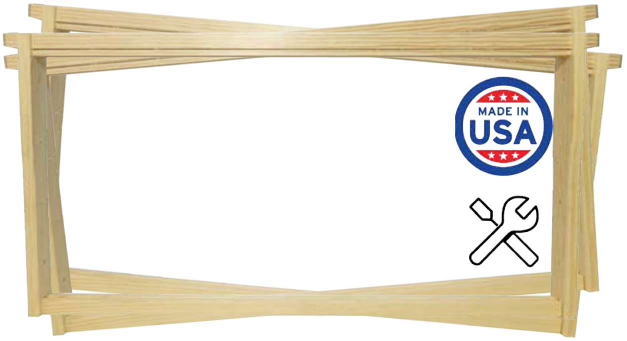
We have designed a strong, superior frame that cannot be beat! Choose either Groove or Wedge top bar to suit your foundation needs. See table on next page to find the perfect frames to fit your needs.

✓ COMPATIBLE

Our frames fit standard foundation and the outside dimensions work with all uncappers.

✓ FEWER BLOWOUTS

The bottom bars are a full 1/2” (1.27 cm) **33% thicker** than the competition and are subject to less burr comb and fewer blow outs when extracting.

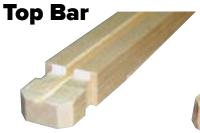


How to Choose Your Frame

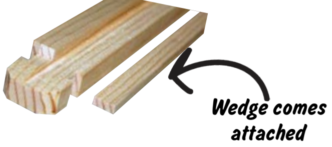
	Top Frame	Bottom Frame	End Bar
Plastic Foundation	Groove Top Bar	Groove	No Holes
Beeswax Foundation	Wedge Top Bar	Split or Groove	Holes

Wedge top bars, split bottom bars, and end bars with holes (horizontal wiring) are all generally used with pure beeswax foundation which needs extra support within the frame.

Groove Top Bar



Wedge Top Bar



Need more than 40 cases? Call for additional price savings!

Groove Top & Groove Bottom

9⅛” Deep Frames			
FR801	Case of 10		**$14.95**
FR802	Case of 100	1-9	**$129.95**
FR803	Case of 100 Not Boxed	10-19	**$124.95**
		20-39	**$119.95**
		40+	**$114.95**

6¼” Medium Frames			
FR811	Case of 10		**$14.95**
FR812	Case of 100	1-9	**$129.95**
FR813	Case of 100 Not Boxed	10-19	**$124.95**
		20-39	**$119.95**
		40+	**$114.95**

5⅜” Shallow Frames			
FR816	Case of 10		**$14.95**
FR817	Case of 100	1-9	**$129.95**
FR818	Case of 100 Not Boxed	10-19	**$124.95**
		20-39	**$119.95**
		40+	**$114.95**

Groove Top & Groove Bottom with Endbar Pre-Drilled Holes

9⅛” Deep Frames			
FR821	Case of 10		**$15.95**
FR822	Case of 100	1-9	**$134.95**
FR823	Case of 100 Not Boxed	10-19	**$129.95**
		20-39	**$124.95**
		40+	**$119.95**

6¼” Medium Frames			
FR831	Case of 10		**$15.95**
FR832	Case of 100	1-9	**$134.95**
FR833	Case of 100 Not Boxed	10-19	**$129.95**
		20-39	**$124.95**
		40+	**$119.95**

5⅜” Shallow Frames			
FR836	Case of 10		**$15.95**
FR837	Case of 100	1-9	**$134.95**
FR838	Case of 100 Not Boxed	10-19	**$129.95**
		20-39	**$124.95**
		40+	**$119.95**

Wedge Top & Groove Bottom with Endbar Pre-Drilled Holes

9⅛” Deep Frames			
FR901	Case of 10		**$15.95**
FR902	Case of 100	1-9	**$134.95**
FR903	Case of 100 Not Boxed	10-19	**$129.95**
		20-39	**$124.95**
		40+	**$119.95**

6¼” Medium Frames			
FR911	Case of 10		**$15.95**
FR912	Case of 100	1-9	**$134.95**
FR913	Case of 100 Not Boxed	10-19	**$129.95**
		20-39	**$124.95**
		40+	**$119.95**

5⅜” Shallow Frames			
FR916	Case of 10		**$15.95**
FR917	Case of 100	1-9	**$134.95**
FR918	Case of 100 Not Boxed	10-19	**$129.95**
		20-39	**$124.95**
		40+	**$119.95**

Wedge Top & Split Bottom with Endbar Pre-Drilled Holes

9⅛” Deep Frames			
FR921	Case of 10		**$16.95**
FR922	Case of 100	1-9	**$139.95**
FR923	Case of 100 Not Boxed	10-19	**$134.95**
		20-39	**$129.95**
		40+	**$124.95**

6¼” Medium Frames			
FR931	Case of 10		**$21.95**
FR932	Case of 100	1-9	**$139.95**
FR933	Case of 100 Not Boxed	10-19	**$134.95**
		20-39	**$129.95**
		40+	**$124.95**

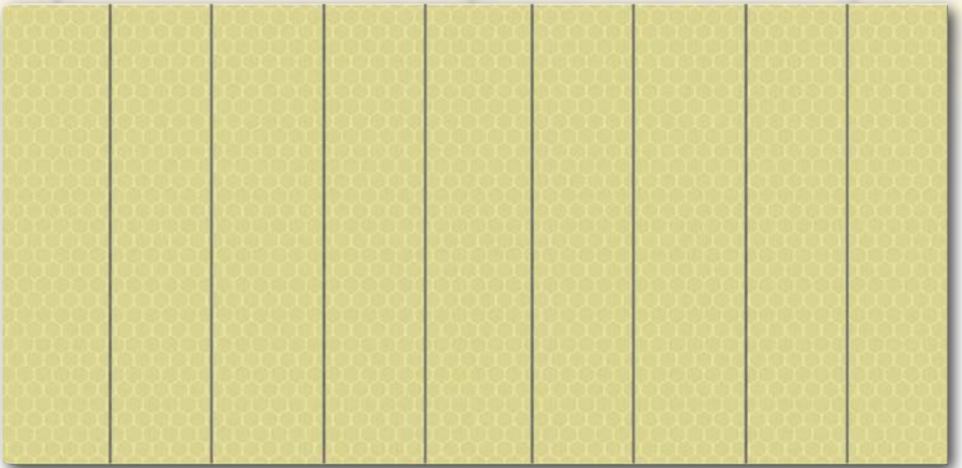
5⅜” Shallow Frames			
FR936	Case of 10		**$21.95**
FR937	Case of 100	1-9	**$139.95**
FR938	Case of 100 Not Boxed	10-19	**$134.95**
		20-39	**$129.95**
		40+	**$124.95**

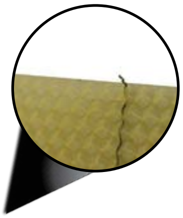
100% Natural Wired Beeswax Foundation

Our wax foundation has vertical wires for added stability, plus the beeswax is sourced from beekeepers like you. It is best to cross wire in your frame, as well. Wax is melted around each wire so it won't slip. Hooked wires are at a 90 degree angle to ensure the foundation lays flat when inserted. We take pride in our quality foundation sheets.

With or without hooks

10 embedded wires add strength while the bees draw comb





Wired Foundation with Hooks

8⁷⁄₁₆” x 16¾” fits 9⅛” Wedge Top/Grooved Bottom Frames

FN260	10 sheets	**$21.95**
FN011	50 sheets	**$85.95**
FN261	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 175 sheets	**$259.95**

8½” x 16¾” fits 9⅛” Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames

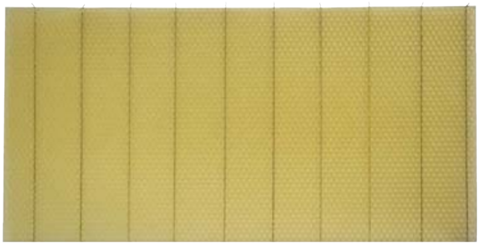
FN262	10 sheets	**$21.95**
FN263	50 sheets	**$85.95**
FN264	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 175 sheets	**$259.95**

5⅝” x 16¾” fits 6¼” Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames

FN235	10 sheets	**$16.95**
FN236	50 sheets	**$62.95**
FN237	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 250 sheets	**$259.95**

4¾” x 16¾” fits 5⅜” Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames

FN205	10 sheets	**$15.95**
FN204	50 sheets	**$62.95**
FN207	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 300 sheets	**$259.95**



Hooks make it easy to place under the top bar wedge to hold it up

Wired Foundation without Hooks

8½” x 16¾” fits 9⅛” Wedge Top/Grooved Bottom Frames

FN245	10 sheets	**$21.95**
FN244	50 sheets	**$85.95**
FN246	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 175 sheets	**$259.95**

5⅝” x 16¾” fits 6¼” Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames

FN225	10 sheets	**$16.95**
FN226	50 sheets	**$62.95**
FN227	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 275 sheets	**$259.95**

Special shipping restrictions may apply to wax foundation during cold-weather months. Please call 800-880-7694 for details.

Small Cell Foundation

Our wax foundation has vertical wires for added stability, plus the beeswax is sourced from beekeepers like you. It is best to cross wire in your frame, as well. The wire on the foundation “with hooks” extends past the top of the wax so it can be placed under the “wedge” on the top bar to help hold it up.

4.9 mm cells
Use with small cell bees

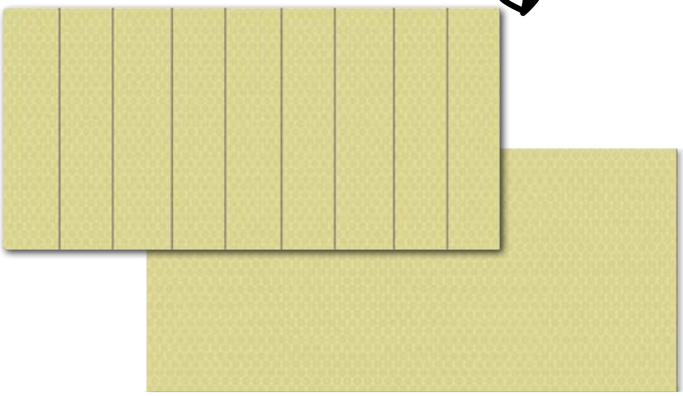
Wired Small Cell (4.9 mm) Foundation

8½” x 16¾” fits 9⅛” Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames		
FN270	10 sheets	**$22.95**
FN271	50 sheets	**$89.95**
FN272	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 175 sheets	**$259.95**
5⅝” x 16¾” fits 6¼” Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames		
FN230	10 sheets	**$21.95**
FN231	50 sheets	**$89.95**
FN232	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 270 sheets	**$259.95**

What's Small Cell Foundation?

Some believe that the 4.9 mm cell impedes the Varroa Mite’s ability to reproduce and that it helps to breed a more mite-resistant bee. Most bees will need to be introduced to this foundation gradually. For best results, use a wedge top bar and split bottom bar.

Turn this into this!



Wax Working Plan

Bring us your wax, we'll make your foundation!

Get foundation made with your own wax!

Foundation Type	Min. Of 25 – 100 lb.	Over 100 lb.
Crimp-wired, w/top hooks	**$3.60**	**$3.55**
Crimp-wired, no hooks	**$3.55**	**$3.50**
Medium Plain	**$3.35**	**$3.30**
Thin Surplus	**$3.85**	**$3.80**
Cut Comb	**$3.85**	**$3.80**

All prices are for 25 lb. bulk packs. Additional charges will be assessed for less than 25 lb. per carton packaging (such as 10 and 50 sheet packs) (Special sizes – 200# wax working minimum or an additional $110 set-up charge applies. Small cell orders under 200# will have a $300 set up fee.)

Special shipping restrictions may apply to wax foundation during cold-weather months. Please call 800-880-7694 for details.

Plain Foundation (Unwired)

100% pure unenforced beeswax foundation has multiple uses. For best results, use a wedge top bar and a split bottom bar. Must be reinforced with cross wiring if using in a hive.

Can be used with multiple styles of frames!
Great for making hand-rolled candles
No embedded wires

Small Cell (4.9 mm) Plain Foundation

8½" x 16¾" fits 9⅛" Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames

FN265	10 sheets	**$20.95**
FN266	50 sheets	**$86.95**
FN267	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 175 sheets	**$259.95**

Plain Foundation

8½" x 16¾" fits 9⅛" Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames

FN295	10 sheets	**$19.95**
FN294	50 sheets	**$86.95**
FN296	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 175 sheets	**$247.95**

5⅝" x 16¾" fits 6¼" Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames

FN285	10 sheets	**$17.95**
FN286	50 sheets	**$62.95**
FN287	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 270 sheets	**$247.95**

4¾" x 16¾" fits 6¼" Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames

FN275	10 sheets	**$19.95**
FN276	50 sheets	**$62.95**
FN277	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 300 sheets	**$247.95**

Use for cut comb honey
Use for section boxes, rounds, or chunk comb!

Cut Comb Foundation

5⅝" x 16¾" fits 6¼" Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames

FN195	10 sheets	**$16.95**
FN196	50 sheets	**$67.95**
FN197	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 400 sheets	**$289.95**

4¾" x 16¾" fits 5⅜" Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames

FN165	10 sheets	**$16.95**
FN164	50 sheets	**$65.95**
FN166	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 450 sheets	**$289.95**

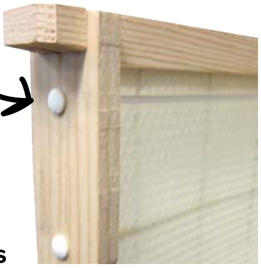
4" x 16¾" fits Ross Round Visicheck Frames

FN135	10 sheets	**$16.95**
FN136	25 lb (13.60 kg)/approx 650 sheets	**$289.95**

What's Cut Comb?

This is the thinnest pure beeswax foundation available and is used for producing comb honey in either the Ross Round system or by using a standard frame and a comb cutter. For best results use a wedge top bar and groove or split bottom bar. Support pins can be used for extra stability.

Special shipping restrictions may apply to wax foundation during cold-weather months. Please call 800-880-7694 for details.



Foundation Rods

HD172 **$6.95**

Designed to put the "easy" in frame wiring! Rods are inserted through the holes in the end bars and secured with a locking nut. For the best results, alternate the rods so they are on both sides of the foundation.

Frame Wire Crimper

HD144 **$13.95**

Give your foundation the support it needs! Crimp and tighten your frame wire prior to embedding.

Keeps frames in place

Form Board (Foundation/Embedding)

WW198 **$17.95**

Make embedding frame wire simple! Keep your frame in place and provide support to wax foundation when using a spur embedder. Fits 3 sizes of frames.

Eyelets

HD190	10 pack	**$3.95**
HD185	1,000 pack	**$13.95**

Use eyelets to protect your end bars from gouging by frame wire. Use an Eyelet Punch (HD180) to securely place the eyelets into the holes. Style may vary.

Electric Frame Wire Transformer

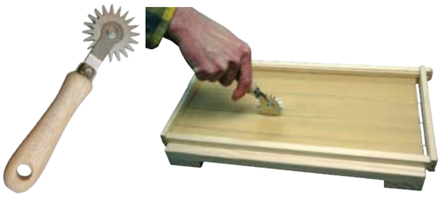
HD147 **$62.95**

Use with our Electrical Embedder (HD146) to quickly and easily embed wire in your foundation. This low-voltage transformer is mounted and enclosed within a 4" x 4" electrical box with cord and molded plug end. 110 V.

Support Pins

HD175	Metal 100 pack	**$14.95**
HD176	Metal 1,000 pack	**$109.95**
HD173	Plastic 100 pack (color may vary)	**$15.95**
HD174	Plastic 1,000 pack (color may vary)	**$114.95**

Use instead of wire to prevent wax foundation from sagging! Insert the support pin through pre-drilled holes in the end bars to hold the foundation. Preferred by beginner beekeepers who use wax foundation because it is much easier than cross wiring foundation.



Spur Embedder

HD145 **$13.95**

Make wiring foundation a breeze! Designed to embed wire into wax foundation by rolling the tool over the wire, pushing it into wax foundation.

Wire made for frames!

Frame Wire

HD130	700 ft (227 g)	**$9.95**
HD135	1,400 ft (453.59 g)	**$14.95**
HD140	7,000 ft (2.27 kg)	**$36.95**

Extra thin, 26 gauge (.478 mm) steel tinned wire is the support your frames need. Use Eyelets in the side bars to prevent wire from gouging the wood.

Eyelet Punch

HD180 **$5.95**

Makes inserting eyelets a breeze! This metal tool is used to seat the eyelets into the end bars of your frames.

Electric Embedder

HD146 **$52.95**

For the true do-it-yourselfer! If you're embedding wire, our electric embedder is the right tool for the job. It embeds one wire at a time and heats the horizontal frame wire just enough to make it embed smoothly and easily, all without marring your foundation. Use with Transformer (HD147).

Covers & Inner Covers

Like your own house, you want a roof that will withstand the harshest conditions! Get a cover that will protect your hive. The top is made of heavy-duty aluminum that telescopes over the top of the hive to keep your bees safe from the elements.

100%
ASSEMBLED!

Telescoping Covers & Inner Covers

Our wooden telescoping top covers are made with heavy-duty aluminum which telescopes over the top of the hive to keep out the elements. Please note that the Inner Cover is not and should not be painted so that it can help maintain the moisture levels in the hive.

WW289	**10 Frame Painted Telescoping Cover & Inner Cover**	**$53.95**
WW302	**10 Frame Unpainted Telescoping Cover & Inner Cover**	**$49.95**
WW298	**10 Frame Painted Telescoping Cover**	**$36.95**
WW300	**10 Frame Unpainted Telescoping Cover**	**$34.95**
WW243	**10 Frame Inner Cover**	**$17.95**
WW319	**8 Frame Painted Telescoping Cover & Inner Cover**	**$53.95**
WW330	**8 Frame Unpainted Telescoping Cover & Inner Cover**	**$49.95**
WW318	**8 Frame Painted Telescoping Cover**	**$36.95**
WW320	**8 Frame Unpainted Telescoping Cover**	**$34.95**
WW383	**8 Frame Inner Cover**	**$17.95**

Wintering Inner Cover

WW241	10 Frame Wintering Inner Cover	**$22.95**
WW240	10 Frame Wintering Inner Cover Insulation	**$12.95**
WW381	8 Frame Wintering Inner Cover	**$22.95**
WW209	8 Frame Wintering Inner Cover Insulation	**$12.95**

Use as an inner cover in the warmer months. Provide ventilation and reduce condensation in the colder months. Center pull out for jar feeder. Includes FD241 Feeder Lid. Fully assembled. Wintering Inner Cover Insulation sold separately. Designed by Lincoln Sennett of Swan's Honey (Authorized Dealer).

100%
ASSEMBLED!
Rot and termite proof

100%
ASSEMBLED!
A cover that acts as insulation
Bee Smart ®

10 Frame Plastic Outer Cover

HD712	**$29.95**

If you're looking for a plastic outer cover that's strong, durable, and doesn't require assembly or painting, this is the one for you! It has a tough cast, is constructed of one piece of plastic, and is highly resistant to termites and rot. Fits standard 10-frame hive. Comes fully assembled.

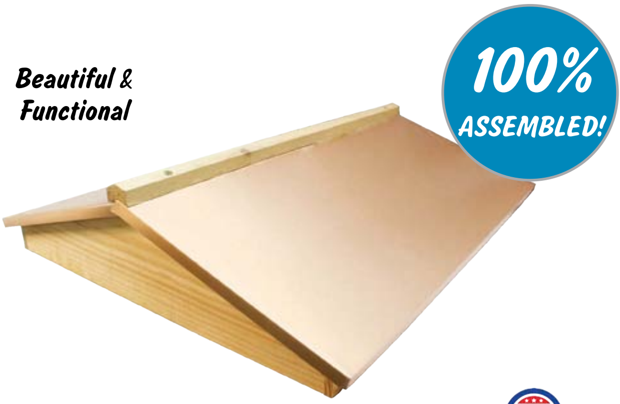
Bee Smart 10 Frame Ultimate Hive Cover

HD715	**$39.95**

This cover is made with techno-polymer construction that will not rot. The double-wall construction with dead air zone keeps hives cooler in the summer and warmer in the winter. Built-in drip edge guides water away from the hive. Recommended for use in conjunction with inner cover.

Specialty Covers

Beautiful & Functional



Migratory Top Covers

WW364	10 Frame Treated	1-4	**$20.95**
		5-49	**$18.95**
		50+	**$17.95**
WW365	10 Frame Untreated	1-4	**$18.95**
		5-49	**$16.95**
		50+	**$15.95**
WW363	8 Frame Treated	1-4	**$20.95**
		5-49	**$18.95**
		50+	**$17.95**
WW350	8 Frame Untreated	1-4	**$18.95**
		5-49	**$16.95**
		50+	**$15.95**

Our assembled Migratory Top Cover will serve you well, allowing your colonies to be tightly spaced on pallets. The ¾" (1.91 cm) tongue and groove construction tightly fits together, creating a strong, durable cover for years of use. Assembled using screws and glue.

Garden Hivery Cover

WW754	10 Frame	**$83.95**
WW751	8 Frame	**$83.95**

Transform your hives into stunning, elegant pieces of art. This decorative Telescoping Cover is made with copper-colored anodized aluminum so it won't oxidize with age. Our cover is fully assembled and ready to use. The perfect accent to any garden!

10 Frame Medium Density Overlay (MDO) Migratory Covers

WW360	MDO w/End Cleats	1-24	**$17.95**
		25-99	**$16.50**
		100-499	**$13.95**
		500-999	**$13.45**
		1000+	**$13.25**
WP910	MDO w/End Cleats, Wax Dipped	1-24	**$21.95**
		25-99	**$19.95**
		100-499	**$16.95**
		500-999	**$16.50**
		1000+	**$15.95**
WW361	MDO w/End Cleats & Rim	1-24	**$21.50**
		25-99	**$19.95**
		100-499	**$17.20**
		500-999	**$16.70**
		1000+	**$16.50**
WP912	MDO w/End Cleats & Rim, Wax Dipped	1-24	**$23.95**
		25-99	**$22.95**
		100-499	**$20.95**
		500-999	**$20.50**
		1000+	**$20.25**

Our MDO Migratory Top Covers are produced with a high-quality thermosetting resin-impregnated fiber surface bonded under heat and pressure to create an exterior-grade plywood panel that will not warp when subjected to the elements. The MDO used by Mann Lake is a two surface bonded product with no release additives. Paint will stick to this overlay well.

Bottom Boards

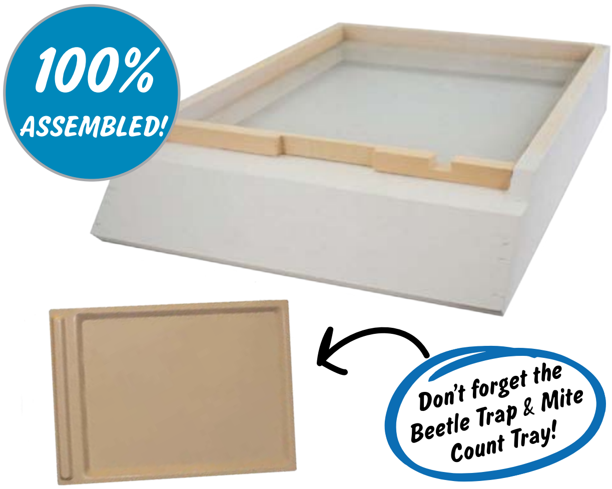
The bottom board provides the entrance to your hive and gives the bees proper space to work. Our Bottom Board is constructed with ¾" (1.91 cm) plywood is stapled and glued and made to last. Choose from untreated, treated, or painted. All bottom boards include an entrance reducer. Painted Bottom Boards come with an unpainted reducer.

MADE IN USA

Best Seller!
100% ASSEMBLED!
Entrance Reducers

Solid Bottom Board

10 Frame Painted	WW306	1-4	$29.95
		5+	$24.95
10 Frame Treated	WW312	1-4	$29.95
		5+	$24.95
10 Frame Untreated	WW310	1-4	$22.95
		5+	19.95
10 Frame Untreated Entrance Reducer	WW355		$2.50
10 Frame Treated Entrance Reducer	WW354		$2.95
8Frame Painted	WW347	1-4	$29.95
		5+	$24.95
8 Frame Treated	WW346	1-4	$29.95
		5+	$24.95
8 Frame Untreated	WW345	1-4	$22.95
		5+	19.95
8 Frame Untreated Entrance Reducer	WW340		$2.50
8Frame Treated Entrance Reducer	WW341		$2.95

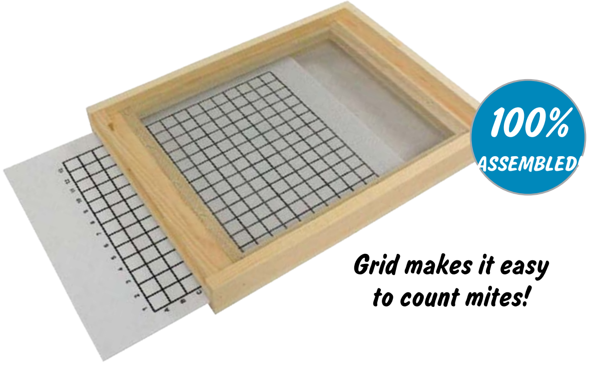


Screened Bottom Board

WW692	Painted 10 Frame Bottom Board	$44.95
WW691	Unpainted 10 Frame Bottom Board	$39.95
WW697	Painted 8 Frame Bottom Board	$44.95
WW696	Unpainted 8 Frame Bottom Board	$39.95
DC684	10 Frame Beetle Trap & Mite Count Tray	$27.95
DC689	8 Frame Beetle Trap & Mite Count Tray	$27.95

Pre-assembled screened bottom board for 8 or 10 frame equipment. Includes a stapled-in screen and reinforced to add extra strength. Bottom board is also routed to allow removal of back cleat for use with Beetle Trap (not included). Entrance reducer included.

No attractant is needed for the Beetle Trap, just fill tray with food-grade oil, hydrated lime, or diatomaceous earth. If mite count is needed, cover with film of petroleum jelly or oil. Trays are compatible with our screen bottom boards with angled landing..



IPM Screened Bottom Board

WW090	10 Frame IPM Bottom Board	$26.95
WW092	8 Frame IPM Bottom Board	$26.95
DC880	10 Frame Replacement Mite Monitoring Board	$8.95
DC881	8 Frame Replacement Mite Monitoring Board	$8.95

IPM = Integrated Pest Management. Helps control varroa mites and hive ventilation. Includes grid Corex debris board and entrance reducer. Insert when installing a new package or re-queening to help unite the hive by enclosing the queen's pheromone.

Varroa Trap Replacement Drawer

WW689	$6.95

Our replacement Varroa Trap Drawer opens in the back, allowing you to clean the trap without having to disassemble the hive. A replacement sticky board can be placed inside the drawer to monitor or evaluate mite loads. Compatible with Mann Lake's previous style 10 Frame Assembled Varroa Trap (WW690) only.

Hive Stands

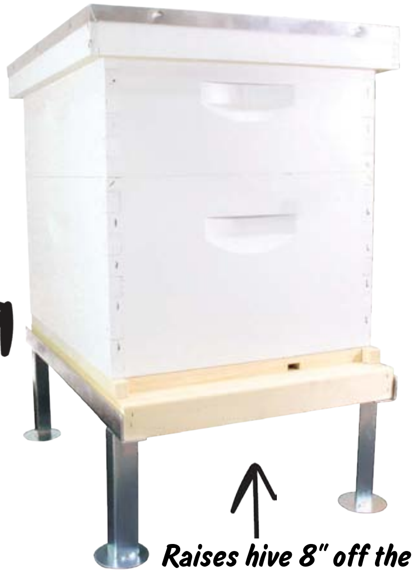
Hive stands are a critical component of a beehive. Hive stands raise the hive to a convenience working level and make it harder for predators and pests to reach the entrance. Raising the hive off the ground prevents your bottom board from absorbing moisture from the ground, protecting against rot and increasing the longevity of your woodenware.

Collapsible Hive Stand

NEW BEE

HD709 **$69.95**

Constructed of sturdy, zinc-plated steel, this universal metal hive stand is used to raise your hive up to a more comfortable working level! Redesigned to be adjustable to fit 10 or 8 Frame hives and old-style bottom boards.



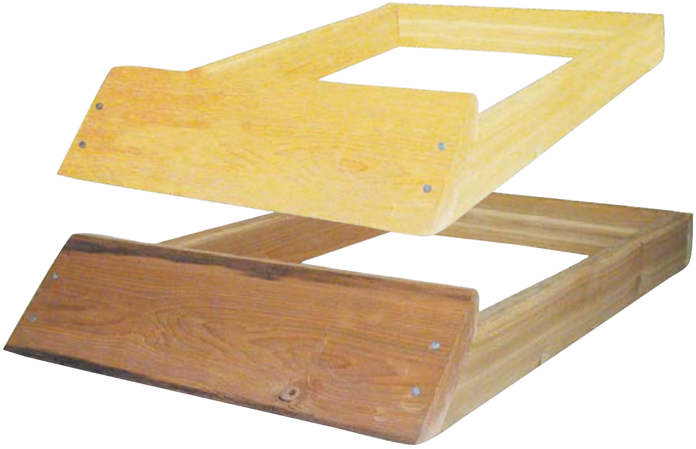
Compatible with 10 & 8 frame hives!

Raises hive 8" off the ground

Wooden Hive Stand

WW305	10 Frame - Pine	**$19.95**
WW307	8 Frame - Pine	**$19.95**
WW315	10 Frame - Cedar	**$22.95**
WW317	8 Frame - Cedar	**$22.95**

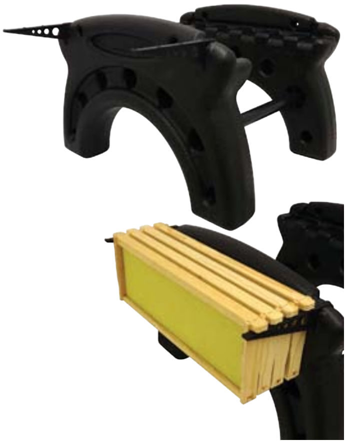
Raise the bottom board off the ground and reduce moisture problems! The sloped plane provides a wider porch for entering bees, allowing easier access to the hive. Assembly required. Includes nails and instructions.



Ultimate Hive Stand with Frame Perch

HD710	10 Frame	**$109.95**
HD708	8 Frame	**$109.95**

Raise your hive 12” off the ground! Made of plastic material; this stand will not rust or rot! Its design allows rainwater to drain, keeping your hive dry! Frame holder included. Assembles with just a screwdriver.



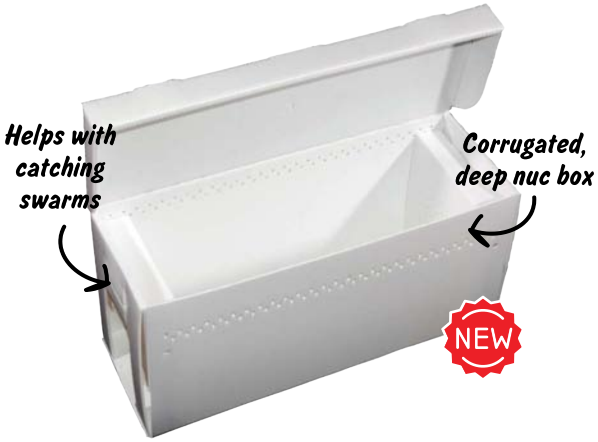
Pro Nuc

NB350	1 - 9	$21.95
	10 - 99	$19.95
	100 - 299	$16.95
	200+	$16.50

5 frame nuc made from durable polypropylene is the perfect addition to your apiary. Use for splitting, catching swarms or raising queens. Complete with fully locked lid, 2 different feeding ports (for 1 gallon bottles and for soda bottles), closable entrances, drain holes at the bottom to release any moisture, frame rest, retainers in the lid to prevent frames from sliding and reversible lid that allows extra ventilation. No assembly is required. Color may vary.

Nuc Boxes

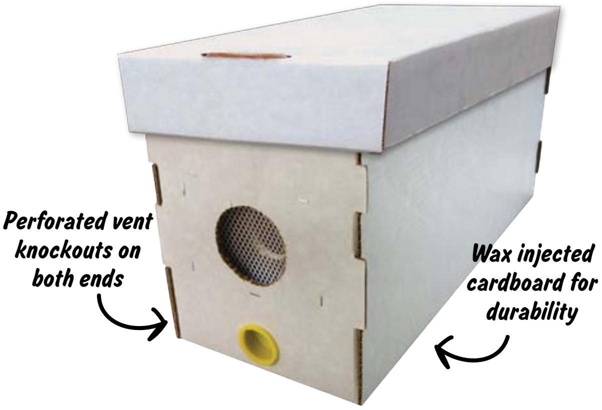
A nuc (short for nucleus colony) is a small colony made up of a few thousand bees, all centered on a queen. Nuc boxes are perfect for raising queens, transferring colonies, splitting colonies, and even catching swarms. All components are designed to fit wooden nuc boxes measuring 9⅝ in width and 19⅞ in length. Our wooden nuc boxes are finger jointed, have handholds on the ends, and will hold five 9⅛ frames. Frames, foundation and nails are not included.



Jester Bee 5 Frame Corrugated Plastic EZ Nuc Box

NB255	1 - 49	$20.95
	50 - 279	$17.95
	280+	$14.95

Perfect for raising queens, transferring colonies, splitting colonies, and even catching swarms! Offers more stability and ventilation than cardboard nucs. These nuc boxes fold together with ease and have handholds for easy carrying. Open/close entrance. .75" space above and below frames for feeding, medications, queen cages. Ships flat.


Perforated vent knockouts on both ends
Wax injected cardboard for durability

Corrugated Cardboard Nuc Box

NB250	Nuc Box	1 - 24	$11.95
		25 - 124	$9.95
		125 - 249	$9.50
		250-499	$8.95
		500-999	$7.95
		1,000+	$7.50
NB251	Metal Nuc Screens		$1.50
FD147	Cap Plug		$0.35
HD280	Riteway Stapler		$46.95
HD281	Staples		$20.95

Lightweight, easy to ship, and cost-effective. Boxes are wax permeated for greater durability. Nuc boxes make great swarm traps! 1.5" cap plug and nuc screens are sold separately. Use our Riteway Stapler (HD280) to secure end flaps. Ships flat, simple to assemble.

Nuc Straps

NB400	Polypropylene Buckle Nuc Strap	$1.50
NB405	Rubberband Nuc Strap	$0.75

Our Polypropylene Buckle Nuc Strap is designed to fit around your nuc box for secure handling. Features an adjustable ladder buckle. Long enough to fit over a feeder pail. It's nonadjustable and has a snug fit. .75” x 60”

Our Rubber Nuc strap is non-adjustable and fits snug around the box and cover.

Riteway Stapler

HD280	Stapler	$49.95
HD281	Staples	$21.95

Our jam-resistant stapler is perfect for assembling the plastic or cardboard nuc boxes and Riteway shipping boxes.
Requires .50" (1.27 cm) Riteway Staples (HD281), sold separately.

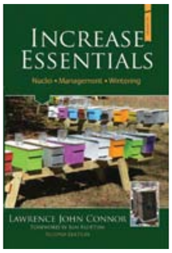
Nuc Mesh Transport Bag

NB714 **$13.95**

Transport nucs securely! Made of durable, breathable mesh with a plastic cinch for quick closure, this bag can easily slide around a hive box. Will transport one nuc per bag at a time.

A must-have for transporting Nucs

Nuc Kits



Increase Essentials
BM873 **$28.95**

Unassembled Complete Nuc Kit with Telescoping Cover

KD125 **$64.95**

Includes one unassembled deep Nuc Box, one Telescoping Cover, one Notched Inner Cover, and one Bottom Board. Nails are included for assembly. Frames and foundation sold separately.

Unassembled Complete Nuc Kit with Migratory Cover

KD120 **$59.95**

Includes one unassembled deep Nuc Box, one Migratory Cover, and one Bottom Board. Nails are included for assembly. Frames and foundation sold separately.

Nuc Migratory Cover

WW112		$15.95

Allow your colonies to be tightly spaced on pallets. Ships assembled. Compatible with Nuc Boxes only.

Nuc Covers

WW105	Notched Inner Cover	$12.95
WW104	Telescoping Cover	$18.95

Nuc Telescoping Covers are covered with heavy-duty aluminum. Notched Inner Covers are placed underneath the Nuc Telescoping Cover to provide proper working space for your bees. Compatible with Nuc Boxes only.

Unassembled Nuc Box

WW203	9⅝" Nuc Box	$17.95
NB510	6¼" Nuc Box	$15.95

Holds five frames. Finger jointed. Deep box measures 9⅝" deep, 9⅝" wide, 19⅞" long. Medium box measures 6⅝" deep, 9⅝" wide, 19⅞" long. Nails not included.

Screened Bottom Board

NB691	Bottom Board	$26.95
NB355	Entrance Reducer	$2.50

Features a reinforced base for added strength and durability. The screen is made from tough bound hardware cloth. Fits standard 5-frame nuc box.

Double Screened Bottom Board

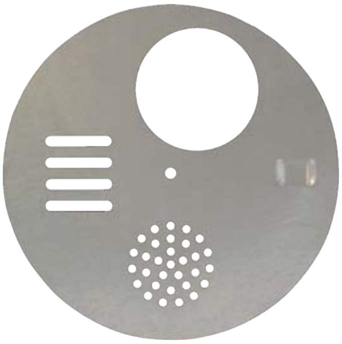
WW191	Bottom Board	$29.95
NB355	Entrance Reducer	$2.50

A must-have for overwintering nuc colonies and splitting. 2 layers of screen means no physical bee contact if nucs are double stacked making splits. Compatible with our Unassembled Wooden Nuc Box. Ships assembled.

Nuc Solid Bottom Board

WW113	Bottom Board	$17.95
NB355	Entrance Reducer	$2.50

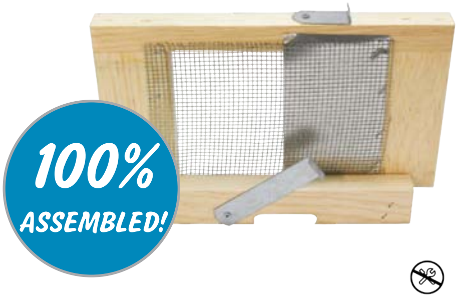
Boards are stapled together to give you years of service. Comes fully assembled. Compatible with Nuc Boxes only.



Steel Entrance Disc

HD596		$4.95

A wide variety of applications in one piece of equipment! Simply drill a round entry hole and mount with a screw (not included). Designed with four options: 1. Open Access 2. Queen Excluder 3. Ventilation 4. Closed.



Assembled Nuc Moving/Robbing Screen

WW192		$20.95

Same concept as our 10 frame version, built for a nuc box! Completely close up the screen when moving or reduce the impact of robbing. Favored over a traditional entrance reducer as it allows airflow at all times.

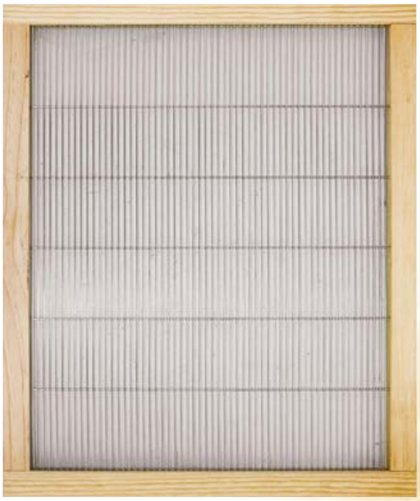
10 Frame Nuc Introduction Board

WW190		$12.95

Uniting nucs and 10 frame colonies made simple and straightforward. After removing the cover and inner cover, place the board on top of the hive, followed by a piece of newspaper and the nuc box. It's that easy!

Queen Excluders

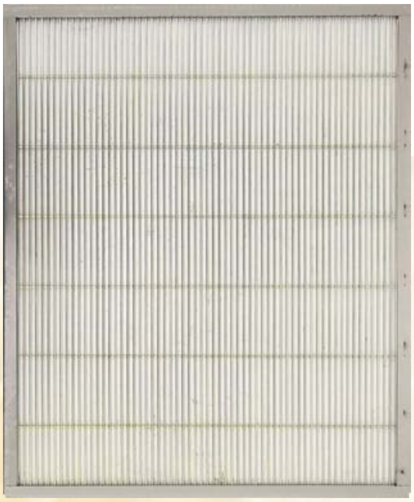
Eliminate the risk of losing your queen or having to contend with brood in your supers during extracting time by using a Queen Excluder. When there is brood in the supers it is nearly impossible to eliminate bees from the combs using a bee escape. Using an excluder will keep the brood and the queen where they belong.



Wood Bound Metal Excluder

HD122	10 Frame	1-99	$18.95
		100-299	$16.95
		300+	$15.95
HD131	8 Frame	1-99	$18.95
		100-299	$16.95
		300+	$15.95

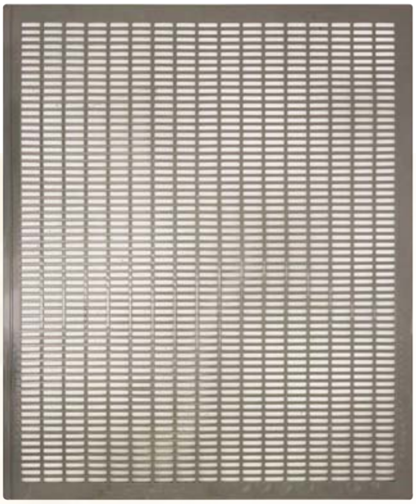
We use the same great Metal Excluder as above but with a wooden frame for improved bee space. This increases the overall ease of passage for workers through the excluder.



Metal Bound Excluder

HD120	10 Frame	1-99	$11.95
		100-499	$10.95
		500-799	$8.95
		800+	$8.50
HD121	8 Frame	1-99	$11.95
		100-499	$10.95
		500-799	$8.95
		800+	$8.50

Our Metal Excluders are computer control welded with precision wire spacing to ensure your queen stays in the brood chamber. Each wire is crimped and cross wired in the frame adding extra support to prevent bowing.

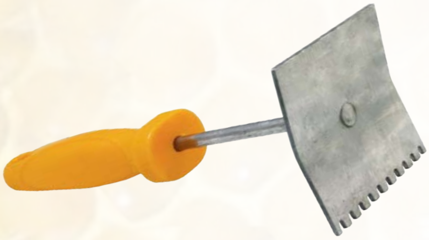


Plastic Excluder

HD125	10 Frame	1-99	$6.25
		100-499	$4.95
		500-2,399	$3.95
		2,400+	$3.75
HD124	8 Frame	1-99	$6.25
		100-499	$4.95
		500-2,399	$3.95
		2,400+	$3.75

Our Plastic Queen Excluders are an inexpensive alternative to the metal excluders and are molded, not stamped, leaving no rough edges to harm your bees. Less susceptible to UV damage!

To encourage your bees to work in the supers you are adding, put your super on for a day or two and then add your excluder between the boxes.



Metal Queen Excluder Cleaner

HD119	$15.95

Use this heavy-duty tool for cleaning our metal and wood bound excluders. Designed specifically to match the spacing and make cleaning fast and easy.

Mann Lake Ltd.
Beehive Coatings
Premium Aluminum Finish
Reflects Light • Metallic Finish
Five Gallons
21940 Aluminum
18.92 Liters

Customer photo by Alan W

Paint your hives the right way!

Industrial Quality Paints

What makes our premium paint better than anything you can find in your local hardware store?

- Industrial quality paints developed specially for the beekeeping industry
- Higher solid content than conventional paints
- Goes on smoothly
- High blister resistance

FREE SHIPPING ON 100 GALLONS OR MORE!

5 Gallon (18.93 L) Paint Pails

CALL FOR BULK QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!

Description	Approx Coverage per Gallon	Application	Clean Up	Sheen	Item Number	Price
Acrylic Premium Top Coat	250-450 sq ft (76 - 137 sq m)	Brush, Roller or Spray	Water	Semi Gloss	PT820	**$214.95**
Alkyd Gloss Oil Primer ⚠	400 sq ft (121 sq m)	Brush or Spray	Mineral Spirits	Gloss	PT882	**$214.95**
Alkyd Gloss Oil Paint ⚠	400 sq ft (121 sq m)	Brush,Roller or Spray	Mineral Spirits	Gloss	PT862	**$199.95**
Acrylic Latex Prime	400- 500 sq ft (121 - 152 sq m)	Brush or Spray	Water	Flat	PT872	**$135.95**
Acrylic Latex Paint	400 sq ft (121 sq m)	Brush,Roller or Spray	Water	Flat	PT852	**$144.95**
Aluminum ⚠	550 sq ft (167 sq m)	Brush or Spray	Mineral Spirits	Reflect. Alum.	PT892	**$219.95**
Quick Coat Acrylic Stain	200-400 sq ft (60 - 121 sq m)	Brush, Pad, Roller, Spray	Water	Low Luster	PT832	**$179.95**
Cabot Quick Coat Natural Oil ⚠	400-600 sq ft (121 - 182 sq m)	Brush, Pad or Spray	Mineral Spirits	Natural Finish	PT842	**$130.95**

⚠ Paint shipments into California are subject to state and local regulations. Call 800-880-7694 for details.

Semi-Gloss Paint, 5 gallon

PT828	1 - 31	$109.95
	32+	$104.95

Once you try this paint, you won't go back to any other! For best results, use the Quick Coat Acrylic Stain as your primer!

Economy Flat Paint

PT825	1 - 31	$83.95
	32+	$80.95

Eggshell Color Latex. Flat. 5 Gallons (18.93 l)

Customer photo by Darrel D

Did You Know?

Painted/Treated beehives tend to last longer against the elements and general wear and tear. Depending on where you live, certain paint colors will also help keep the hives at a safe and comfortable temperature. Plus, it makes identification easier.

Wood Preservatives

Copper Care
Wood Perservatives, Inc.

Cu-Nap
CONCENTRATE

EPA Reg. No. 71992-1-54471
EPA Est. No. 54471-NE-001

Eco Wood Treatment

PT602	$21.95

An excellent alternative to paint! This wood treatment is non-toxic, made of natural elements, and is maintenance-free. Apply once and you're finished. Will not peel, fade, or wear off. Make sure to glue all joints to prevent warping. Creates a natural patina look that will vary in color depending on wood species. Shipped in powder form and mixes with water to make 1 Gallon. One year shelf life once mixed.

Oxalic Acid Wood Bleach

PT100 16 oz	$11.95
PT101 10 lb	$44.95
PT102 10 lb case of 5	$219.95

Works for removing black water spots and tannin stains. Use on unfinished or stripped wood. 99% Oxalic Acid crystals.

CuNap Wood Treatment

DC605 5 gallon	$374.95
DC610 55 gallon	$3,349.95

- Oil-based preservative and insect deterrent
- Ratio with mineral spirits: 1:6 for hive bodies and 1:3 for ground contact
- 5 gallons (18.93 l) treats approximately 250 deep hive bodies
- 8% copper as metal

Make Comb Honey

Making comb honey has never been so easy! Our Comb Honey Kit comes with an assembled 5⅝” (14.29 cm) super and 5⅜” (13.65 cm) frames (wedge top bar). All you need to do is insert the sheets of thin surplus 4¾” x 16½” (12.07 cm x 41.91 cm) beeswax foundation with the ⅝” (1.59 cm) wedge nail. Includes Lloyd Spear’s Comb Honey Basics Booklet to give you all the information you need to know about comb honey. Use the Stainless Steel Comb Cutter to cut comb honey and package in clamshell boxes, both included with the kit!

Comb Honey Basics
By Lloyd Spear
MANN LAKE
WE KNOW BEES
FN-165

Comb Honey Super Kit

HK225	10 Frame	**$136.95**

- Unassembled Shallow Super
- Unassembled Wedge Top Bar Frames
- Thin Surplus 4¾” x 16¾” (12.07 cm x 41.91 cm) Foundation Sheets
- Comb Cutter
- Clamshell Boxes
- Comb Honey Basics Booklet (Lloyd Spear)
- ⅝” (1.59 cm) Wedge Nails

Wax Foundation Holders

HD169	**$29.95**

Used to stabilize shallow foundation sheets without the use of pins or wires! Sold in packs of 60.

4¾” x 16¾” Thin Surplus

FN165	10 Sheets	**$16.95**
FN164	50 Sheets	**$65.95**
FN166	25 lb (11.33 kg)/approx 450 sheets	**$289.95**

Get more honey on your cells! The thinnest foundation sheets available. Use these to make cut comb honey.

Comb Honey Basics
By Lloyd Spear

Comb Honey Basics

BM785	**$5.95**

Ensures perfectly cut comb!

Square Comb Cutter

HD177	4⅛” (10.48 cm)	**$15.95**
HD178	3¾” (9.53 cm)	**$15.95**

Use to cut the perfect piece of comb honey! Made of stainless steel.

Clamshell Boxes

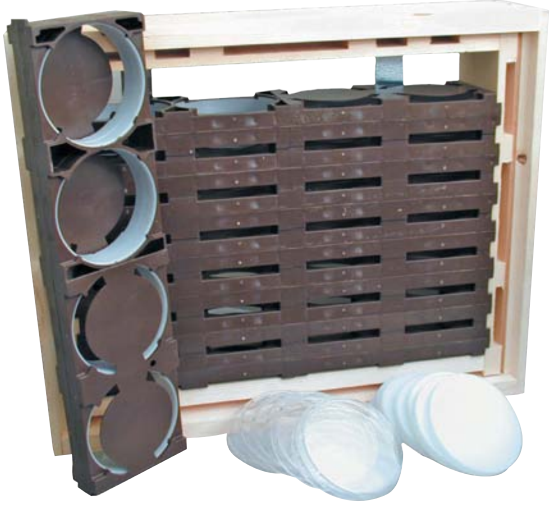
Our flexible boxes are not only economical but a great choice when displaying your comb honey! One-piece construction with a hinged lid makes packaging your product quick and easy. 4.5” x 4.25” x 1.5”.

Clamshell Boxes	100 pk	CN445	**$34.95**
	600 pk 🚚	CN455	**$174.95**
Shrink Bands	100 pk	CN456	**$11.95**

Comb Honey Trays

Our reusable plastic trays for packaging your honey comb are available in two sizes, featuring a clear base and lid. Full size holds 16 oz cut of comb. Inside measurement: 4 1/4” x 4 1/4” x 1 3/8”. Half size holds 8 oz of cut comb honey. Inside measurement: 4 1/4 x 2 x 1 3/8”. Lids included.

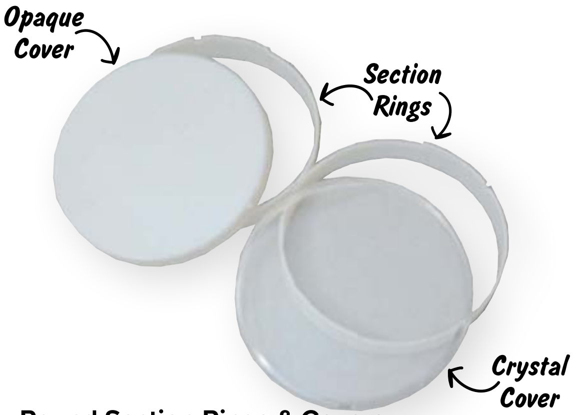
Half Size	160 pk	CH209	**$199.95**
Full Size	100 pk	CH210	**$179.95**
Shrink Bands	100 pk	CH211	**$11.95**



Ross Round® Comb Honey Complete Super

CH100	$169.95

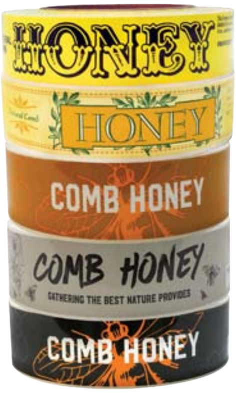
This kit makes 32 round sections of comb honey. Simply add it to your hive and let the bees fill it with honey! Kit comes fully assembled. Don't forget your labels and thin surplus foundation, not included.



Round Section Rings & Covers

CH120 Section Rings - 100 pk	$41.95
CH121 Section Rings - 400 Pk	$124.95
CH130 Crystal Covers - 100 pk	$67.95
CH131 Crystal Covers - 400 pk	$229.95
CH135 Opaque Covers - 100 pk	$70.95
CH136 Opaque Covers - 400 pk	$254.95

Section rings are installed in round section frames to produce round section comb honey. Each section requires two rings, one on each side of your foundation and two covers.



Ross Round® Labels - 100 per Roll

CH150 Yellow/Black	$21.95
CH155 Green/Yellow	$21.95
CH156 Orange	$21.95
CH157 Grey/Black	$21.95
CH158 Black/Orange	$21.95

These labels are used for your round section comb honey. Apply your top and bottom lids and attach these labels to the side to seal, making it ready for display.

Super Springs

CH340	$1.50

Compress your comb honey sections together to prevent the bees from propolizing. They will accommodate for slight shrinkage from the dampness of your sections after assembly.

4” Thin Surplus Foundation

FN135 10 Sheets	$16.95
FN136 25 lb (11.33 kg)/approx 650 sheets	$289.95

Visicheck Frame

CH110 Single	$7.95
CH111 40 Pack	$279.95

Plastic frames for producing round section comb honey.

Smokes the Competition!

Smoking calms bees, making it safer to inspect hives.

Smoker Guide

How to Light a Smoker

STEP 1. Safety first! Check the area for flammable liquids and other fuels, especially make sure your veil, hair and clothing isn't near the flame. Work with the smoker on a non-flammable surface and have your fuel source ready to use.

STEP 2. Inspect the smoker. Open it and inspect the burn chamber for excessive soot and tar build up. Clean as necessary and inspect the bellows to make sure they are operating properly.

STEP 3. Add starter fuel such as cotton fiber smoker fuel, burlap, or kindling. Place in the bottom of the chamber. Add a Kwikstart Firestarter Gel, optional.

STEP 4. Light starter fuel with a lighter or match.

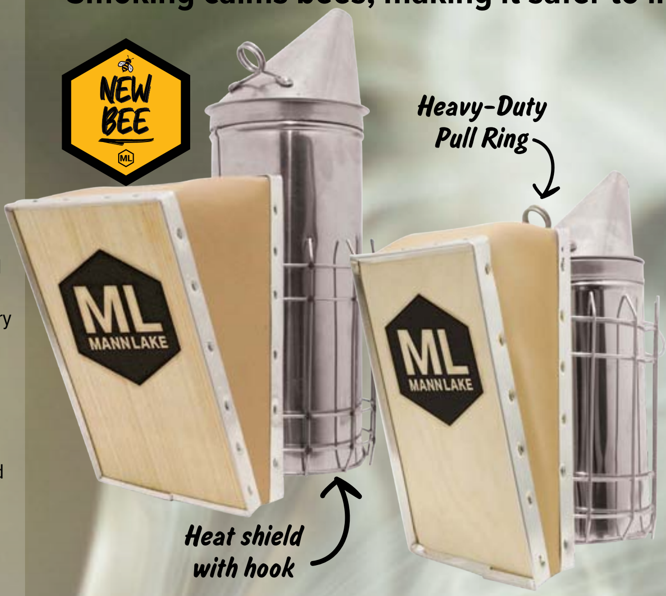
STEP 5. Add main fuel such as B.Calm, wood pellets, or burlap. Lightly puff the smoker. This will get easier with experience - adding too much fuel at one time will smother the flames and adding too little will allow the starter fuel to burn up before the main fuel is lit.

Smoker Insights

Fuel types: Many types of fuel can be used in a smoker if they are natural and uncontaminated with harmful substances. These fuels include: cotton fiber, burlap, pine needles, wood pellets, and dried grass.

How it works: The fuel in the smoker's burn chamber smolders slowly because there is only a small amount of oxygen inside. Squeezing the bellows provides a blast of fresh air. As fuel in a smoker is used more sparingly than in an open container, one load of fuel may last for several hours, or even days. Smoker fuel, if extinguished, may be rekindled and used again.

How to use: Many beekeepers will open the top cover and gently puff in a bit of smoke into the hive, as well as into the front entrance. After waiting a few minutes, you may proceed with your inspections. You may also puff added smoke to calm bees if needed during your inspections.



Smoke Cloud Smoker by Mann Lake

HD557	4" x 7"	$54.95
HD558	4" x 10"	$56.95

Get ready to calm your bees with our newest Smoke Cloud smoker! A throwback to the iconic Kelley Beekeeping Smoke Cloud smoker. Our highest-quality smoker available! Features a heavy-duty stainless steel and pull ring, high output wood bellows with valve, heat shield with hook, and extra large hinge and steel rivets.

Pro-Bellow Smoker with Guard

HD555	4" x 7"	$47.95
HD540	4" x 10"	$49.95

Heavy-duty and professional-grade to stand up to years of use! Features a high-temperature valve and replaceable bellow skin. Has great airflow and is easy to pump. Color may vary.

Pro-Bellow Smoker without Guard

HD560 **$41.95**

Made of heavy-duty stainless steel construction and features an easy open lid tab, durable hinge, and lower bracket placement for burn-free fingers. Bellow color may vary. Guard not included. 4" x 7"

Dome Top Smoker with Plastic Bellow

HD533 **$34.95**

High-quality construction paired with a plastic bellow makes this a great choice for any beekeeper! 4" x 7"

Stainless Steel Smoker

HD559 **$32.95**

A great economical choice! Comes with shield and cone top. This smoker has a suede leather bellow. 4" x 7" (10.16 cm x 17.8 cm).

Pro-Bellow Replacement Bellow

HD575	Replacement Bellow	$14.95
HD576	Bellow Skin	$9.95

Professional grade bellows interchangeable with all industry standard bolt patterns. Easy to pump! More air flow! Fits all smokers! Bellow color may vary.

ML
MANNLAKE

Smoke Guard Replacement Bellow

HD535	$19.95

Bellows broken? Don't toss that smoker! Get this replacement bellow instead. Crafted with a high-quality vinyl bellow skin and durable wood. Replacement bellow will get you back in the bee yard in no time! Fits all standard bolt pattern smokers.

NEW
B·Calm
All Natural Hop Smoker Fuel
60% MORE CALMING THAN BURLAP
KEEPS BEES CALM.
SAFE & NATURAL
NEW BEE

60% more calming than burlap!

B.Calm™ All Natural HopSmoker Fuel

HD544 2 lb	$19.95
HD543 44 lb	$225.95

Scientifically proven to be 60% more calming to bees than burlap! Made of 100% all-natural hops smoker fuel without additives or fillers, is safer, emits cooler smoke, burns longer, non-toxic, eco-friendly, and causes bees to be calmer when compared to burlap.

Wood Pellet Smoker Fuel

HD552 5 lb	$6.95
HD553 40 lb	$14.95

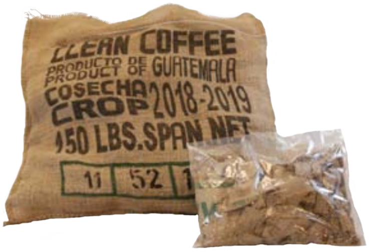
Compressed wood pellets burn clean and are great for keeping your smoker burning longer. They are perfect for short or long trips to the bee yard!

MANN LAKE
HIGH OCTANE
UPCYCLED COFFEE CHAFF SMOKER FUEL
COOL, WHITE SMOKE
SAFE FOR BEES AND POLLINATORS
JavaCycle

High Octane Coffee Chaff Smoker Fuel - 2 lb

HD549	$10.95

JavaCycle Beekeeping Smoker Fuel is eco-friendly, burns longer, smells good, and is safe for honey bees and other pollinators. Plus, it's made from upcycled coffee chaff helping to reduce waste! No artificial ingredients. Try it in your smoker grill for more flavor!


CLEAN COFFEE
PRODUCTO DE GUATEMALA
PRODUCT OF
COSECHA 2018-2019
CROP
150 LBS.SPAN NET

Untreated Burlap Remnants

HD538 1 lb	$8.95
HD539 5 lb	$21.95

Burlap is a favorite smoker fuel, as it produces a cool, white smoke and is easy to light.

ALTERNATIVE TO LIGHTER
KWIKSTART
FIRE STARTERS
GEL
8 FL OZ (236 mL)
MADE IN USA

KwikStart Fire Starters Gel

HD526	8 oz	$6.95

Ignite pellets (or your barbecue) even quicker. A better alternative to traditional lighting fluid. Lights faster, no odor, smokeless, eco-friendly, has a clean burn. Made in the USA!

SMOKER FUEL
1/2 lb.
MANN LAKE
WE KNOW BEES
WARNING
HD-550
NEW BEE

1/2 lb (227 g) Smoker Fuel

HD550	$4.95

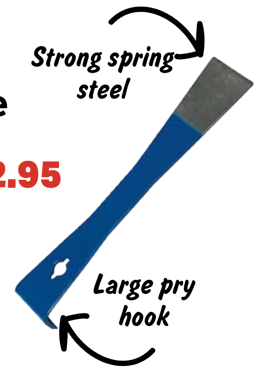
Light your smoker quickly and easily! Made with cotton fibers and cottonseed husks. Gives you a clean burning, cool smoke.

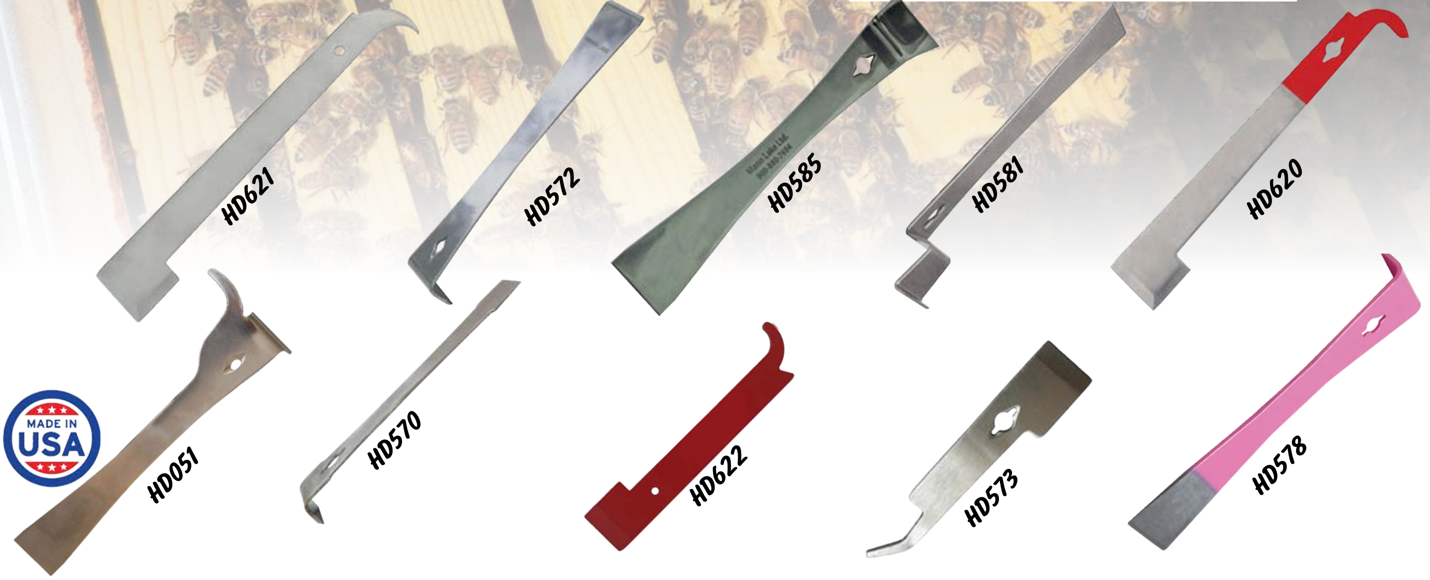
Get Equipped with Hive Essentials

Best Seller!

9 ½" Blue Hive Tool

HD588 **$12.95**





HD621	**Pro Lifter and Scraper**	10.5”	Stainless steel multi-functional tool with large “J” hook end for prying		**$19.95**
HD572	**12” Stainless Steel Hive Tool**	12”	Tempered stainless steel construction with extra length gives you extra leverage		**$20.95**
HD581	**EZ Pry Hive Tool**	9”	Tempered stainless steel with an integrated top bar scraper and nail puller.		**$18.95**
HD620	**Frame Lifter and Scraper**	10.5”	Tempered steel multi-functional hive tool with large “J” hook end for prying.		**$12.95**
HD570	**7” Hive Tool**	7”	Die-formed, high carbon tempered steel. Great for the smaller hand!		**$11.95**
HD622	**Heavy-Duty J-Hook Hive Frame Lifter, Wax Scraper**	9” x 1/8”	This two-in-one tool makes hive inspections a breeze. Features a large hook end for prying and a slanted scraping edge.		**$7.50**
HD051	**Kent Williams Hive Tool**	9 1/2”	One end is a scraper for easily removing excess wax or propolis, and the other end is a J hook for prying frames from the hive box.		**$18.95**
HD573	**6 1/8” Hive Tool**	6 1/8”	Perfect size to fit in your back pocket! Great for the smaller hand.		**$8.95**
HD578	**9 1/2” Pink Hive Tool**	9 1/2”	When you purchase, we donate 5% of the sale to the National Breast Cancer Foundation.		**$12.95**
HD585	**9 1/2” Stainless Steel Hive Tool**	9 1/2”	Stainless Steel with a thicker beveled end that won’t bend and a large end for prying.	1 - 11	**$14.95**
				12+	**$13.95**

Essential Beeyard Accessories

Stainless Steel Frame Perch

HD650

$26.95

If you've knocked over a frame propped against a hive, you need this! Snug fit over the edge of the hive body to securely hold up to three frames during an inspection. Stainless-steel construction.

Premium Bee Brush

HD661

$15.95

This brush will do the job better than any other! It has 3 offset rows of the softest bristles we could find so it will gently remove bees from any surface without injury.

Uncapping Scratcher

HD465

$10.95

Durable! The handle is made of heavy-duty, solid plastic that's molded to fit your hand. Metal tines easily scratch away capping wax for extracting. Color may vary.

FIELD EVALUATION JOURNAL

Field Evaluation Journal

BM329

$13.95

Log inspection results and hive observations with this all-weather, water-shedding paper journal! Ruler on back cover for easy measuring. 4" x 6".

Frame Cleaner

HD616

$8.50

Designed to quickly remove wax and propolis from any tight area on the top or bottom of any style frame or clean the grooves when replacing the foundation.

3" Stiff Scraper

HD615

$10.95

The grip rubber handle fits perfectly into your hand, making it easy to hold. The sharp, stiff, angled blade is ideal for scraping off wax and propolis in the hive.

Stainless Steel Uncapping Scratcher

HD466

$33.95

Will hold up to years of uncapping! It has stainless steel, curved fork tines for ease of use. Durable solid plastic is molded around the metal.

Bee Brush

HD660

$8.95

Gently remove bees from frames, supers and clothing. A must-have when inspecting hives or harvesting!

Beekeeping Tools

Best Seller!
NEW BEE
ML

Standard Frame Grip

HD630	$14.95

Get a better grasp on your frames! The jaws easily slide into tight spots in your hive for a firm grip on your frames.

Frame Grip for Plastic Frames

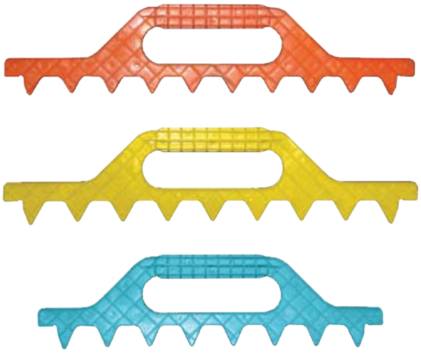
HD631	$15.95

Get 2 tools in 1! It works best on plastic frames (it can damage the wood on thicker wood top bars). Plus, you get the convenient pry tool.

Stainless Steel Frame Spacing Tool

HD587 10 Frame to 9 Frame Spacing Tool	$26.95

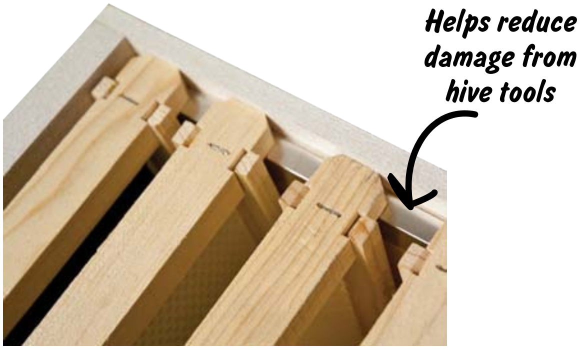
Reduce the number of frames in your boxes by accurately spacing your frames down from 10 frames to 9. Great for increasing comb depth to aid in uncapping! Made of stainless steel.



Plastic Frame Spacing Tool

HD592 10 Frame to 9 Frame Spacing Tool	$16.95
HD593 10 Frame to 8 Frame Spacing Tool	$16.95
HD594 8 Frame to 7 Frame Spacing Tool	$16.95

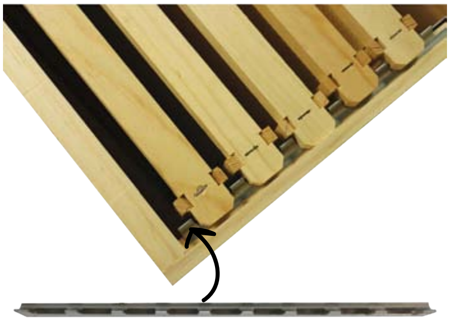
Reduce the number of frames in your boxes by accurately spacing your frames down from 10 frames to 9 or 8 frames or 8 frames down to 7 frames. Great for increasing comb depth to aid in uncapping! Made of plastic.



10 Frame L Shaped Metal Frame Rests

WW120 10 Pack	$4.95
WW125 100 Pack	$28.95

Protect your wood from damage caused by scraping and hive tool wear with a frame rest. Made from strong, durable metal. Use HD271 frame saver nails, not included.



Permanent Mount Frame Spacers

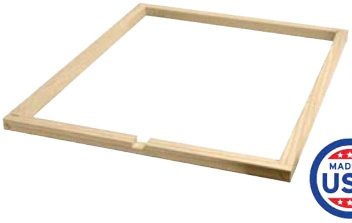
WW130 9 Frame - 10 Pack	$9.95
WW140 9 Frame - 100 Pack	$74.95
WW135 8 Frame - 10 Pack	$9.95
WW145 8 Frame - 100 Pack	$70.95

Reduce the number of frames in your supers by accurately spacing your frames down from 10 to 8 or 9 frames. The spaces are evenly cut to allow the bees to fully draw out comb. HD250 nails not included. Made of metal.

Beekeeper’s Bucket Organizer

HD635	$42.95

Have all the tools and supplies you need for the bee yard organized and ready to go with our Beekeeper’s Bucket Organizer. This organizer has 61 pockets (25 inside double-row pockets and 36 outside triple-row pockets). Fits inside 3-1/2 gallon or 5-gallon buckets. Made of polyester fabric. Bucket not included.



Spacer Shim

WW239	10 Frame	$5.95
WW382	8 Frame	$5.95

Designed to reduce brood chamber congestion/swarming. Place between supers with drawn comb to add an upper entrance/exit to aid honey production. Allows space for patties. Assembly required. Includes nails and instructions.

Great for Bee Days!

Hive Net

HD714	$29.95

Keep bees inside! Made with treated Polyester netting to withstand UV rays. Drawstring closure for added security. 21” x 22” x 49”. Fits nucs, 10 or 8 frame hives.

A must-have for transporting Nucs

Nuc Mesh Transport Bag

NB714	$13.95

Transport nucs securely! Made of durable, breathable mesh with a plastic cinch for quick closure, this bag can easily slide around a hive box. Will transport one nuc per bag at a time.

Frame Savers

HD640	10 pack	$11.95
HD647	500 pack	$319.95
HD271	2 lb Nails	$18.95

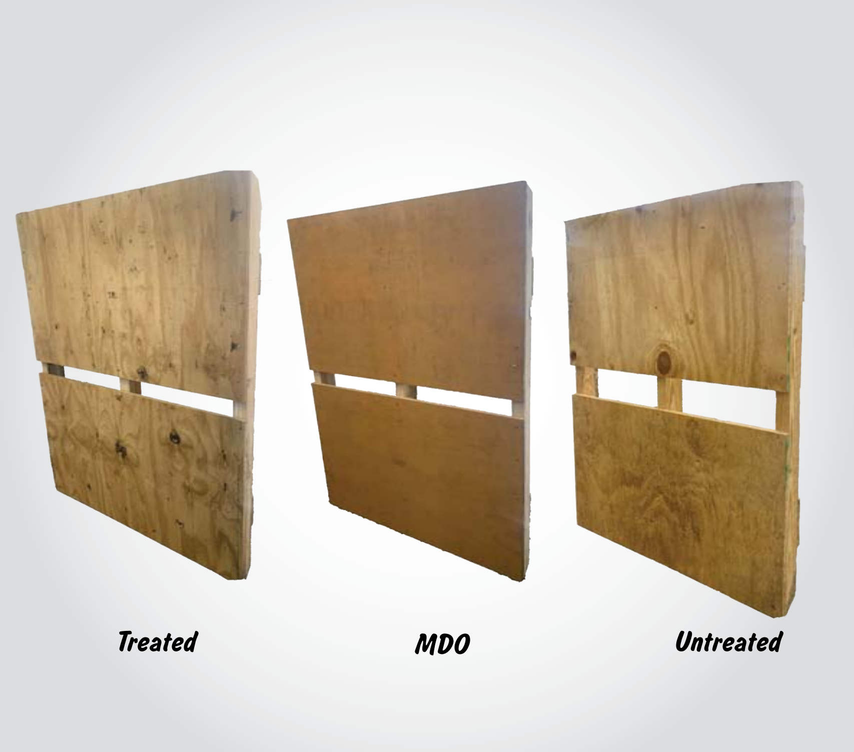
Repair broken ears on your frames with our 20 gauge (.953 mm) galvanized steel frame saver. Simply place frame saver over the broken or cracked ear and nail onto the frame! Frame Saver nails included.

Hive Staples

HD235	1 lb (454 g)	$13.95
HD240	10 lb (4.54 kg)	$82.95
HD243	50 lb (22.68 kg)	$288.95

Heavy-duty, 12 gauge (2.78 mm) copper plated staples allow you to fasten your hive bodies together for transit. Approximately 125 per pound.

Transport Your Hives!



4 Way Pallets

WW102	Untreated	**CALL**
WW060	Treated	**CALL**
WW061	MDO	**CALL**

Made of 5-ply plywood, our bee pallets are built to last. The cross pieces on each pallet are made of 1x6 construction making our pallets the strongest in the industry. 47” x 33 1/4”. Custom pallets available! Call 800-233-6663 for pricing and details.

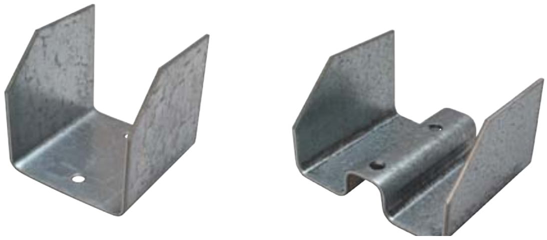
- Untreated – Exterior grade, designed for the economically minded beekeeper
- Treated – Durable. Framework and top are pressure treated. Designed to hold up in humidity and high moisture areas.
- MDO – Top of pallet is made of MDO and will not warp. Designed to last for many years. Paint will stick to this overlay well.

Galvanized Banding Straps

HD835 **$11.95**

The perfect solution to transporting hives across rough terrain! These straps are galvanized for durability and feature an easy to use camlock buckle. At over 13' (3.96 m) in length they can be used on individual hives or on palletized hives. The excess length stays neatly rolled at the buckle. 1 1/16" wide (1.75 cm).

Don't forget pallet clips!



"U" & " W" Shaped Pallet Clips

HD649	U Clip	1 - 199	**$1.95**
		200 - 499	**$1.85**
		500+	**$1.75**
HD648	W Clip	1 - 199	**$1.95**
		200 - 499	**$1.85**
		500+	**$1.75**

16 gauge galvanized steel clips secure hives on your pallet. “U” clip holds hive bodies together without spacing. “W” clip has ½” space to separate hive bodies.

10 Frame Moving Screen

WW174 **$17.95**

Effective and easy installation! Designed to be placed on the hive whenever a move is required. The bees find their way in but not back out. Strap not included.

Moving/Robbing Screen

WW176 **$22.95**

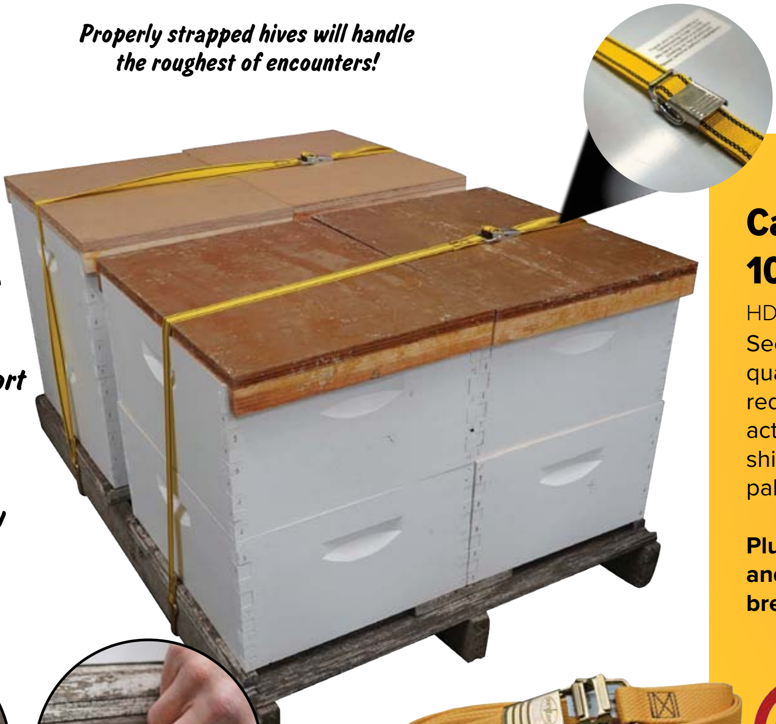
This screen can be completely closed up when moving or used to reduce the impact of robbing. Favored over a traditional entrance reducer as it allows airflow at all times. Compatible with 10 Frame equipment only.

Keep Your Hives Safe & Secure!

Upgrade from putting a rock on top of your hive with these more secure and affordable solutions!

Properly strapped hives will handle the roughest of encounters!

NEW



Our most secure pallet strap!

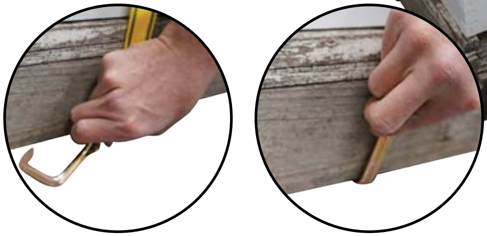
- *Securely transport*
- *Pest and theft control*
- *Interlocks tightly*

Camlock Pallet Strap 10' (3.04 m)

HD815 **$14.95**

Secure your load with this high quality tie down strap! No tools are required for tightening. Over-center action locks in tension for a protected shipment. Great for strapping hives to pallets. 10' (3.04 m).

Plus, great for pest control! Bears and other large animals cannot break open the hive.



Easiest pallet strap on the market!

Without straps:

Strap up for premium protection!

D Ring 12' (3.66 m) Pallet Strap

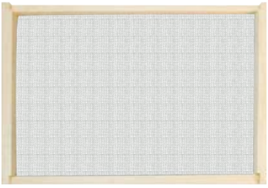
HD830 **$4.95**

Our strap is 144' (3.66 m) length with metal D Rings.

Quick Release 130" (3.30 m) Pallet Strap

HD825 **$4.95**

Our Polypropylene Pallet Straps are priced right! Features an adjustable quick release buckle so hive inspections are a snap!



10 Frame Screened Inner Cover

WW245 **$19.95**

Keep your hives well ventilated! Great for keeping your hive cool in warmer months or ventilated during transportation. Top cover is raised by 3/8" by two thicker sides of the screen frame. Compatible with our telescoping cover. Compatible with 10 Frame equipment only.

Swarm Supplies

How to Catch Swarms

Swarming occurs when there is not enough room in the hive for your colony to grow. It is a natural instinct and a way for the colony to reproduce. The Queen will take half of the colony population and leave the hive. They will temporarily settle nearby. Usually on a hedge, a tree or fence. They can remain here for minutes or days. Scout bees are sent out to find a more permanent home. So, if you believe your bees are going to swarm be prepared. The majority of beekeepers will experience catching and managing a swarm at some point.

There are several methods to catching a swarm. If you have a swarm in a tree nearby or a hedge, spray them with some sugar water. This will make them cluster together, making for easy removal. If your bees are in a confined space, such as a wall, or an attic your best bet is going to be a BeeVac. Placing a baited hive or trap near the swarm will also attract them.

Always make sure you are suited up to protect yourself. A veil and gloves are a must. Have a hive ready for them to be placed in to make them a new home. Feed them generously. After catching your swarm, you can sit back and enjoy the rewards of catching your own swarm.

Swarm Trap

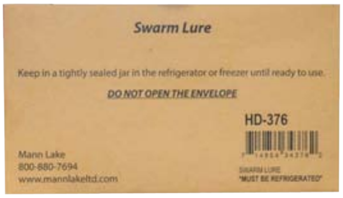
HD375	1 - 4	$33.95
	50+	$29.95

Designed to mimic the hollow of a tree. They are constructed of a molded fiber material that can withstand many swarm seasons.

TempQueen

DC705 10 Pack	$43.95
DC715 50 Pack	$119.95

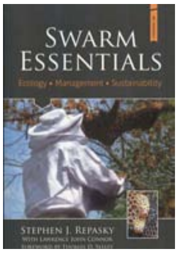
Improve Queen Rearing Success! TempQueen (simulates an egg-laying queen) used in queen mating nuclei in early spring can maintain significantly higher bee numbers than in non-treated nucs. Insert one lure in each mating nuc when it is established or when the queen cell is inserted.


Swarm Lure
Keep in a tightly sealed jar in the refrigerator or freezer until ready to use.
DO NOT OPEN THE ENVELOPE
HD-376
Mann Lake
800-880-7694
www.mannlakeltd.com
SWARM LURE
MUST BE REFRIGERATED

Swarm Lure

HD376	$4.75

Attracts the swarm by emitting a slow-release blend of pheromones. Use one packet per trap. Each lure will last approximately one swarm season in the trap.


SWARM ESSENTIALS
Ecology • Management • Sustainability
STEPHEN J. REPASKY

Swarm Essentials

BM795	$23.95

PREMIUM SWARM LURE
SWARM
COMMANDER

Swarm Commander Spray Lure - 2 oz

HD377	$39.95

Contains a blend of oils that mimic the natural pheromone "Nasonov" which can attract swarms. Spray directly on your inner cover or telescoping cover and bottom board. Repeat weekly or as needed.

NEW
SWARM
COMMANDER
GEL

Swarm Commander Gel - 1 oz

HD367	$34.95

Contains a blend of oils that mimic the natural pheromone "Nasonov" which can attract swarms. Lasts up to 20 days in your bait hive. Repeat as needed.

Swarm Commander Super Lure

HD374	$19.95

A patented formula that releases the Nasonov pheromone over time. This lure hangs from a frame top bar and lasts for a minimum of 90 days. Keep in a temperature controlled environment. Shelf life of 2 years in sealed package.

Keep Pests Out!

Mouse Guard for Hives

HD591	10 Frame	$8.95
HD582	8 Frame	$8.95

Crafted from a single piece of stainless steel, this guard fits over the entrance of the hive to prevent mice from entering it, while still allowing bees full access through the small holes.

Rodent Traps

TL100	The Better Rodent Trap	$13.95
TL101	The Better Mousetrap - 2 pack	$8.95
TL102	Sure Catch Multiple Catch Mousetrap	$17.95

The no-touch design makes these traps a snap to use. For mice, moles, shrews and other very small animals.

Live Traps

TL103	Single - X-Small	$31.95
TL104	Single - Small	$46.95
TL105	Single - Medium	$49.95
TL106	Single - Large	$58.95
TL107	Single - X-Large	$102.95
TL108	Double - Small	$39.95
TL109	Double - Medium	$45.95
TL110	Double - Large	$74.95

Protect your hives from critters with our selection of live traps! Available in double door or single door.

BIOCARE
YELLOW JACKET AND WASP LURES
For use with YellowJacket Traps
SAFE, EFFECTIVE AND NON-TOXIC
WASP TRAP
BIOCARE
YELLOW JACKET AND WASP TRAP
Bait Included
Catches 9X More Than Other Brands
SAFE, EFFECTIVE AND NON-TOXIC

Yellow Jacket & Wasp Trap

DC690	Trap w/Lure	$17.95
DC691	Trap Refill - 2 pack	$8.50

Keep unwanted guests out of your hive! After adding the lure and sugar water or juice, simply place the trap away from your hives and the trap does the rest.

Entrance Guard with Excluder

MADE IN USA

WW186	10 Frame	$9.95
WW386	8 Frame	$9.95

Avoid swarming and ensure that your queen and drones stay in the hive! Install with a hive strap or pin in place with a nail at each end.

Fencing

Poly Wire Fencing 650 ft

FM250 1/2” Green & Black	$23.99
FM260 1/2” Yellow & Black	$23.99

- Easy to install!
- Sturdy, portable!
- Protect your birds and livestock!
- Stainless steel wire
- Use with fence reel

Poly Tape Fencing 650 ft

FM270 1/2” Green & Black	$29.99
FM280 1/2” Yellow & Black	$29.99

- Fast and easy to install!
- Thicker than wire fencing
- Predator-proof barrier
- Build to the size you need!

Electric Fence Reel

FM210 $44.99

Make install a breeze with the fence reel. Durable and light!

Electric Fence Tester

HD445 $12.99

Get an accurate read!
10 indicator bulb: 1000V-10000V

Electric Fencing Insulators 32 pk

PP398 3” Insulators	$17.95
PP399 6” Insulators	$18.95

- Weather and UV resistant
- Reinforced design, durable
- Use on any side of T Post

T Post Driver, 31.5”

FM205 $40.99

- Heavy-duty weighted steel
- Best tool for breaking through hard soil

Step-In Fence Post

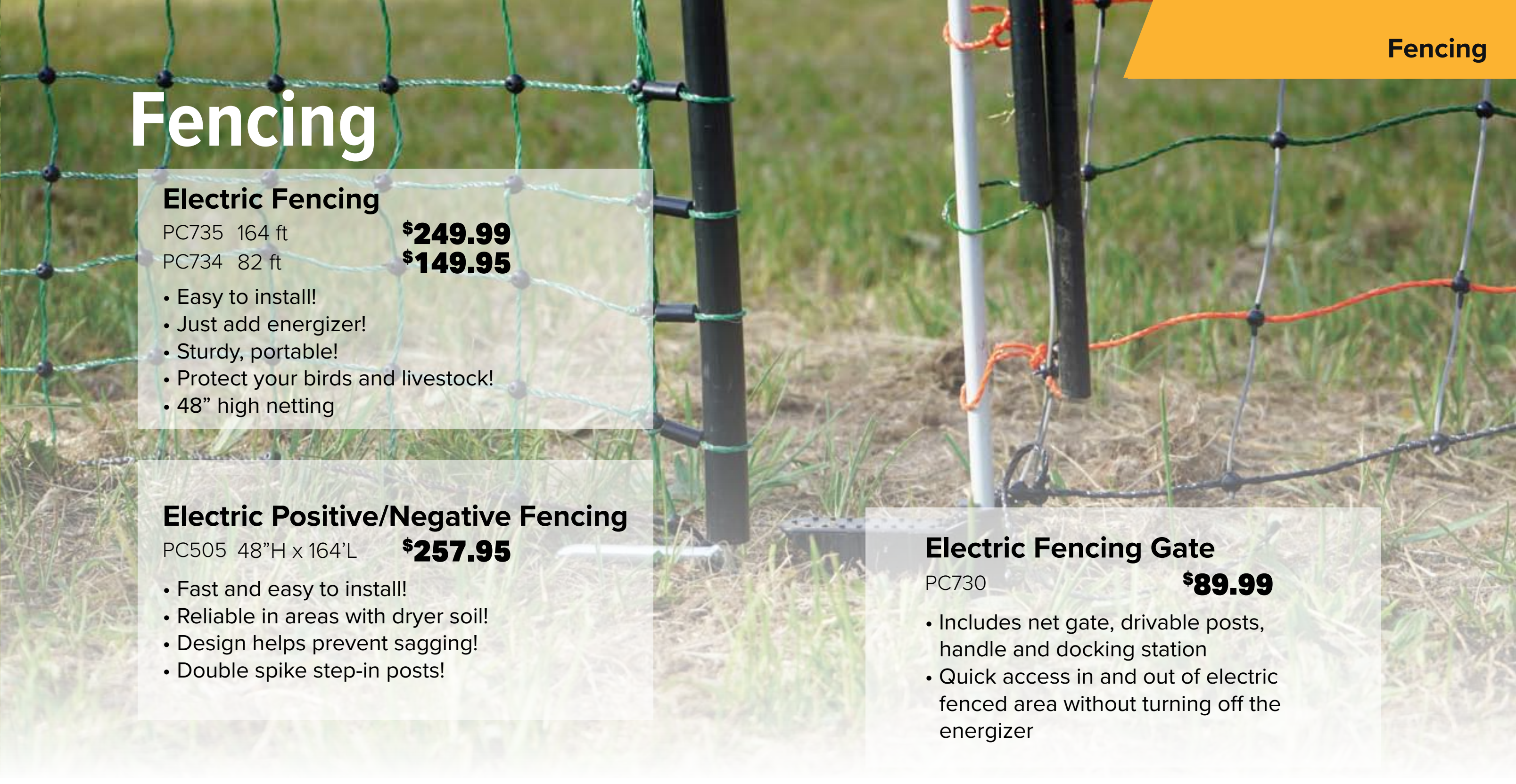
FM271 $4.99

- Easy, step-in installation
- No equipment needed

Corner Post

PC731 $7.99

Place at every corner and curve or for extra stability



Fencing

Electric Fencing

PC735 164 ft **$249.99**
PC734 82 ft **$149.95**

- Easy to install!
- Just add energizer!
- Sturdy, portable!
- Protect your birds and livestock!
- 48" high netting

Electric Positive/Negative Fencing

PC505 48"H x 164'L **$257.95**

- Fast and easy to install!
- Reliable in areas with dryer soil!
- Design helps prevent sagging!
- Double spike step-in posts!

Electric Fencing Gate

PC730 **$89.99**

- Includes net gate, drivable posts, handle and docking station
- Quick access in and out of electric fenced area without turning off the energizer

Gallagher Solar Energizer S40

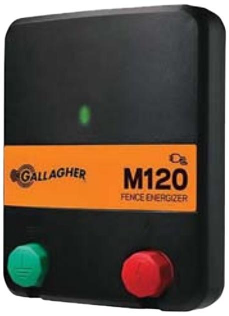
HD451 **$359.99**

Distance: Typical Fence: 5 mi/30 ac
Power Source: Solar
Energy: Stored 0.4Joules
Output 0.26Joules

Gallagher Solar Energizer S200

HD452 **$849.99**

Distance: Typical Fence: 14 mi/90 ac
Power Source: Solar
Energy: Stored 2Joules



Gallagher Energizer M120

HD450 **$119.99**

Distance: Typical Fence: 6 mi/30 ac
Power Source: Mains
Energy: Output 0.84Joules

Gallagher Energizer Battery & Power Adapter

HD455 **$226.99**

Distance: Typical Fence: 1 mi/60 ac
Power Source: Battery/ 110V Plug in
Energy: Stored 1.16Joules

Parmak Magnum Solar-Pak 12

HD351 Parmak Solar-Pak 12 **$349.95**
HD353 12 Volt Battery **$73.95**

Distance: 30 mi 100 acres
Joules Low: 1.1 High: 3.1+
Power Source:12V Solar/Battery

Parmak Magnum 12

HD352 Parmak Magnum 12 **$134.95**
HD353 12 Volt Battery **$73.95**

Distance: 30 mi 100 acres
Joules Low: 1.1 High: 3.1+
Power Source: 12V Battery (not included)

Natural Feed for Bees

BEE'S BEST
SEED MIX
10 FLOWER & LEGUME VARIETIES
MADE IN THE USA
1 ACRE OF PLANTING COVERAGE

Bees' Best Seed Mix

GW101	1 lb.	$24.95
GW102	10 lb.	$199.95

Our specially formulated seed mix includes 10 flower and legume varieties that benefit honey bees as well as other pollinators like butterflies and bumble bees. We collaborated with the Bee & Butterfly Habitat Fund to formulate a mix that is quick to germinate, easy to tend and will provide great forage for up to a decade! Mix will support up to 2.5 hives per acre and is designed for planting zones 3-9, working the best in zones 4-8. Plus, $2 from every pound of seed mix goes directly to The Bee & Butterfly Habitat Fund. Seed mix: Alfalfa / Alsike Clover / Hyssop / Birdsfoot Trefoil / Crimson Clover / Ladino or White Clover / Phacelia / Red Clover / Sainfoin / White Dutch Clover. Available in 1 or 10 lb.

BEE LAWN
POLLINATOR FRIENDLY SEED MIX

Bee Lawn - Pollinator Friendly Seed Mix

GW105	1 lb.	$30.95
GW106	5 lb.	$103.95

Transform your traditional turf grass to a flowering bee haven with our Bee Lawn Seed Mix! Due to loss of forage, pesticide use and the introduction of pest and diseases, our pollinators need your help! Each bag of Bee Lawn Seed Mix is developed by the University of Minnesota and contains the following pollinator friendly plants: 23.5% Creeping Red Fescue, 23% Chewings Fescue, 23% Hard Fescue, 23% Sheep Fescue, 4.5% White Clover, 2.3% Self-Heal, and 0.7% Creeping Thyme. Available in 1, 5, or 50 lb.

Buckwheat Fast Facts

- Seeding rate: 55 # per acre
- Annual
- Planting depth: 1”
- Plant height: 3’ if planted in summer
- Plant height: 30” or less if planted late July
- Does not require highly fertile soil
- Likes nitrogen
- Matures in 2 months
- Blooms late Summer

Clover Fast Facts

- Seeding rate: 10-15 # per acre
- Biennial
- Planting depth: ¼” to ½” on a seed bed
- Plant height: 2-4’
- Blooms mid-spring through summer
- Will not tolerate acidic soil (pH 6.5)
- Do not feed to livestock
- Pre inoculated

Wildflower Fast Facts

- Seeding rate: 5# per acre
- Mostly perennials
- Planting depth: 1/8” to ½”
- Requires full sun
- Plant after the risk of frost until early July
- Can be planted with native grasses to form a native prairie effect.

Buckwheat Seed

SD105	10 lb.	**$52.95**
SD106	50 lb.	**$139.95**

Buckwheat is a beekeeper favorite. It produces small white flower clusters that provide a great nectar source for the bees. Plant in mid-June through early July for a late summer honey flow when typically there is a nectar dearth. Available in 10 or 50 lb.

Mixed Clover Seed

SD103	10 lb.	**$49.95**
SD104	50 lb.	**$199.95**

Mixed clover is approximately 50% white and 50% yellow. Clover is an obligate biennial, meaning the plant always puts its energy into developing a healthy root system during the first season and in the second season it flowers and sets seed. Plant spring or fall. Mix with sawdust to simplify distribution. Available in 10 or 50 lb.

Wildflower Seed

SD101	1/2 lb.	**$39.95**

Mixture of seed contains Purple and Grayhead Coneflower, Lance Leaved and Plains Coreopsis, Black-eyed Susan, False Sunflower, Partridge Pea, and Illinois Bundleflower. This wide arrangement is sure to attract the bees. Available in 1/2 or 1 lb.

JavaCycle
ALL PURPOSE
FERTILIZER
100% ORGANIC & SUSTAINABLE
4-4-4
SAFE FOR PEOPLE AND PETS
HOLDS WATER FOR SLOW RELEASE!
MADE WITH RECYCLED COFFEE CHAFF

JavaCycle Organic Fertilizer

GW100	**$9.95**

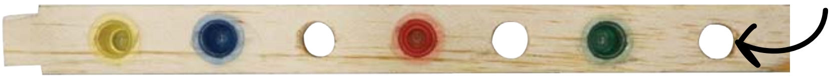
JavaCycle All Purpose 4-4-4 Fertilizer absorbs and holds moisture, then slowly releases it to plants at a rate they can absorb and use efficiently. Unlike some fertilizers, it is organic, sustainable, safe, and has no foul smell. 4 lb bag.

Original Jz-Bz

The Industry Standard in Queen Rearing

JZs BZs is the industry standard for queen rearing supplies. Queen rearing can be as fun as it is fulfilling! If you're interested in getting started, Mann Lake has everything you need to be successful. From queen rearing kits to cell cups, to caging and transport - we've got you covered!

Requires pre-drilled cell bar

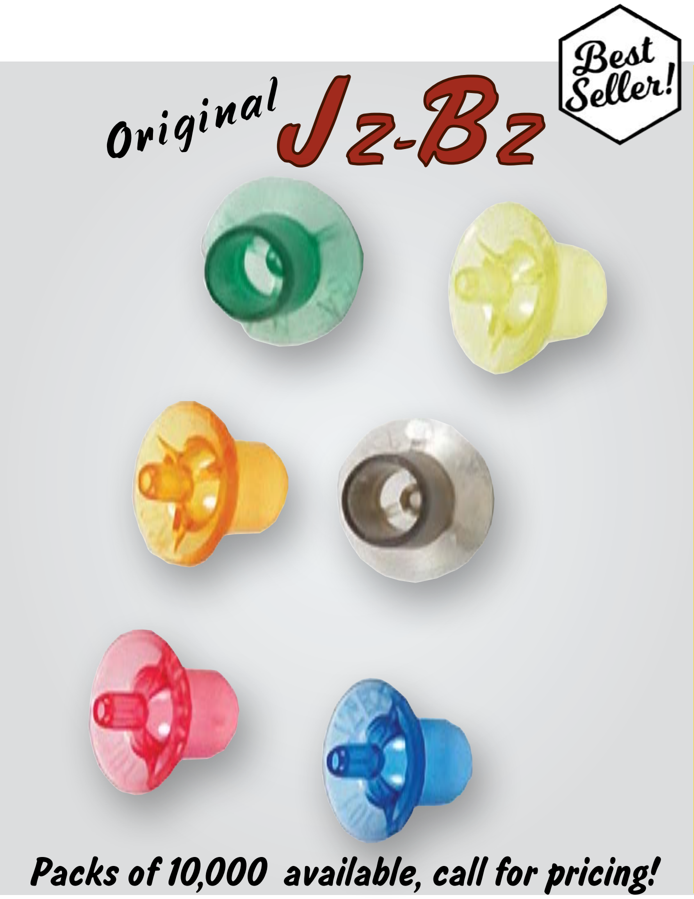


Available in 5 colors!

Push-In Cell Cups Original Jz-Bz

Push-In cell cups fit into a pre-drilled 25⁄64” (1 cm) hole and come in a variety of colors to suit your preferences or color coding purposes.

Amber	QC400	100 pk	**$13.95**
	QC500	1,000 pk	**$104.95**
Blue	QC405	100 pk	**$13.95**
	QC505	1,000 pk	**$104.95**
Green	QC410	100 pk	**$13.95**
	QC510	1,000 pk	**$104.95**
Red	QC415	100 pk	**$13.95**
	QC515	1,000 pk	**$104.95**
Smoke	QC420	100 pk	**$13.95**
	QC520	1,000 pk	**$104.95**

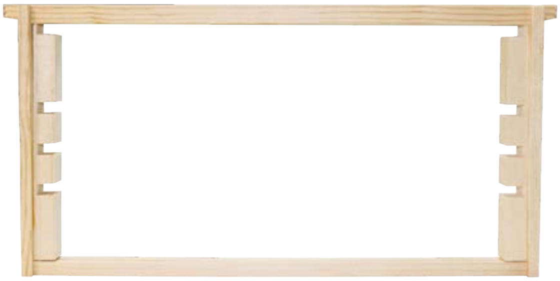


Packs of 10,000 available, call for pricing!

JZs BZs Wide Base Cell Cups

Base Mount Queen Cell Cups fit perfectly into grooved top bars or bottom bars by pushing the prong on the bottom of the cell cup into the groove and rotating for a friction fit. The cell cups come in a variety of colors to suit your preferences or color coding needs. This is the most popular cell cup because it is so easy to use!

Amber	QC200	100 pk	**$13.95**
	QC300	1,000 pk	**$104.95**
Blue	QC205	100 pk	**$13.95**
	QC305	1,000 pk	**$104.95**
Green	QC210	100 pk	**$13.95**
	QC310	1,000 pk	**$104.95**
Red	QC215	100 pk	**$13.95**
	QC315	1,000 pk	**$104.95**
Smoke	QC220	100 pk	**$13.95**
	QC320	1,000 pk	**$104.95**



Queen Rearing Frame

QC103	1 - 9	**$9.95**
	10 - 99	**$8.95**
	100+	**$6.95**

Completely assembled 9⅛" (23.18 cm) frame designed to hold two JZs BZs Cell Bars (QC325) or two Wood Cell Bars (QC102).

Original Jz-Bz Queen Cell Bar

QC325 **$3.95**

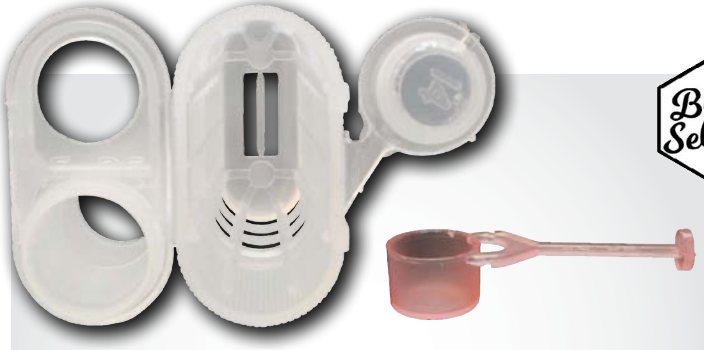
The new JZs BZs Cell Bar is designed specifically for the Wide Base Cell Cup prong. The plastic bar can be mounted in a standard frame using a wood screw (the bar can then pivot for grafting) or use our Queen Rearing Frame (QC-103). Cell cups not included.

Cups slide into groove

Wood Cell Bar

QC102 **$2.50**

Designed with a groove cut to hold your Wide Base Cell Cups. Can be easily mounted in a Queen Rearing Frame (QC103) or mounted in a standard frame using a wood screw (the bar can then pivot for grafting). Cell cups not included.



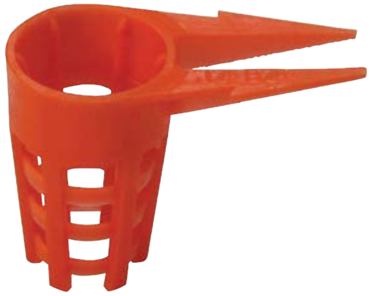
JZs BZs Queen Cages

QC800	10 Pack	$6.95
QC805	100 Pack	$32.95
QC804	1,000 Pack	$279.95

Candy Caps/w Strip

QC801	10 Pack	$3.95
QC806	100 Pack	$13.95

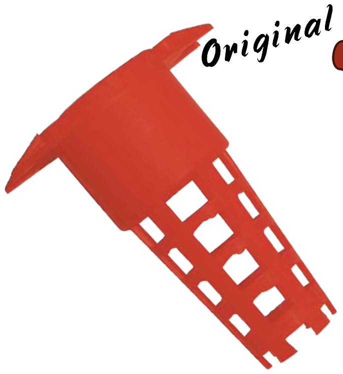
Its thinner design fits better in-between frames and is lighter than wood cages, reducing shipping costs! The candy tube has an hourglass shape to hold the candy in place.



Push-In Cell Protectors

QC700	100 Pack	$15.95
QC701	1,000 Pack	$119.95

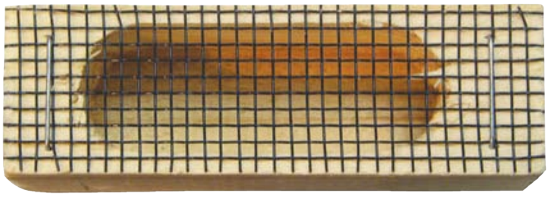
Experience high acceptance rates! After being placed over the queen cell, it is pushed into the drawn comb of the brood nest.



Top Bar Cell Protectors

QC600	100 Pack	$15.95
QC601	1,000 Pack	$119.95

Protect your cell by hanging the protector between the top bars of frames for easy insertion/retrieval.



California Mini Queen Cages

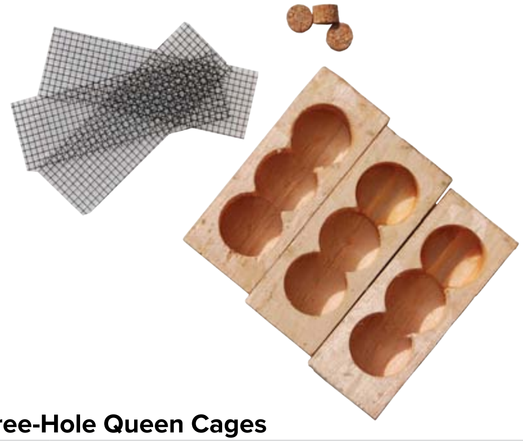
HD396	10 Pack	$11.95
HD398	100 Pack	$56.95

Its size makes this queen cage easy to insert between the frames without damaging the comb or disturbing the hive. The fine screen keeps the queen protected.

Filled Candy Tube

HD397	10 Pack	$5.95
HD399	100 Pack	$49.95

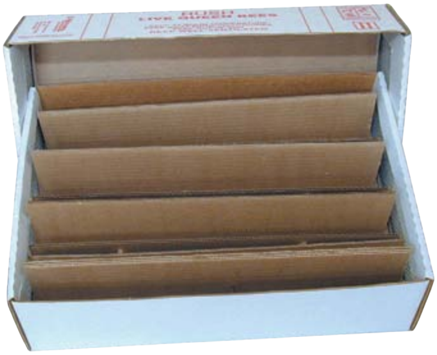
Use with California Mini Queen Cages. Simply insert the plug into cage for a delayed release of your queens. Keep refrigerated.



Three-Hole Queen Cages

QC950	100 Pack	$59.95
QC951	1000 Pack	$369.95
QC953	Screens - 1,000 pack	$49.95
QC952	Corks - 2,000 pack	$43.95

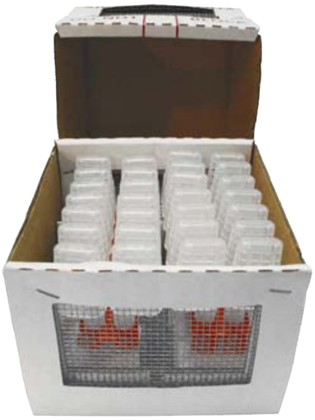
Coated with paraffin and include screens, corks, and candy covers! Requires a staple at each end to keep the queen secure.



Western & Eastern Queen Shipper

RW100	Small	$12.95
RW300	Large	$14.95

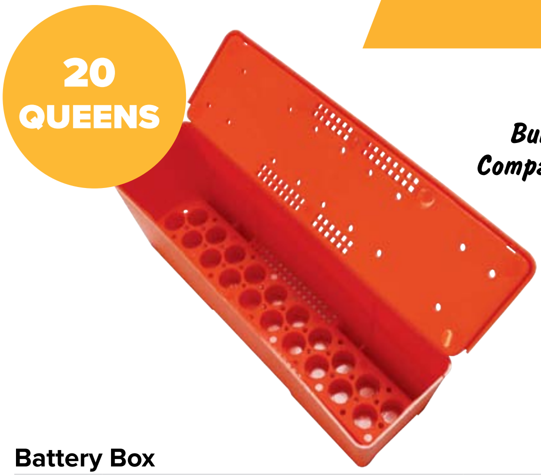
Holds wooden queen cages. The small shipper will hold up to 56 Eastern Queen cages or 88 Western Queen cages. The large shipper will hold 104 Eastern cages or 176 Western cages.



Mini Riteway Queen Shipper

RW150	$8.95

Designed with the queen breeder in mind, our new shipper can hold 28 Western, 16 Eastern or 28 JZs BZs queen cages in two .33" length shipping bars (shipping bars and cages not included, sold separately).

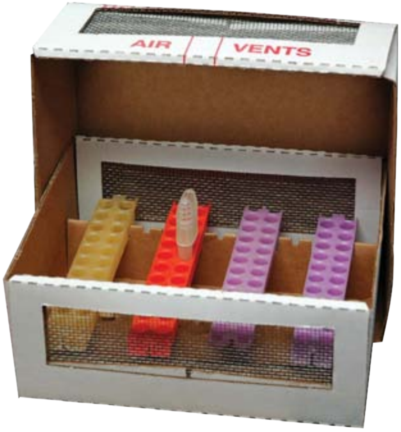


Battery Box

QC905	Single	$5.75
QC906	Case of 96	$274.95

Made for shipping JZs BZs queen cages in your queen rearing operation, a single battery box can hold up to 20 cages.

- Holds up to 20 JZs BZs Queen Cages
- Built-in compartment for candy and sponges



Holds More Queens

JZs BZs Queen Shipper

RW400	Small	$11.95
RW500	Large	$15.95

Holds JZs BZs plastic queen cages. The small shipper will hold up to 88 cages and requires half-size JZs BZs Shipping Bars (QC900, sold separately). The large shipper will hold up to 184 cages and requires full-size JZs BZs Shipping Bars and Queen Cages sold separately.

Original Jz-Bz

JZs BZs Shipping Bars

QC900	Half-Size Single	$2.00
QC901	Full-Size Single	$3.00
QC902	Full-Size 100 pack	$199.95

For use with Riteway Shippers, these shipping bars make queen banking and shipping both quick and economical.

Queen Mating Box

QC091	$74.95

Often called a Queen Castle, this accessory contains a standard hive body in 3 separate compartments (each with its own entrance, air vents, and wooden compartment lid), plywood dividers, and bottom. Comes fully assembled. A telescoping cover is recommended but not provided with this kit.

uni POSCA
uni POSCA
uni POSCA
uni POSCA
uni POSCA

Queen Marking Pen

HD373	Blue (year ending 0 or 5)	$5.95
HD372	White (year ending 1 or 6)	$5.95
HD379	Yellow (year ending 2 or 7)	$5.95
HD380	Red (year ending 3 or 8)	$5.95
HD378	Green (year ending 4 or 9)	$5.95
HD371	Marking Pen Kit	$19.95

This is the quickest and easiest way to mark your queen! Just mark a small spot on her thorax, and when you are finished, the marker conveniently fits into your pocket. Keep track of your queen by using the international color code to identify the age of your queen.

Queen Muff

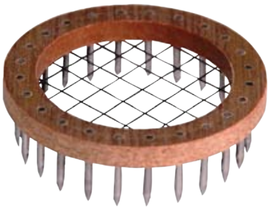
QC118	$21.95

Prevent your queen from flying off when handling her. Whether you want to mark or clip her, this is a safe environment for doing so.

Pipe Queen Catcher

QC106	$16.95

Simply place the pipe over your queen and allow her to crawl into the pipe. Place the foam over the hole and remove the cork for gently blowing your queen into a queen cage. Repeat when adding workers to the queen cage.



Queen Marking Disc - Push In Cage

QC108	$21.95

Designed to trap your queen on the comb for marking. Simply pin your queen down and mark her through the soft mesh. Allow her to dry for a bit before releasing.

Queen Marking Tube

HD388	$6.95

This clear plastic marking tube features a screened bottom so you can easily mark your queen. Simply scoop her up and gently nudge her down with the soft foam plunger until her back meets the screen.

One-Handed Queen Catcher

HD101	$31.95

Includes a built-in safety stop to keep from applying too much pressure and killing the queen. Its one-handed design makes it quick and easy!

Economy One-Handed Queen Catcher

HD103	$19.95

Its one-handed design makes it quick and easy to mark your queens! Tip: While your first queen's paint is drying, set her on the cover of her hive and use a second queen catcher to do the next colony.

Plastic Queen Catcher

HD100	$6.95

Safely catch your queens with our spring-loaded catcher. Allows workers access to the queen inside. Clear plastic with spring action.

Stainless Steel Queen Catcher

HD102	$8.95

For those who prefer metal, this queen catcher is for you! Safely hold your queen while you work while giving the workers full access to the queen. Made of stainless steel.

Riteway Stapler

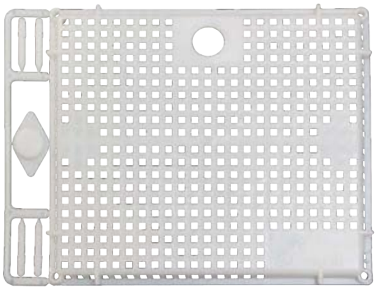
HD280 Stapler	$49.95
HD281 Staples	$21.95

Our jam-resistant stapler is perfect for assembling the plastic or cardboard nuc boxes and Riteway shipping boxes. Requires .50" (1.27 cm) Riteway Staples (HD281), sold separately.

Larvae Transfer Station

QC109	$41.95

Make grafting easy! It's designed to securely hold one deep or medium frame, and it's adjustable, allowing you to find the most comfortable grafting angle with your frame. There is even a convenient space for you to place your cell bar!



Queen Introduction Cage

QC140	$7.95

This molded plastic cage with attachable legs and cover hole will effectively hold your queen on a patch of foundation. The workers are still able to feed the queen during introduction.

Master Grafting Tool

HD383 Master Grafting Tool	$60.95
HD384 Replacement Tongue	$6.95

Designed so when pressure is applied to the thumb lever, once you release pressure on the lever, the tongue retracts and the larva is safely placed inside the cell cup. Includes one replacement tongue.

Metal German Grafting Tool

HD275	$20.95

Made of smooth stainless steel, this tool has two ends. It has a longer neck on one side. The other end offers a wide, flat base design to get under the larva and gently remove it from the cell.

JZs BZs Plastic Grafting Tool

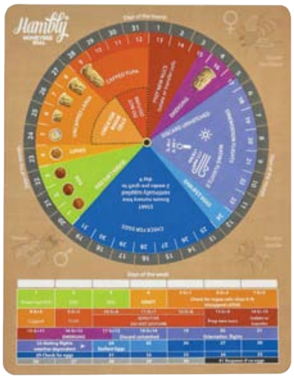
QC910	$5.75

Designed to give you good visibility into the cell. It is made of molded plastic with a thin tip that is used to easily get under and pick up the larva.

Chinese Grafting Tool

HD390	1 - 5	$4.95
	6 - 49	$4.00
	50+	$3.75

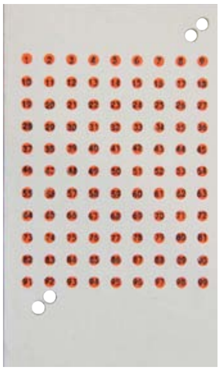
The most popular grafting tool on the market! Features a flexible head that easily slides under the larva and royal jelly to scoop it out of the cell.



Hambly Queen Dial

QC122 English	$24.95
QC123 Spanish	$24.95

Know when you should be doing different tasks and keep track of where you are in the cycle. Invaluable for the beginner or experienced queen breeder.



Queen Marking Numbers

HD386	$13.95

Use these to keep track of your queens! Numbers 1-99. Color may vary. Non-adhesive; glue required.

Successfully Raise Queens!

We have the tools that you need to make queen rearing easier!

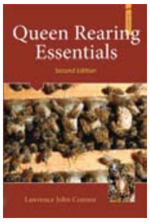
Queen Rearing Starter Kit

QC090

$114.95

Whether you're new to queen rearing or if you've done it for many seasons, this kit will provide you with the basics that you need in order to successfully raise your own queens.

- 1 Assembled Mating Box
- 1 Cell Bar Frame
- 1 Chinese Grafting Tool
- 1 Queen Marking Tube
- 1 Yellow Marking Pen
- 30 Pin Cell Cups
- 30 Cell Protectors
- 30 Round Queen Cages


Queen Rearing Essentials
Second Edition
Lawrence John Connor

Queen Rearing Essentials 2nd Ed

BM346 **$28.95**

Rearing Queen Honey Bees
Second Edition
Roger A. Morse

Rearing Queen Honey Bees

BM200 **$21.95**

10 Frame Cloake Board

WW182

$41.95

Originally designed by Harry Cloake, this board is a cost-effective approach to queen rearing, making it a must-have for beginners. Instructions included.

10 Frame Double Screen Board, Assembled

WW180

$35.95

Splitting hives simplified! Place between the old and new hive and the old bees will make their way back to the old hive, leaving young bees with the new queen. Ships assembled.

CONTROL CENTER
GENESIS

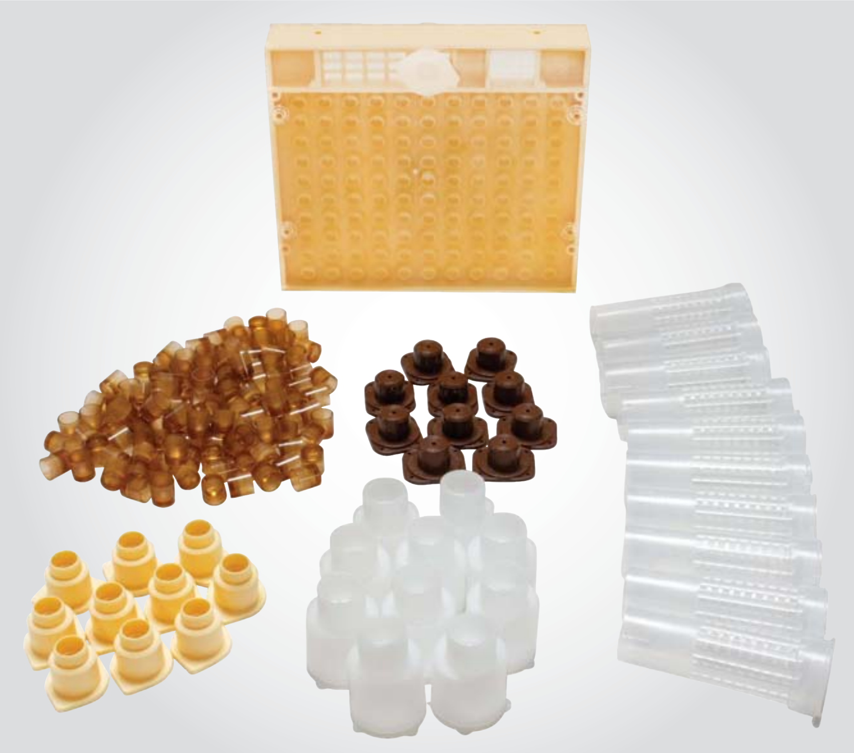
Genesis Incubator

PP429

$179.99

Some beekeepers have started finishing or transporting their queen cells in incubators! If you're interested in trying a new way for queen rearing, consider using an incubator.

Scan this code for more information!



Complete Queen Rearing Kit

QC100 **$109.95**

This system eliminates the process of grafting by having the queen lay directly in the cell cup. This system allows you to raise up to 110 queens at one time. All components are reusable except the brown cell cups. Reusing cell cups greatly diminishes the acceptance rate.

- 1 Cell Grid
- 10 Brown Cell Fixtures
- 110 Brown Cell Cups
- 10 Yellow Cell Cup Holders
- 10 Hair Roller Cages
- 10 Candy Cup/Closure

Queen Rearing Kit Replacement Parts

Cell Grid

QC105 **$82.95**

Brown Cell Cups

QC111	110 Pack	**$9.95**
QC110	1,000 Pack	**$76.95**

Hair Roller Cages

QC116	10 Pack	**$9.95**
QC117	100 Pack	**$65.95**
QC115	1,000 Pack	**$429.95**

Brown Cell Fixtures

QC121	10 Pack	**$10.95**
QC119	100 Pack	**$65.95**
QC120	1,000 Pack	**$379.95**

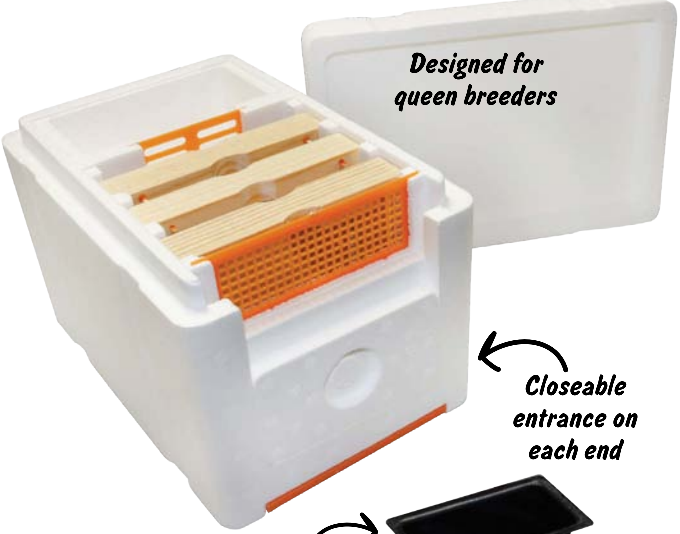
Yellow Cell Cup Holders

QC126	10 Pack	**$8.95**
QC124	100 Pack	**$60.95**
QC125	1,000 Pack	**$389.95**

Candy Cup & Closure

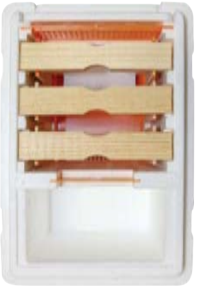
QC131	10 Pack	**$10.95**
QC129	100 Pack	**$65.95**
QC130	1,000 Pack	**$389.95**

Mating Nuc Boxes

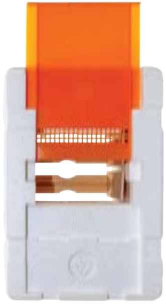


Don't forget the feed liner!

INSIDE VIEW



BOTTOM VIEW



Styrofoam Mini-Mating Nuc Box

IN140	Mini-Mating Nuc Box	**$26.95**
IN146	Feed Liner	**$4.50**

Includes 3 fully assembled mini frames (foundation not included), a built-in feeder, a closeable entrance, easy access frames, ventilation grid, and a built-in excluder that keeps queens out of the feeder. The removable bottom offers extra ventilation and easy to clean out. 6" x 9" x 6½"

Unassembled Growing Box

IN165	Unassembled Growing Box	1 - 49	**$19.95**
		50 - 249	**$17.95**
		250+	**$14.95**
IN155	Unassembled Frame		**$1.75**
FN585	Rite-Cell® Foundation		**$1.00**

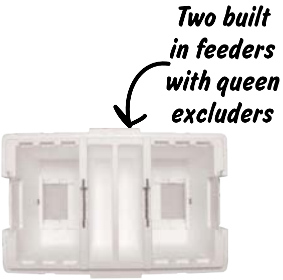
Planning on raising queens? Our growing box is used to draw out foundation for use in our queen mating nucs Pre-grow your double nuc frames! Lap joint. Holds 10 of the half-size frames sold separately. Dimensions: 16¼" (41.27 cm) x 10" (25.4 cm) x 6⅝" (16.83 cm). Foundation not included.

Single Mating Nuc

IN152 **$33.95**

Half the size of our Double Mating Nuc, but its larger size still allows breeders to "pre-grow" frames and helps keep the bees from plugging out the frames. Features a heavier sidewall, improved door - stays put, more durable, better mating with single nucs, high-density foam, and includes an excluder.

- Holds 3 mating frames (IN155) (sold separately)
- High density construction provides optimal temperature stability
- Closable entrance on the end
- Built in feeder with plastic queen excluder
- Bottom panel offers extra ventilation and easy clean out
- Reinforced pry point doubles as a handle
- Stackable

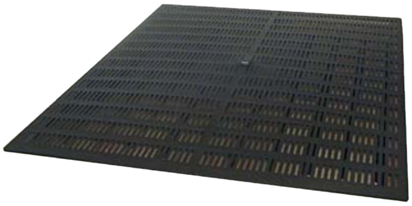


Double Mating Nuc Box

IN150	1 - 99	**$41.95**
	100 - 499	**$36.95**
	500+	**$34.95**

Larger size allows breeders to "pre-grow" frames. High-density construction provides optimal temperature stability and the reinforced pry point doubles as a handle. Includes 2 built-in feeders with queen excluders, 2 removable bottom panels that offer extra ventilation and easy cleanout, and a closeable entrance on each end. Holds 6 mating frames (IN155), sold separately. 11.5" x 17.75" x 8.5"

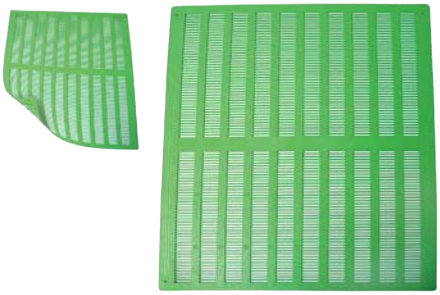
Collect Propolis or Pollen



10 Frame Propolis Trap

HD370	$11.50

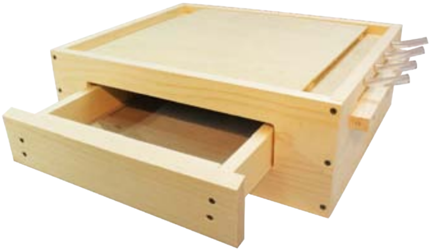
Easily collect propolis! This durable trap will last for years and will hold its shape between seasons. Compatible with 10 frame equipment only. 19.75" x 16 1/8" x 1/8"



10 Frame Flexible Propolis Trap

HD368	$9.95

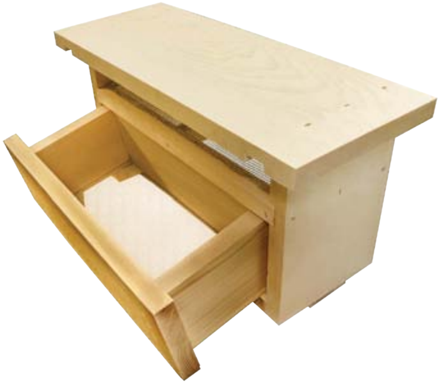
Harvest propolis with this economic trap! Made of tubular polyethylene for more flexibility. Compatible with 10 Frame equipment only. 20" x 16.25" x .10". Color may vary.



Superior Pollen Trap

WW215	10 Frame	$119.95
WW210	8 Frame	$119.95

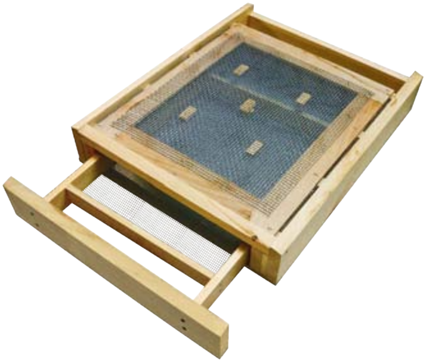
Features a reversible drawer that can be used on either side. Perfect for palletized hives. Fits below the brood chamber. Remove the tubes for 2-3 days every week to allow the bees sufficient stores.



10 Frame Drawer Pollen Trap

WW200	$49.95

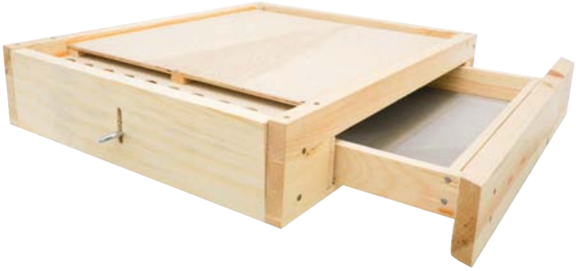
Sits on the outside of the hive boxes. Fits between the brood chamber and super. Has "easy harvest" drawer. Close off 2-3 days every week. Some assembly is required. 10 frame only.



Sundance Pollen Trap

HD951	10 Frame Top Mount	$94.95
HD950	8 Frame Top Mount	$94.95
HD952	10 Frame Bottom Mount	$94.95

Harvest pollen without taking apart your hive! It sits on top of all brood chambers and supers, making it easy to install or remove. Comes fully assembled with use and care instructions.



Sundance Pollen Trap - Side Drawer

HD949	$94.95

This side-mounted trap collects clean pollen for you, without the need to even open the hive! It can also be turned "on" or "off' without removing the trap.
A side drawer opening allows you to easily pull out the collection drawer and remove the pollen. Compatible with 10 Frame equipment only. Comes fully assembled.

Experience the Pros

MADE IN USA

Feeding Supplement With Essential Oils
Helps Maintain Digestion
Pro Health
(5 gallons) 640 US fl. oz. (18.93 l)
Prepared makes up to 1000 gallons
Pro Health
128 US fl. oz.
Prepared makes up to 200 gallons
Pro Health
16 US fl. oz.
Prepared makes up to 24 gallons

The perfect addition to your honey bees' diet!

Free of Sodium Lauryl Sulfate!

EXPERIENCE THE PROS! ADD TO PRO-SWEET FOR BEST RESULTS

Prevents syrup fermentation

Pro Health

with Essential Oils

MANN LAKE EXCLUSIVE

STIMULATES BEES TO FEED

Use during later fall, early spring and during dearths of nectar to encourage bees to feed.

AIDS IN OVERALL HEALTH

Builds up bees and helps them maintain digestion.

BUILDS UP YOUR COLONY

Helps build up packages, nucs and swarms when added to your feeding mix. Also helps draw out new foundation faster when used as a spray.

FD350	**Pro Health** pint (.47 l) NEW BEE (Makes up to 25 gallons/94.6	$32.95
FD351	**Pro Health** gallon (3.78 l) (Makes up to 200 gallons/757.08 l)	$149.95
FD352	**Pro Health** 5 gallon (18.92 l) (Makes up to 1,000 gallons/3785.41 l)	$469.95
FD353	**Pro Health** 55 gallon drum (207.9 l) (Makes up to 11,000 gallons/41,639.53 l)	$3,995.95

PICKUP THE SAVINGS

In addition to our branches in Hackensack, MN, Woodland, CA, Wilkes-Barre, PA, Marshall, TX, Clarkson, KY, Winter Haven, FL, and White City, OR, Pro-Health products are available for pickup in Hughson, CA and Bakersfield, CA.

The Perfect Syrup Blend

The perfect syrup blend for your bees!
Pro-Sweet Liquid Feed

Pro-Sweet Liquid Feed

MANN LAKE EXCLUSIVE

Pro-Sweet Liquid Feed

Our exclusive Pro-Sweet is the choice of professional & backyard beekeepers. Unlike sugar water, bees treat Pro-Sweet™ like nectar and honey, which not only stimulates the bees to make wax, but also encourages them to store food. Plus, it won't ferment, it's premixed, and ready to feed.

NEW BEE	CN079	1 Gallon (3.78 L)	$24.95
NEW BEE	CN083	4 Pack - 1 Gallon	$79.95
	CN076	2.5 Gallon (9.46 L) Jug	$46.95
	CN075	5 Gallon (18.92 L) Pail	$114.95

IN-STORE DISCOUNT AVAILABLE!

No Crystallization or Fermentation!

LIQUID SUCROSE STIMULATES THE HIVE

HFCS 55 ADDS WEIGHT

- *Choice of professionals & backyard beekeepers.*
- *Ready to use! No mixing.*
- *Stores longer, won't ferment like sugar water*

Don't forget your sprayer!

HD055 **All Purpose Sprayer**

$6.95

How to Use Pro-Sweet

Pour Pro Sweet directly into whatever style feeder you use. Honey supers should be removed because you don't want your bees packing Pro Sweet into comb that you plan on extracting. If you want to feed honey again later, replace the supers when you're done feeding.

Pair with Pro Health for stronger, healthier bees that will be encouraged to draw out new foundation even faster.

NATIONWIDE DELIVERY ON FULL & HALF LOADS

FILL UP TOTES TO TANKERS! Quality liquid feed with HFCS, O-Sucrose, and Pro-Sweet Blends

PICKUP THE SAVINGS

In addition to our branches in Hackensack, MN, Woodland, CA, Wilkes-Barre, PA, Marshall, TX, Clarkson, KY, Winter Haven, FL, and White City, OR, Pro Sweet products are available for pickup in Hughson, CA, Bakersfield, CA, and Selah, WA.

TYPE 55 PICKUP LOCATIONS

Call us and ask to speak to our syrup experts to arrange a load of syrup at the following locations: Hackensack, MN, Arlington, TX, Houston, TX, Phoenix, AZ, or Seattle, WA.

Bring your totes to fill up with ProSweet on site at our store locations. We ask that you call in advance so that we can best accomodate you!

Pro-Sweet Liquid Feed

ULTRA BEE
HIGH PROTEIN POLLEN SUBSTITUTE
IMPROVED FORMULA!
58% CRUDE PROTEIN
SCIENTIFICALLY FORMULATED COMPLEMENTARY BEE FEED
• CONTAINS NO ANIMAL BY-PRODUCTS • CONTAINS NO NATURAL POLLEN
Net Wt. 40 lbs (18.14 kg)

Stronger & Healthier Hives

PROVEN TO PRODUCE RESULTS EQUAL TO NATURAL POLLEN

ULTRA BEE

HIGH PROTEIN POLLEN SUBSTITUTE

- **Produces results statistically equivalent to natural pollen** (American Bee Journal 2014)
- **Bees utilize ALL of the available protein with a complete amino acid profile**
- **Increased brood production**
- **Promotes healthier and stronger bees**
- **Made with beneficial vitamins, minerals, and fats**
- **No animal byproducts**
- **Ready to feed when you need it**

QUALITY NUTRITION
BENEFICIAL VITAMINS, MINERALS AND FATS

HIGHER HONEY YIELDS
LARGER THRIVING COLONIES PRODUCE MORE HONEY

READY TO USE
EASY POLLEN SUBSTITUTE IN POLLEN DEARTH

PROTEIN RICH
HIGHEST PROTEIN AVAILABLE

Ultra Bee Dry Feed

ULTRA BEE
Net Wt. 1 lbs (454g)

Bees Need Pollen to Brood

Scientifically developed to provide the best bee nutrition, Ultra Bee has been proven to match natural pollen's results in the field by providing a complete amino acid profile that allows bees to make the most of the beneficial vitamins, fats, and minerals that they need to be at their best. Your bees mean business, you should too.

PICKUP THE SAVINGS

In addition to our branches in Hackensack, MN, Woodland, CA, Wilkes-Barre, PA, Marshall, TX, Clarkson, KY, Winter Haven, FL, and White City, OR, Ultra Bee products are available for pickup in Hughson, CA and Bakersfield, CA.

ULTRA BEE
HIGH PROTEIN POLLEN SUBSTITUTE

HIGHEST PROTEIN CONTENT

Natural pollen has met its match!

Ultra Bee provides an excellent source of the protein and carbohydrates honey bees need to raise brood when natural pollen is not available in sufficient amounts.

Not less than 58% PROTEIN
ULTRA BEE
High Protein Pollen Substitute
IMPROVED FORMULA!

NEW BEE

Ultra Bee Dry Feed

MADE IN USA

FD213	1 lb canister (454 g)		$18.95
FD210	10 lb canister (4.54 g)		$43.95
FD224	40 lb bag (22.65)	1 - 4	$95.95
		5 - 24	$90.95
		25 - 49	$87.95
		50 - 199	$81.95
		200+	$79.95
FD212	1,500 lb (680 kg) tote		$2,349.95

Not less than 58% crude protein.

With probiotics to aid digestion!

Not less than 15% PROTEIN
ULTRA BEE
High Protein Pollen Substitute
CRUDE 15% PROTEIN

NEW BEE

Ultra Bee Patties

MADE IN USA

FD372	Single Patty		$5.00
FD374	10 lb (4.54 kg)		$38.95
FD375	40 lb (18.12 kg)	1 - 3	$103.95
		4 - 10	$96.95
		11 - 48	$89.95
		49 - 195	$83.95
		196+	CALL
FD376	2,100 lb (954.3 kg)		$2,829.75

Not less than 15% crude protein. Patties are premade and ready for feeding.

Ultra Bee Bulk Packed Soft Patties

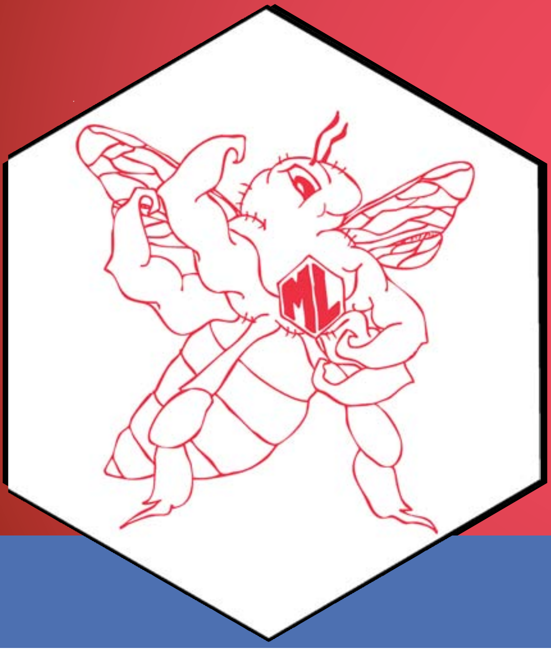
MADE IN USA

To meet the nutritional needs of your bees start with our Ultra Bee patties, add more fat and syrup and finish with Pro Health! Plus we add probiotics! Our bulk format eliminates the mess of paper. Our soft patty formula is easy to apply.

FD332	40 lb (18.12 kg)	1 - 3	$67.95
		4 - 10	$62.95
		11 - 34	$55.95
		35+	$52.95

Not less than 15% crude protein.

Not less than 15% PROTEIN



BEE-PRO

POLLEN SUBSTITUTE

Bee-Pro

- **Complete balanced nutrition**
- **Helps increase early brood production**
- **Ready to feed! No mixing and no mess with Bee-Pro® Dry Feed**
- **Convenient Bee-Pro® Patties+, go from box to hive in seconds**
- **Contains best nutrients available for the production of larval food**

High protein pollen
vitamins, antioxidants
Bee-Pro
Guaranteed Analysis
1 lb (454 g)

The building blocks of protein

Amino acids are the building blocks of protein. The correct amino acid balance is the key to efficient utilization of protein. Natural pollens can contain pesticide residue and disease carrying bacteria (foulbrood). Our **Bee-Pro® Patties+** and **Dry Feed** are free of all contaminants.

Bee-Pro® can be used for building colonies in late winter or early spring to prepare for pollination and to maintain or increase brood production prior to and after honey flow. **Bee-Pro®** is a high-protein pollen substitute that supplies minerals, fats, and B-complex vitamins honey bees need to produce larval food.

PICKUP THE SAVINGS

In addition to our branches in Hackensack, MN, Woodland, CA, Wilkes-Barre, PA, Marshall, TX, Clarkson, KY, Winter Haven, FL, and White City, OR, Bee Pro products are available for pickup in Hughson, CA and Bakersfield, CA.

Bee-Pro

HIGH PROTEIN CONTENT

Bee-Pro® contains the best nutrients available for the production of larval food!

Bee-Pro® Patties+

FD357	10 lb (454 kg)		$35.95
FD355	40 lb (18.12 kg)	1 - 3	$86.95
		4 - 10	$78.95
		11 - 48	$71.95
		49+	$66.95
FD354	2,100 lb tote	1 - 5	$2,409.75
		6+	CALL

Our Bee-Pro® Patties+ are a great feed made even better with the addition of Pro Health. Pro Health is a digestive health aide that also encourages increased consumption of patties and medicated feeds. If you are looking for faster consumption and maximum nutritional value, this is the way to go! Overall brood production increased by 1½ to 3 frames of brood more than control hives! Why spend more with the other guy when you can save money and build up better bees? Each patty is approximately 1 lb (454 g). Patty Storage: Reseal the plastic bag. Store away from direct sunlight at or below 72° F (22° C). May be stored in the refrigerator or freezer.

Fortified With Probiotics!

High protein pollen substitute patties with vitamins, antioxidants and trace minerals
Bee-Pro Patties+
Now With Probiotics!
40 lbs (18.12 kg)

Each patty is 1 lb!

Bee-Pro® Dry Feed

FD203	1 lb (454 g)		$13.95
FD200	10 lb (454 kg)		$37.95
FD204	40 lb (18.12 kg)	1 - 4	$86.95
		5 - 24	$83.95
		25 - 49	$78.95
		50 - 199	$72.95
		200+	$67.95
FD202	1,500 lb tote		$1,799.95

Experiencing pollen dearth? Seeing a high concentration of small hive beetles? Our Dry Feed can be fed in dry form in a feeder box, placed in the yard using our Dry Bee-Pro® Feeder, or made into patties by mixing with high fructose corn syrup or Pro-Sweet Liquid Feed. *Specially formulated for the commercial beekeeper who is feeding syrup as the source of carbohydrates in the bee's diet.

BEE-PRO®
HONEY BEE POLLEN SUBSTITUTE
Manufactured By Mann Lake Ltd.
Bee-Pro
High protein pollen substitute with vitamins, antioxidants and trace minerals
Bee-Pro

Economical Feed!

Whether you decide to purchase your patties pre-made or put them together yourself, we offer the same quality ingredients and tools to make sure that your bees get the nutrition that they need to thrive.

Bee Builder Patty

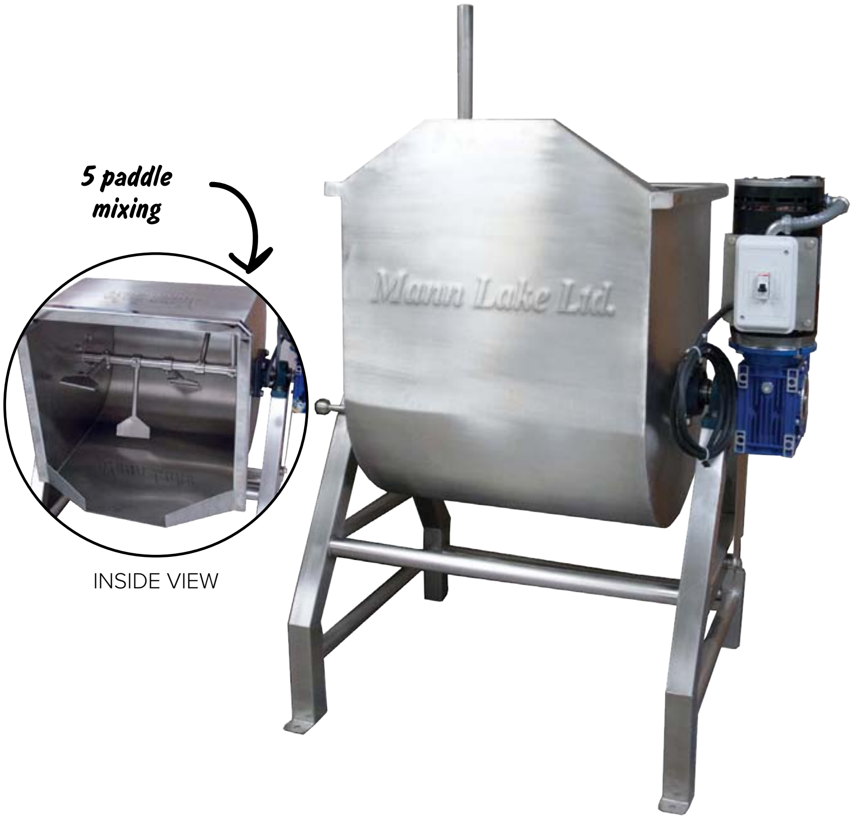
FD361	1 - 5	**$2,199.95**
	6+	**$2,094.75**

Great nutrition at an economical price!

- Complete amino acid profile
- Beneficial vitamins, lipids and minerals
- Only USA sourced ingredients
- Free from all animal by-products
- Packaged for ease of use
- Contains ProHealth (health aid & feed stimulant)
- Bulk Pack contains 2,100 lb!

Call us about ordering bulk custom feed mixes.

Be sure to upgrade your enterprise with our professional series of equipment and tools for an optimized approach to beekeeping.



INSIDE VIEW

220 lb (99.79 kg Stainless Steel Mixer

HH821	**$3,799.95**

- 20 gauge (0.95 mm) stainless steel construction
- Single shaft, 5 paddle mixing mechanism
- 8.5 cu. ft. (.24 m3) capacity
- 2 hp, must be wired for 220 V
- Great for mixing pollen substitute patties or medicated feeds

MANN LAKE® EXCLUSIVE

1 Gallon Screw on Jar and Bases Waterers

PW532	Jar Only	$3.75
PW534	Base	$2.99

Just like all animals, bees need water too! Use this waterer to provide a source of water in your apiary.

Hinged Feed Control 16 lb Universal Feeder

PH136	$19.99

Need a dry pollen substitute feeder? This is the perfect economical option. Designed with a hinged lid that overlaps to protect feed from rain. This feeder holds up to 16lbs of dry pollen substitute.

50 lb Rain Shield Feeder

PH152	$94.99

The best small to medium capacity range feeder ever made. The lid and rain shield are made of durable plastic molded into one piece. This unit goes down over the feeder body to the correct height from the pan to make an excellent rain and sun shield. The whole top unit is removed for easy filling. The pan depth is 4 3/4” and the diameter is 22”. The overall height is 24”. Cover diameter 24”. Holds up to 50 lbs. of dry pollen substitute.

Apiary Range Feeder

PH310	$94.99

This range feeder is the ideal option for protecting your dry pollen substitute when feeding your bees. Holds up to 50 lbs. of dry pollen substitute. The rain shield will prevent feed from spoiling.

15" Double Handle Knife

HD333	$34.95

A durable and sturdy knife featuring plastic double handles for cutting soft patty material and fondant.

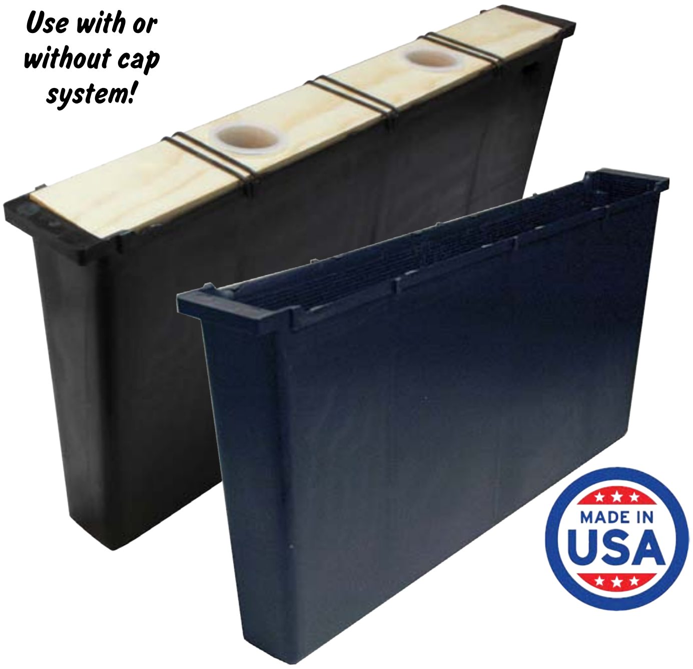
- 15" blade
- 25" handle to handle

Use scoop to make patties!

Scoop

DC510	$11.95

Perfect for bulk soft patties! 8 oz volume.



PRO FEEDER

Stronger

The wood cap system and the inside wall supports add to the unparalleled structural integrity of the feeder.

Revolutionary Cap & Ladder System

Sealed feeding tubes ensure the bees are confined to the feeding area so you will experience minimal drowning.

Easy To Clean

This is the only feeder available where the entire cap and ladder system is easily removed for cleaning.

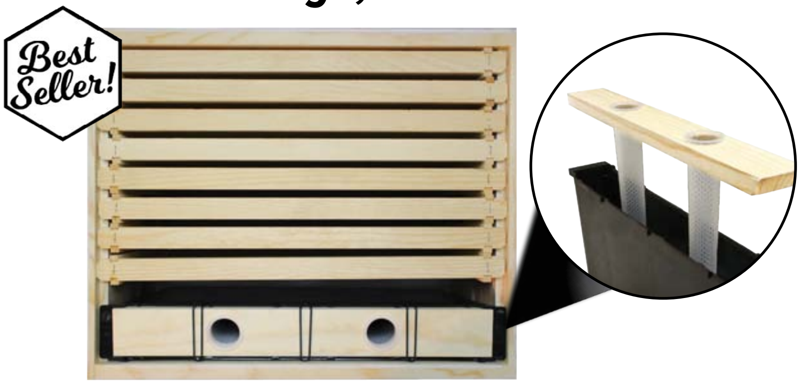
No Burr Comb To Clean

Sealed feeding tubes prevent the bees from making burr comb in the feeder and keeps the queen from laying brood inside.

Textured Interior Walls

Textured interior walls for those who wish to use the feeder without the cap and ladder system.

One Design, 4 Sizes!



9⅛" Pro Feeder 2½" (6.35 cm) Wide

- Holds 1 ½ gallons (5.68 l)
- Ear measures 2½" (6.35 cm)
- Fits with a ¾" (1.94 cm) gap using 8 frames

Feeder

FD820	1 - 24	$13.75
	25 - 199	$9.75
	200 - 399	$8.95
	400+	$6.95

Feeder with Cap & Ladder

FD525		$16.25
FD825 Bulk	20 - 179	$11.50
(sold individually)	180 - 399	$10.95
	400+	$10.50
FD848 Ladder (each)		$0.79
FD827 Cap (each)		$2.45
FD829 Replacement Cap Bands		$0.12

9⅛" Pro Feeder 2" (5.08 cm) Wide

- Holds 1 gallon (3.78 l)
- Ear measures 2" (5.08 cm)
- Fits snug using 9 frames

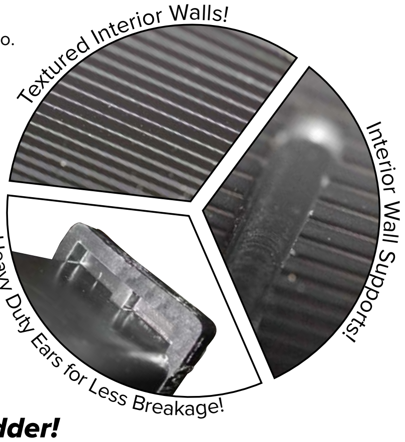
Feeder

FD800	1 - 24	$13.50
	25 - 249	$7.95
	250 - 499	$6.95
	500+	$5.75

Feeder with Cap & Ladder

NEW BEE FD505		$17.25
FD805 Bulk	25 - 174	$11.25
(sold individually)	175 - 499	$10.75
	500+	$9.65
FD848 Ladder (each)		$0.79
FD807 Cap (each)		$2.20
FD809 Replacement Cap Bands		$0.12

U.S. Patent No.
8,124,116



Durable Ladder!

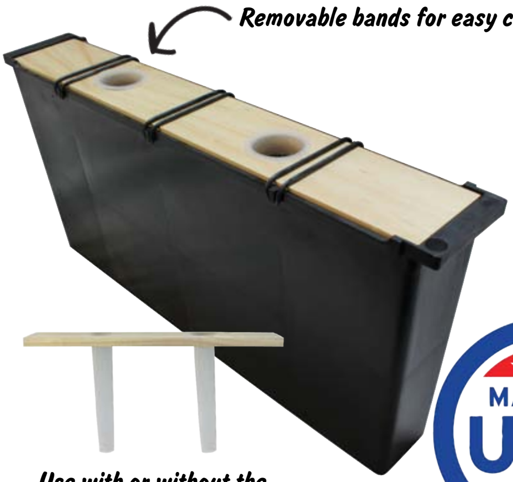
Our ladder for the 9⅛" feeder is made of a durable material. Complete with a lip at the top and a flat bottom to hold it in place securely.

Larger Size Saves You Time & Money

Max Pro Feeder holds close to 2 gallons (7.56 l) and the Pro Feeders hold 1 gallon (3.78 l) or 1½ gallons (5.68 l), saving you time and fuel with fewer trips to the bee yard.

MAX PRO FEEDER

Removable bands for easy cleaning!



Use with or without the Cap & Ladder System

MADE IN USA

9⅛" Max Pro Feeder 3" (7.62 cm) Wide

- Holds 2 gallons (7.56 l)
- Ear measures 3" (7.62 cm)
- Fits with a ⅜" (.95 cm) gap using 8 frames

6¼" Pro Feeder 3" (7.62 cm) Wide

- Holds 1 gallon (3.78 l)
- Ear measures 3" (7.62 cm)
- Fits with a ¾" (1.94 cm) gap using 8 frames

Feeder

FD840	1 - 4	$14.95
	25 - 199	$10.95
	200 - 399	$10.50
	400+	$8.50

Feeder with Cap & Ladder

FD545		$17.75
FD845 Bulk	20 - 179	$14.95
(sold individually)	180 - 399	$13.50
	400+	$12.75
FD848 Ladder (each)		$0.79
FD847 Cap (each)		$2.65
FD849 Replacement Cap Bands		$0.12

Feeder

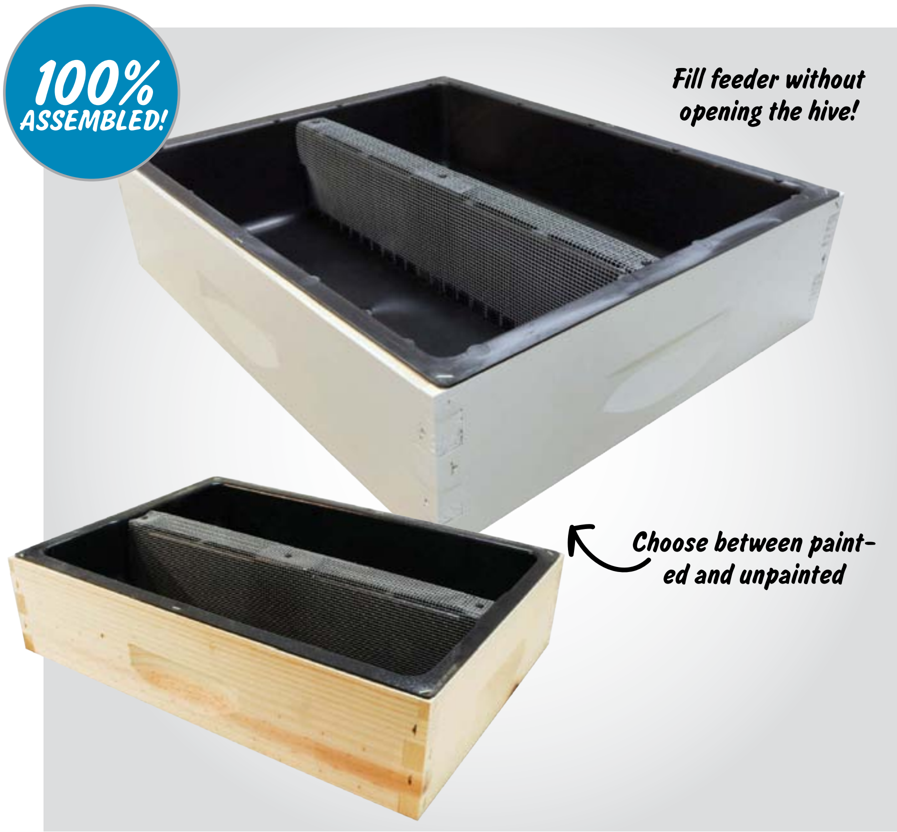
FD855	1 - 24	$14.25
	25 - 239	$10.50
	240-479	$9.25
	480+	$6.95

Feeder with Cap & Ladder

FD555		$18.50
FD854 Bulk	20 - 179	$13.50
(sold individually)	180 - 479	$11.95
	480+	$11.50
FD858 Ladder (each)		$0.79
FD847 Cap (each)		$2.65
FD849 Replacement Cap Bands		$0.12

Top Feeders

Convenience at its finest! No need to fully open your hive to feed, simply lift your top cover and pour in your liquid feed!



100% ASSEMBLED!

Fill feeder without opening the hive!

Choose between painted and unpainted

Complete Top Feeder

FD131	Painted 10 Frame	**$34.95**
FD130	Unpainted 10 Frame	**$29.95**
FD119	Painted 8 Frame	**$34.95**
FD118	Unpainted 8 Frame	**$29.95**

This ready-to-use top feeder features a galvanized steel safety screen to prevent the drowning of bees. The feeder insert is constructed of a single piece of heavy-duty plastic to provide a no-leak reservoir! Bees enter the feeder through openings under the screen and are kept from the reservoir by the screen. Wood is assembled, screen assembly required.

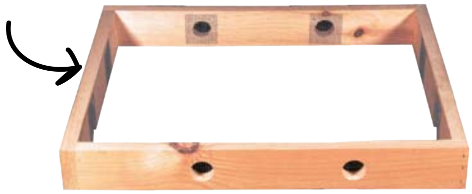
- Fill feeder without opening the hive
- Improved design to help keep the bees under the screen
- One-piece construction prevents leaking
- Includes 4-5/8" Super
- 10 Frame holds up to 4 gallons (15 l)
- 8 Frame holds up to 3.2 gallons (12.11 l)

Feeder Insert

FD129	10 Frame	**$24.95**
FD117	8 Frame	**$24.95**

Fits into your 4 5/8" super with some assembly required. Screen and hardware included.

Pair the Vented Super with Top Feeders for increased ventilation



Vented Super, Assembled

WW011	10 Frame	**$22.95**
WW010	8 Frame	**$22.95**

Recommended for extra ventilation at the top of the hive to avoid bearding. Each side has screened vent holes for additional circulation. Vented supers are also suggested for use with our hive top feeder. Depth is 1-7/8" deep.

Universal Boardman Entrance Feeder

FD101	Feeder	$6.95
FD241	Replacement Lid	$1.95

This feeder allows you to use your own Mason type jar, 5 lb (2.27 kg) round jar or 6 lb (2.72 kg) jar below for feeding at the entrance of your hive. This feeder is not recommended for cold weather feeding. Fits 7/8" opening.

Easy-Grip Feed Can

FD498	Feeder Can	1 - 593	$10.95
		594+	$7.50
FD499	Replacement Lid		$0.99

Made of durable high-density polyethylene and moldered here within the US. These cans are dimensionally similar to metal cans many beekeepers are familiar with. They fit in existing feed-can crates and pallets used by metal cans. These cans won't rust and do not need painting or wax dipping. Holds one gallon.

Baggie Feeder

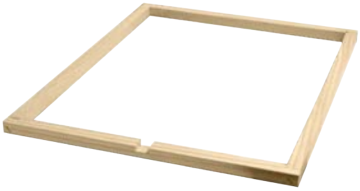
FD112	10 Frame	$14.95
FD120	8 Frame	$14.95
FD113	Replacement Baggie	$1.50

Feeding with baggies? This feeder provides the space required for two 10" x 13" baggies. Place feeder just below your inner cover. Comes with hardware to assemble and 2 baggies. Ships unassembled.

Boardman Entrance Feeder

FD100	Feeder	$6.95
FD241	Replacement Lid	$1.95

This feeder allows you to use your own Mason type jar or 5 lb (2.27 kg) round jar for feeding at the entrance of your hive. Pro Tip: to ensure the feeder is properly installed, use your hive tool to lift the bottom box. Once lifted, slide the feeder in. Fits 3/4" opening.



Spacer Shim

WW239	10 Frame	$5.95
WW382	8 Frame	$5.95

Designed to reduce brood chamber congestion/swarming. Place between supers with drawn comb to add an upper entrance/exit to aid honey production. Allows space for patties. Assembly required. Includes nails and instructions.

The Bee Bar Cap

FD242	$10.95

Designed for jar feeders and works with sugar syrup, water and more! Easily fits our boardman feeder and is mason jar compatible. This cap does not rust. Dishwasher safe!

The Beekeeper's Guide to BEE HEALTH **BASICS**

Keep your hives happy and healthy by knowing the signs of common pests and bee diseases.

Varroa Mites

THE BASICS

Varroa mites weaken the honey bees' immune systems, leaving them weaker and more susceptible to diseases. These mites commonly carry many viruses (ex. deformed wing virus or acute bee paralysis virus) and they transmit these diseases directly into the bloodstream, making even mild diseases extremely dangerous.

WHAT TO LOOK FOR

The mite will appear as a reddish brown spot attached to your bees. They are small and often very difficult to spot.

WHAT TO DO

- Because they are hard to spot, testing is recommended.
- Use the Varroa Easy Check to determine your mite count.
- Install a screened bottom board so that when mites dislodge from the bees, they cannot reattach.
- Re-queen the hive to cause a break in the brood cycle, which in turn disrupts the Varroa's laying cycle.

ML RECOMMENDS: **APIVAR®** P.74

Small Hive Beetles

THE BASICS

This small black hard shell predator wreaks havoc on hives by consuming bee brood, wax, pollen, and honey. Uncontrolled populations can destroy weak colonies and make a mess of stored honey supers. The larvae also carry a yeast that contaminates honey causing it to ferment. The hive can become 'slimed out' and the colony will die.

WHAT TO LOOK FOR

The beetles are most commonly found in small dark spaces in the hive. Affected hives may also smell like rotting oranges.

WHAT TO DO

- Place hives in direct sunlight as the beetles prefer shaded hives.
- Keep the hives well kept and frames in top condition. Wood that is rotting, warped, or has holes in it provides safe harbor for the beetles. Beetles prefer shaded hives.
- Use a ground drench of permethrin to interrupt the life cycle.

Permethrin SFR

ML RECOMMENDS: **PERMETHRIN** P.80

Tracheal Mites

THE BASICS

Tracheal mites are microscopic parasites that enter and lay eggs within a honey bee's trachea. As these eggs hatch and mature, they clog and eventually pierce the honey bee's breathing tubes, killing the bee. Tracheal mites are difficult to detect; it involves the dissection of a bee to properly diagnose. As a result of the mites, the hive will have less productivity and a slow population growth .

WHAT TO LOOK FOR

An infected honey bee will show symptoms such as lethargy, disjointed wings, and an inability to fly.

WHAT TO DO

- Introduce menthol crystals or grease patties to your hive as a treatment.
- Re-queen the hive because young, active laying queens cope with mite infestations much better than colonies with older queens.
- Call your state apiary inspector for more information about tracheal mite inspection.

ML RECOMMENDS: **MITE-A-THOL®** P.77

Looking for more info? Check out our blog!

Scan here!

Wax Moths

THE BASICS

Wax moths are pests that feed on beeswax, leftover pollen, and other debris throughout a honey beehive. As the moths lay their larvae, their larvae tunnel through the hive and release a web-like substance that prevents honey bees from cleaning their comb and using the beeswax.

WHAT TO LOOK FOR

Silk (coccoon like) trails across your frames.

WHAT TO DO

- Beekeepers should look at replacing brood combs in hives every 3-4 years.
- When storing hive boxes and frames off season the use of Para-Moth Crystals is recommended.
- Remove any unnecessary brood boxes to leave the bees less to defend.

Para-Moth®
Insecticide

ML RECOMMENDS: **PARA-MOTH®** P.82

Foulbrood

THE BASICS

American and European Foulbrood are malicious, highly contagious bacterial diseases. If left unchecked, they will wipe out your colony. American Foulbrood is the worst of the bee diseases, forming medication-resistant spores. The spores contaminate the food supply and target the larvae who feed on it. As the infection spreads and kills off more larvae, the colony grows weaker and less productive.

WHAT TO LOOK FOR

Symptoms include an irregular brood pattern, a foul smell (the rotting of dead larvae), concave cappings, and a caramel-colored film in the brood cells.

WHAT TO DO

- The bacteria can live on equipment and spread from hive to hive through your gear, so it's important to sterilize your hive tool, smoker, and any protective gear before using it on another hive.
- Check your state's requirements, as some states require beekeepers to destroy infected hives by burning them.

Ready To Use Medicated Terramycin Treatment
Terra-Pro
1 lb
16 oz
454

ML RECOMMENDS: **TERRA-PRO®** P.84

Nosema

THE BASICS

Nosema occurs when nosema apis, a spore-forming unicellular parasite, infects a hive's food or water supply. Honey bees will ingest the spores which germinate and multiply within the bees' gut. Nosema can cause digestive issues and make a colony more susceptible to dysentery, especially in winter when bees can't leave the hive to eliminate waste.

WHAT TO LOOK FOR

No symptoms are specific to only Nosema. Inability of bees to fly, excreta on combs, and dead bees around the hive may result from Nosema, but can be from other conditions.

WHAT TO DO

- The only way to confirm Nosema is through testing.
- You can collect a sample of members of your colony every spring and send them to a local lab for diagnosis.
- Thoroughly disinfect your equipment to avoid contamination between hives.

FUMIDIL-B
Oral powder
Fumagillin
500g

ML RECOMMENDS: **FUMIDIL-B®** P.85

Apivar®

By Véto-pharma

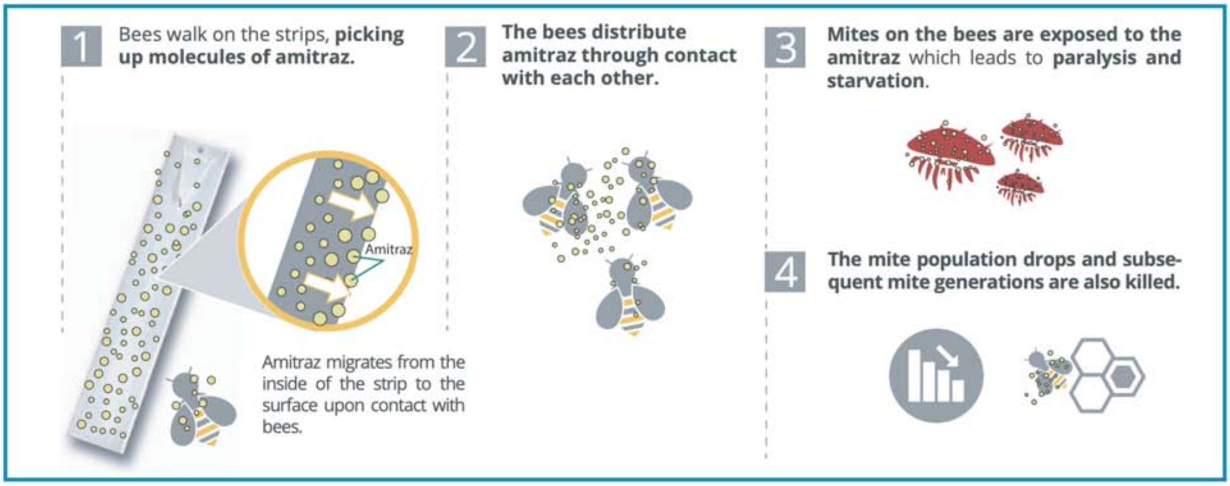
Formulated by beekeepers for beekeepers

Apivar
KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN
WARNING
Véto-pharma

- **Kills up to 99% of mites in one application**
- **Continuously released in the colony over a six-week period, ensuring healthy and productive hives**
- **Proven safe and effective for more than 20 years**
- **Leaves no significant residues in hive products**

Kills up to 99% of mites in one application over a six-week period.

A study conducted by the research arm of the USDA in the spring of 2012 shows that Apivar® was responsible for a 52 - fold drop in mite population compared to an untreated hive. This demonstrates the effectiveness of Apivar's® controlled - release technology.



1 Bees walk on the strips, **picking up molecules of amitraz.**

Amitraz migrates from the inside of the strip to the surface upon contact with bees.

2 **The bees distribute amitraz through contact with each other.**

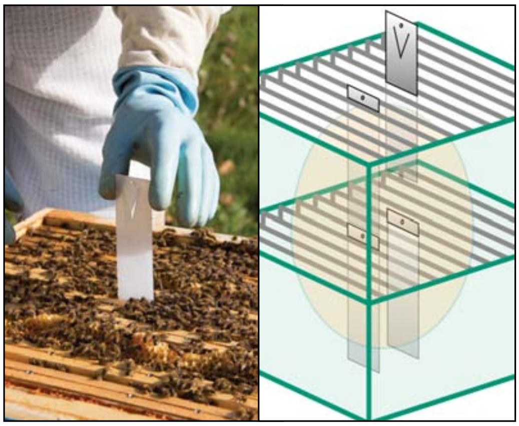
3 **Mites on the bees are exposed to the amitraz** which leads to **paralysis and starvation.**

4 **The mite population drops and subsequent mite generations are also killed.**

No knock-down effect: it is normal not to always see a high fall in the first days of the treatment

Varroas fall through the duration of the treatment.

At the end of the treatment, Apivar efficacy is up to 99%.



Apivar

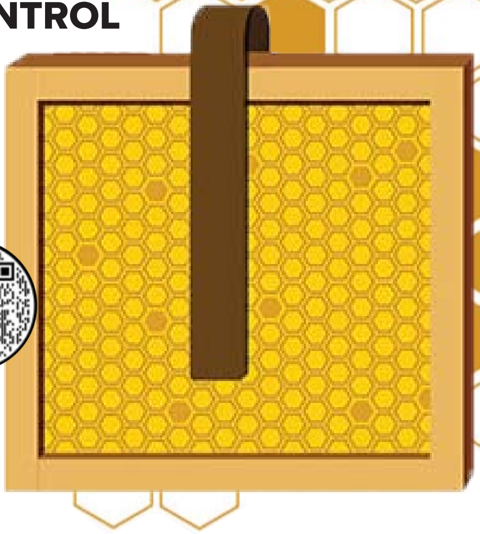
NEW BEE

DC794	4 pack		$18.95
DC799	12 pack		$51.95
DC795	60 pack	1 - 27	$194.95
		28 - 55	$175.95
		56 - 111	$163.95
		112+	$152.95

Apivar
KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN
WARNING

THE NATURAL SOLUTION FOR VARROA MITE CONTROL

HOPGUARD®3



EASY AND SAFE TO USE

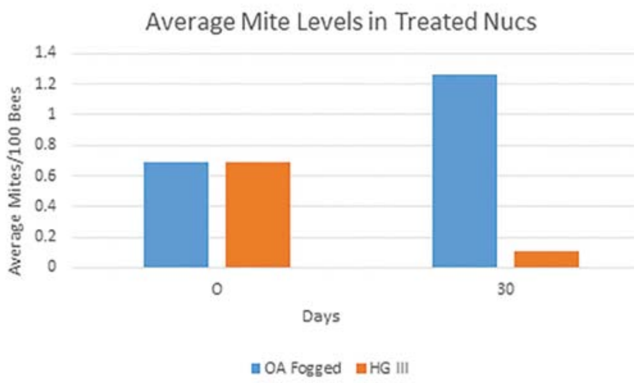
- **Naturally derived from hops**
- **No chemical residues**
- **Safe during honey flow**
- **Easy & effective**
- **New and Improved generation**
- **Safe on bees, deadly on Varroa mites**

Check out HopGuard®3 in action!

This unique miticide is derived from hop compounds and provides a safe and easy-to-use alternative to harsh chemicals. A food-grade product, HopGuard® is safe for bees, honey and the environment.

NEW BEE

DC312	5 Treatments (10 strips)		**$49.95**
DC311	12 Treatments (24 strips)	1 - 29	**$76.95**
		30 - 119	**$71.95**
		120+	**$65.95**
DC310	156 Treatments (312 strips)	1 - 9	**$749.95**
		10+	**$699.95**



SIMPLE AND EFFECTIVE

Each HopGuard®3 kit contains strips that are ready to use. Daytime temperatures should be above 50°F (10°C) to avoid chilling bees & brood. Use two HopGuard®3 strips per 10 frames of bees, hanging them between brood frames. Apply consecutive treatments 2 weeks apart in Summer and Fall to effectively reduce phoretic mite levels. Please refer to package label for full instructions.

RESEARCH PROVES HOPGUARD®'S EFFICACY

Studies show that HopGuard®3 is efficacious and naturally promotes bee health and survivability. HopGuard®3 is the perfect natural treatment that efficiently targets exposed mites after a break in brood rearing, decreases mite population and improves colony health.

HOPGUARD®3 SIGNIFICANTLY REDUCED MITE LEVELS AND REMAINED LOW AFTER 30 DAYS.

HopGuard® for CANADA ONLY!

DC304	5 Treatments (10 strips)		**$43.95**
DC303	12 Treatments (24 strips)	1 - 24	**$67.95**
		25 - 99	**$61.95**
		100 - 499	**$57.95**
		500+	**$54.95**

Keep your colony strong!

Give your bees the helping hand that they need to stay strong or to fight off unwanted guests. If you are ordering medication in advance, please contact us to determine the expiration date of our current inventory.

NEW BEE
ML
APIGUARD
For honeybees only
Solamente para abejas
Pour abeilles seulement

Apiguard®

DC804	25 g - 4 Pack	$28.95
DC805	50 g - 10 Pack	$54.95
DC806	3 kg Tub	$144.95
DC807	3 kg Tub - 2 Pack	$265.95

A slow-releasing thymol miticide. It is a natural treatment that is easy to use. Note: This product is not approved for use during a honey flow. See instructions and packaging for more details.

- Efficacy between 85%-95%
- Use in temperatures between 60°F–100°F
- Use in the summer months - after the honey flow
- Natural treatment
- Do not use during honey flow

NEW BEE
ML
FORMIC PRO
30 DOSES
10 DOSES
2 DOSES
DANGER - POISON PELIGRO
CORROSIVE TO SKIN AND EYES

Formic Pro™

DC640	2 Dose Pack	$20.95
DC645	10 Dose Pack	$69.95
DC646	30 Dose Pack	$164.95

The next generation in formic acid treatments is here! Unlike Mite Away Quick Strips™, Formic Pro™ has a longer shelf life of 24 months and no temperature requirements for storage. Daytime temperatures still must be between 50°F-84°F (10°C-29°C) when used. Safe to use during the honey flow! Strips are placed on top of brood frames. A spacer rim is not needed for these strips, but you still need to wear the recommended safety equipment for acid.

Chemical Resistant Gloves - Disposable

L (RL122), XL (RL123) $2.35

Made of 100% nitrile, these gloves provide at least three times the puncture resistance of latex or vinyl gloves of comparable thickness!

Rubber Coated Gloves

M (CL190), L (CL191), XL (CL192), 2X (CL193), 3X (CL194) $15.95

The hands of these jersey gloves have a nitrile coating which gives you extra gripping power and makes them a breeze to clean. Canvas sleeve for added protection.

Hive Treatments

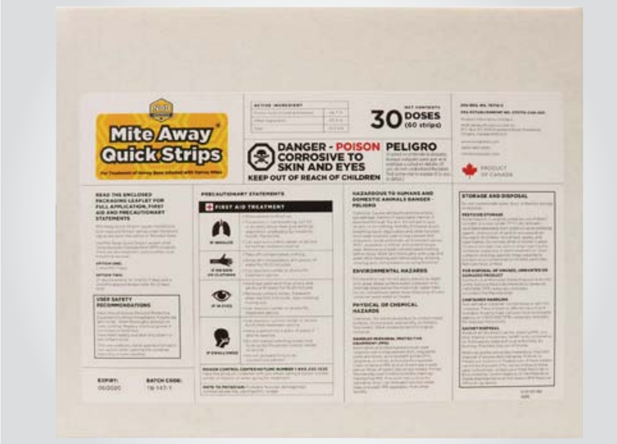
Keep pesky varroa mites away from your bee hives!

APISTAN
ANTI-VARROA MITE STRIP

Apistan

DC665	10 pack		$41.95
DC650	100 pack	1 - 5	$299.95
		6 - 19	$289.95
		20+	$279.95

Detect and control Varroa Mites in bee colonies. Effective control may be achieved by treating hives in the spring before the first honey flow and in the fall after the last honey flow. 1 strip for every 5 frames of bees is recommended.


Mite Away Quick Strips
30 DOSES
DANGER - POISON PELIGRO
CORROSIVE TO SKIN AND EYES
KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN

Mite Away Quick-Strip™

DC636	30 Treatments	$153.25

Outside daytime temperature highs should be between 50°F–85°F (10°C–29.5°C) on day of application. Excessive temperatures (>92°F) (>33°C) during the first three days of treatment may cause excessive brood mortality and queen loss.

- Efficacy between 90-99%
- Residue free
- Ready to use
- Organic
- Formic acid treatment
- Biodegradable
- No Resistance
- 7 or 21 day treatment

Mite-A-Thol®
Menthol
DANGER

Mite-A-Thol® per Pound

DC215	1 lb (454 g)	$29.95
DC250	10 Pack	$52.95

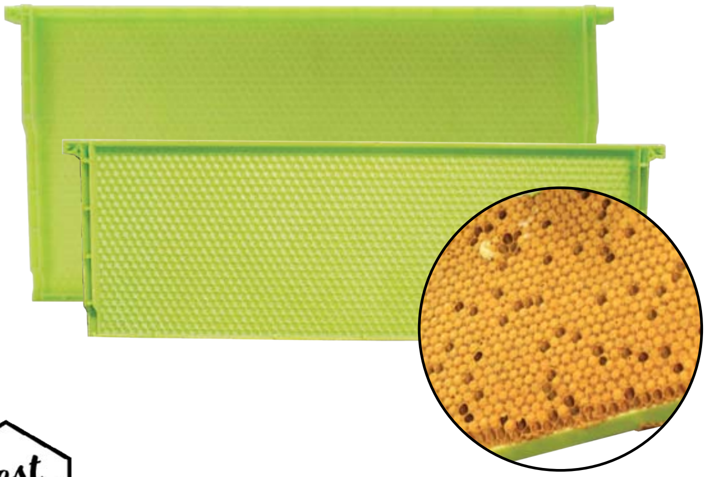
The safest and easiest way to treat for tracheal mites! Apply one packet per hive on the top bars of the upper corner of the brood box and leave for a minimum of 28 days.

API LIFE VAR®

Api Life Var Strips®

DC675	10 pack	$78.95

An alternative product for Varroa treatment. Up to 95% efficacy, most effective when the temperature range is 65°- 95° F (18° - 35° C). Three applications are necessary at 7-10 day intervals. When treating using 3 wafers per colony, the 10 pack will treat approximately 6 colonies and the 100 pack will treat approximately 66 colonies. Not available for sale in Hawaii or California.



Plastic Drone Frame

PF300	9⅛" Frame	$4.95
PF320	6¼" Frame	$4.75

As part of your Integrated Pest Management program for varroa mites, insert one drone frame into each hive.

- 100% beeswax coating
- Food grade plastic 7.1 mm cell size
- One-piece design requires no assembly
- Impervious to wax moth or rodent damage

Best Seller!

varroa
easyCheck
By Véto-pharma

Varroa Easy Check

NEW BEE

DC671	$26.95

- Designed for effectiveness: The filter basket is the key to EasyCheck's reliability
- Quick and easy to use, 3 easy steps
- Easily transportable
- Tight-fitting lid is leak-free and comfortable to use
- Two molded guide lines allow for samples of 200 or 300 bees

Sticky Board with Screen

DC680	Sticky Board	$10.50
DC681	Replacement Sticky Board	$5.25

Use to monitor/diagnose a Varroa infestation or check the efficacy of a treatment. It is conveniently printed with the grid lines to aid in determining the number of mites present. Check with your local association to determine thresholds in your area.

VARROA MITE TESTING KIT
Powdered Sugar

Bee Squad Varroa Mite Test Kit

DC100	$29.95

Developed by the University of Minnesota's own Bee Squad, this test kit makes it easier for beekeepers to monitor varroa mite levels in their colonies. Everything you need to perform a powered sugar roll test is in one convenient tub!

Api-Bioxal (Oxalic Acid)

DC903	35g	$10.95
DC913	350g	$49.95

An oxalic-based Varroa mite treatment. It is registered by the USDA and is approved by the EPA. Respirator required.

Measuring Scoop for Oxalic Acid

DC902	$2.95

The perfect measure every time! Use for accuracy when measuring your oxalic acid. One gram scoop. One spoon per hive body.

Moldex 1/2 Face Respirator

RL125	Respirator	$62.95
RL126	Replacement Filters - 2 Pack	$26.95

Conforms to the contours of your face sealing comfortably.

- Exhalation valve positioned for better communication
- Low profile for wide field of vision
- Cartridges have a snap-in mount for easy replacement
- Inhalation valve on each cartridge

Get Rid of Mites!

Our vaporizers make it easy to treat for varroa mites without opening your hive! Be sure to wear a respirator, safety glasses, and gloves! Oxalic acid is not included.

ProVap 18-20 Li

DC917

$500.00

No need for a generator or heavy car batteries! The ProVap 18-20 Li is cordless and can be used with a DeWalt or Milwaukee battery. This vaporizer is most easily used from the back of the hive by drilling a 7/8” hole in the center of the bottom board, but can be used at the front entrance as well. The ProVap 18-20 Li takes 1-1.5 minutes to reach a pre-set operating temperature of 230°C. Ships directly from the manufacturer.

NEW
18 VOLTS | 250 WATTS | 13.8 AMPS
ProVap 18
www.oxavap.com
DEWALT
18V
XR
5.0

ProVap110

DC909

$525.95

This Sideliner/Commercial Oxalic Acid Vaporizer is speedy! Treat your hives in as little as 20 seconds per hive without a wand - just point and shoot! No need for a compressor or battery, simply plug the vaporizer into an inverter, generator, or regular outlet. The ProVap can be used in a small .75” cut hole in the back of the hive or in the front entrance with the addition of a paint stick to block the entrance. 110 V, 330 W, 3.3 amps.

Varrox Vaporizer

DC907

$174.95

An outstanding heavy-duty vaporizer at a great price! Durable. Requires a 12 V battery for operation and safety equipment such as a respirator and safety glasses.

Oxalic Acid Vaporizer

DC904

$135.95

Features a built-in timer and an automatic-off function. Requires a 12 V battery for operation and safety equipment such as a respirator and safety glasses.

VARROX EDDY

Varrox Eddy

DC916

$535.00

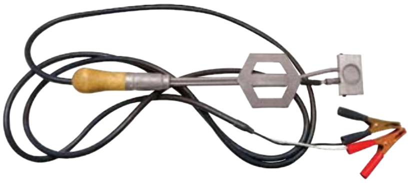
An oxalic acid dihydrate treatment with the evaporator is not only gentle for the bees, but is also safe for the user. Place the device under the beehive and start the treatment with a single push of a button. The user can walk away from the beehive until the end of the treatment. Thanks to the LED lights, it is possible to monitor the progress of the treatment from a distance. The device signals with extra bright and colored LED lights what to do next.

Vaporizer

DC908

$153.95

An excellent, high-quality Oxalic Acid Vaporizer. Requires a 12 V battery for operation and safety equipment such as a respirator and safety glasses.



MADE IN USA

Mann Lake Vaporizer

DC912

$125.95

A Mann Lake exclusive made right here in the USA! Requires a 12 V battery for operation and safety equipment such as a respirator and safety glasses.

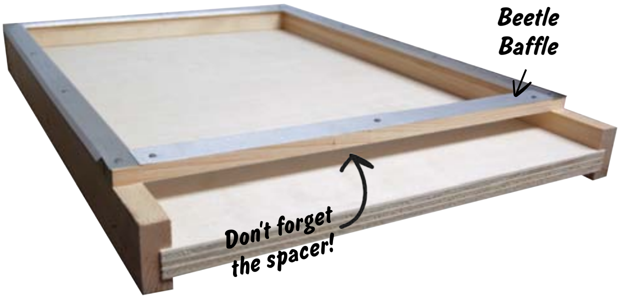
Prevention & Treatments

Protect your hive! Shop our treatments for small hive beetles.

Diatomaceous Earth

DE376	5 lb	$19.95
DE375	50 lb	$61.95

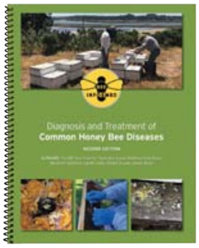
Try the newest organic option in hive beetle control! Simply spread in front of your hive to create a microscopically sharp barrier to keep hive beetles, ants, and other hive pests away.



Beetle Baffle™

DC870	10 Frame Beetle Baffle	$27.95
DC860	8 Frame Beetle Baffle	$27.95
DC875	10 Frame Spacer	$4.95
DC865	8 Frame Spacer	$4.95

It forms a downward-facing ledge that permits bee traffic but makes it difficult for beetles to climb over. Bees quickly adapt their herding behavior to drive beetles downward and out of the hive. The wood spacer is required for installation and is sold separately.



Diagnosis and Treatment Of Common Diseases

BM901	$39.95

Beetle Towels

DC672	1/4 Sheet - 10 Pack	$7.25
DC782	1/4 Sheet - 600 Pack	$76.50
DC673	1/2 Sheet - 10 Pack	$8.50
DC783	1/2 Sheet - 300 Pack	$76.50
DC683	Full Sheet - 150 Pack	$62.95

An effective and economical way to trap small hive beetles! Place one to two sheets in each hive where beetles congregate. Beetles are unable to escape once they make contact with the towel. Replace sheets once they become filled with beetles and repeat!

Permethrin SFR Termiticide/Insecticide

DC835	1 Pint	$50.95
DC840	1 Quart	$83.95

Permethrin SFR is a ground drench (DO NOT USE INSIDE THE HIVE) used to control ants and beetles outside the hive. Mix 1⅔ fl. oz per gallon of water. If treating in an area where hives are present, use a watering can to avoid any over-spray from affecting the hives.

Keep Small Hive Beetles Out!

Free your hives from small hive beetles and other pests!

Nuc Mini Beetle Blaster

DC688	1 - 49	$2.90
	50 - 99	$2.65
	100 - 999	$2.55
	1000+	$2.15

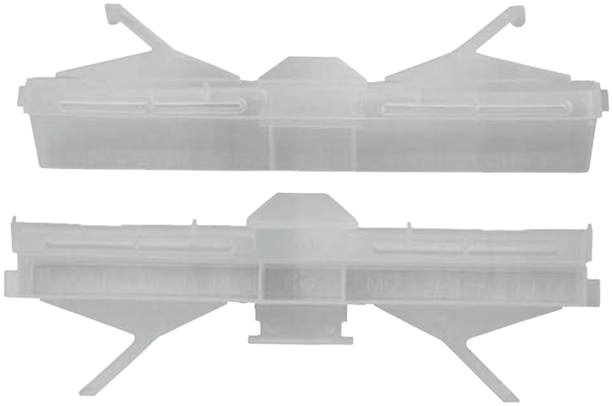
Mini-Mating Nucs are prime targets for the hive beetle. Fill the blaster with oil, and the beetles won't be able to get out of the trap.

www.betterbeetleblaster.com

Disposable Beetle Blaster

DC685	1 - 49	$3.95
	50 - 99	$3.75
	100 - 999	$3.25
	1000+	$2.95

The all-natural way to trap the small hive beetle. Simply fill the trap with our Beetle Blaster Oil and place it between 2 frames. The beetles go in and can't get back out. You can change them out as often as necessary, even during a honey flow! Traps are disposable.



Beetle Jail Baitable

DC695	1 - 24	$4.25
	25 - 99	$3.95
	100+	$3.50

This 7" reusable beetle trap hangs between frames. The 2 end compartments hold oil. The middle bait compartment can be closed so beetles cannot reach it but can smell the bait, putting them in jail. Easy to clean and reusable.

Perfect for use with the Disposable Beetle Blaster
Beetle Trap Oil
DC-687

Beetle Blaster Oil

DC687	Pint (473.12 ml)	$10.50
DC686	Quart (946.24 ml)	$14.95

Our own special blend will attract beetles better than plain oil! Pint fills 23 traps; quart fills 47 traps.

Screened Bottom Board

WW692	Painted 10 Frame Bottom Board	$44.95
WW691	Unpainted 10 Frame Bottom Board	$39.95
WW697	Painted 8 Frame Bottom Board	$44.95
WW696	Unpainted 8 Frame Bottom Board	$39.95
DC684	10 Frame Beetle Trap & Mite Count Tray	$27.95
DC689	8 Frame Beetle Trap & Mite Count Tray	$27.95

Pre-assembled screened bottom board for 8 or 10 frame equipment. Includes a stapled-in screen and reinforced to add extra strength. Bottom board is also routed to allow removal of back cleat for use with Beetle Trap (not included). Entrance reducer included.

No attractant is needed for the Beetle Trap, just fill tray with food-grade oil, hydrated lime, or diatomaceous earth. If mite count is needed, cover with film of petroleum jelly or oil. Trays are compatible with our screen bottom boards with angled landing.

100% ASSEMBLED!
Don't forget the Beetle Trap & Mite Count Tray!

A Healthy Hive Is A Happy Hive!

Keep your hive buzzing! Get treatments and preventatives for wax moths and tracheal mites!

Best Seller!
Provides ultimate protection against wax moths
Para-Moth®
Insecticide
Para-Moth®
Para-Moth®

Para-Moth® Wax Moth Control

DC130	1 lb (454 g)	$25.95
DC131	5 lb (2.27 kg)	$73.95
DC132	35 lb (15.88 kg)	$269.95

Para-Moth® is used to control wax moths in stored supers. Simply stack 5 deep supers or 9 shallow supers, then set a paper plate with 3 ounces (85.04 g or 6 tablespoons) on the top bars of the uppermost super, and cover with a tarp.. Equipment should be aired for several days before use.

Do not use in an active hive, cut comb honey or unextracted combs of honey. Not available for use in Alaska, California or Hawaii.

B402® BIOLOGICAL LARVICIDE
CERTAN
KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN
WARNING
beehealth

NEW

Certan

DC855	5 oz	$38.95
DC856	Quart	$94.95

A preventative treatment that controls wax moths. It is safe to use, harmless to honey bees, and is an environmentally friendly treatment that contains a concentrated solution of *Bacillus thuringiensis*.

hive alive
Helps maintain colony health
Feed enhancer for bees with seaweed
hive alive
hive alive

Hive Alive™

DC133	3.44 oz	$29.95
DC135	16.9 oz	$89.99
DC137	67.63 oz	$199.95

A feed enhancer that combines natural bio-active ingredients which promote intestinal well-being and improved colony strength.

A recent trial performed by the Hellenic Institute of Apiculture, Greece (November 2012 to June 2014) compared 20 colonies with Hive Alive™ activated syrup against 20 colonies fed ordinary sugar syrup. The trial showed that routinely feeding Hive Alive™ to bees nearly doubled (+89%) in colony population in comparison to ordinary sugar syrup when used biannually.

ProDFM

Microbial Supplement

Bees' immune systems deteriorate due to constant exposure to pesticides, fungicides, herbicides, and antiobiotics. ProDFM restores healthy bacteria, revitalizing their immunity.

All natural formula with 10 probiotics that reduces infection rates and critical colony diseases.

Restores bees' healthy bacteria, revitalizing their immunity.

Safe for bees with no harmful residues. Backed by science.

10
PROBIOTIC
BACTERIA!
ProDFM
ProDFM
ProDFM
Direct Fed Microbial
Supplement for Honey Bees

MANN LAKE EXCLUSIVE

Backed By Science

Studies show that bees containing healthy gut microbiomes with Lactic Acid Bacteria (LAB) have consistently shown to have reduced spore loads against disease causing pathogens.

- Increased detoxification of pollutants and harmful chemicals
- Revitalizes gut after times of stress such as transport and commute out of winter weather.
- Promotes digestion to better handle pollen dearth
- Creates stronger more robust colonies going into winter

ProDFM Microbial Supplement

DC144	3.5 oz (100 g)	10 treatments	**$21.95**
DC145	35.3 oz (100 kg)	100 treatments	**$78.95**
DC143	22 lb (10 kg)	1,000 treatments	**$540.95**

Foulbrood Treatment

NOTE: Federal law restricts medicated feed containing this veterinary feed directive (VFD) drug to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian. We will contact you to obtain your VFD prior to the shipping of your order.

Best Seller!
VFD Required
Includes measuring spoon
Ready To Use Medicated Terramycin Treatment
Terra-Pro
1 lb
16 oz
454 g

Terra-Pro

DC550	1 lb (454 g)		$17.95
DC560	10 lb (4.53 kg)		$34.95
DC570	40 lb (18.12 kg)	1 - 23	$97.95
		24+	$92.95

Terra-Pro is a medicated feed mix that contains Terramycin™, Bee-Pro®, sucrose, and other vitamins and minerals. It is recommended as an aid in the control of American and European Foulbrood. Terra-Pro should be fed early in the spring and fall and should be consumed by the bees before the main honey flow begins.
For spring treatment, use 2 level tablespoons (approx. 200 mg of Oxytetracycline) of Terra-Pro mix around the edges and ends of brood frames and top bars of the brood chamber. Fall treatment consists of 2 level tablespoons of Terra-Pro around the hole of the inner cover of the hive. Three applications at 4 - 5 day intervals in spring and fall are needed. Comes with a convenient measuring spoon.

VFD Required
Terramycin Extender Patty Mix
Terra-Patties®
Makes 10 - 6 oz. patties

Terra-Patties

DC500	45 lb (20.38 kg) pail	1 - 11	$139.95
		12 - 23	$122.95
		24+	$115.95

The most effective way to control foulbrood. Assures proper dosage, prevents sub-lethal dose, and prevents rapid degradation of Terramycin™ over other types of applications (dustings or in syrup), made with proper Terramycin™ registered for bees. Research has shown that Terramycin™ in Terra-Patties® stays at full strength for up to 6 months. Patties should be applied as early as possible before a pollen or nectar flow. Best consumption attained when an alternate feed source is not present. Remove 14 days prior to honey flow. Terra-Patties® can be applied in fall for overwintered colonies or early spring.

Terramycin 100MR
(oxytetracycline)
TYPE A MEDICATED ARTICLE
Net Weight 50 lb (22.7 kg)
Phibro

Terramycin 100MR

DC102 **$599.95**

Use this highly concentrated product to treat and prevent American/European Foulbrood. Mix 1 lb TM100MR to 29 lb of baker's blend sugar. 50 lb (22.65 kg) bag.

DC-116
VITA
Honeybee Foulbrood Test Kit
AFB Diagnostic Kit

Foulbrood Test Kits

DC116	American Foulbrood (AFB)	$16.95
DC117	European Foulbrood (EFB)	$16.95

Vita American & European Foulbrood Diagnostic Test Kits enable beekeepers and inspectors to test for AFB and EFB in honey bee larvae and to obtain the results quickly and easily. Each single-use, disposable kit is easy to use with results ready in 1 - 3 minutes. The kits perform as well as standard laboratory tests. Validated by the National Bee Unit of the Food and Environment Research Agency (FERA), York, and at other institutes internationally.

TREAT DURING THE SPRING SEASON FOR

45% HIGHER HONEY YIELDS*

FUMIDIL-B

NOSEMA PREVENTATIVE & TREATMENT

- **Only registered treatment for Nosema**
- **Promotes healthy bee packages for thriving colonies**
- **Helps control infection rate in winterized colonies**

DC097	25g Bottle	**$36.95**
DC098	500g Bottle	**$229.95**
DC099	500g - Case of 12	**$2,439.95**

c

TREAT DURING THE FALL SEASON FOR

INCREASED SURVIVAL RATES

ONLY REGISTERED TREATMENT FOR NOSEMA
Nosema is a fungal disease commonly found in honey bees

Honey bees consume nosema-causing spores from contaminated honeycomb or in interactions with other bees. Once consumed, the spores begin to germinate in the bee's mid-gut leaving the bee with nutrient loss and cell damage. The weakened bee is then more susceptible to disease and is also less productive.

One nosema spore can multiply into several million spores within one worker bee that can in turn, contaminate the hive and surrounding colonies.

**Package colonies treated with Fumidil-B produced 45% more honey than untreated colonies over a thirteen-year study. Moeller, F. E.1978. Nosema Disease—Its Control in Honey Bee Colonies. U.S. Department of Agriculture Technical Bulletin No 1569.*

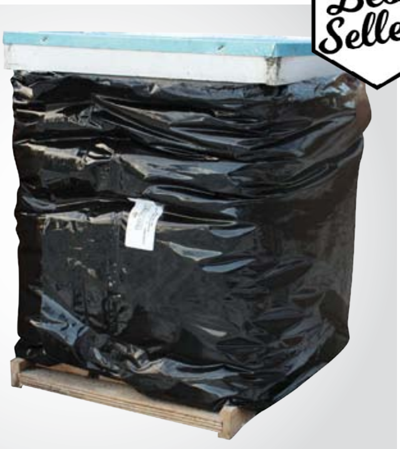
Tools for Winterizing

Tips: Your hive needs 60-100 pounds of honey to survive the winter. Moisture causes condensation which will drip onto the cluster causing a sudden drop in temperature. Poor ventilation causes mildewing and molding which can sour the honey. Feed your bees until the first frost or until they quit taking feed - whichever comes first.

Easy On Hive Covers

HD717	10 Frame	$42.95
HD718	8 Frame	$42.95

Waterproof and windproof wrap! Constructed with heavy tear-resistant marine-grade vinyl and foam board insulation. Tight fit onto hive bodies by using heavy-duty Velcro. Fits under the hive lid while still allowing moisture to escape. No tools are needed. R-value of 5. The opening of the cover is 21” x 17”. Height is 17.5”.



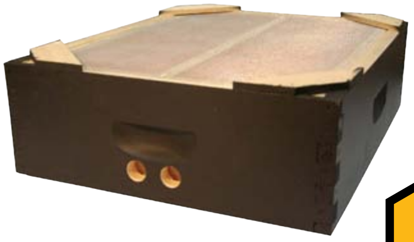
1. Hammer a two inch nail above the entrance reducer to give bees space to move under the wrap.
2. Tip hives forward so moisture drains away from the entrance.
3. Remove lid, place Bee Cozy over the hive with the seams to the front. The bottom rests on a nail to allow for ventilation and bee space.

Best Seller!

Bee Cozy

WT140	Single	$34.95
WT160	2 Storey	$44.95

These wraps have been helping colonies come through the winter strong and ready for honey production for over 23 years! Bee Cozy provides an extra defense to help keep your bees healthy and productive.



NEW BEE

10 Frame Hot Box Kit

WT135	Painted	$69.95
WT130	Unpainted	$59.95

This kit was designed specifically with beekeepers in the northern climates in mind, though it can be used in southern climates depending on the temperature. The hot box helps maintain proper temperatures in the hive throughout the winter months. Made from a pine shallow super with wire boundaries on top and bottom with insulation in the center. Includes a moisture board. Fits 10 Frame equipment only.

PRO WINTER
PRO WINTER

Don’t forget the scraper!

Best Seller!

NEW BEE

Bulk Pro Winter Patties

FD368	10 lb (4.54 kg) bucket		$31.50
FD366	40 lb (18 kg) bucket	1 - 3	$109.95
		4 - 10	$99.95
		11 - 39	$94.95
		40+	$89.95
HD615	3” Stiff Scraper		$10.95

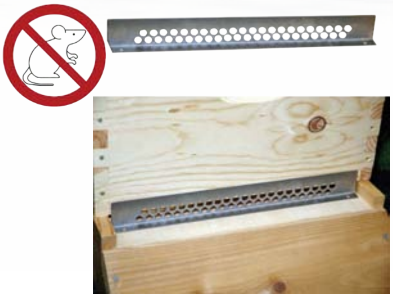
Provide your colonies with food stores when the bees find the cupboards bare. These patties contain carbohydrates and only a very small amount of protein, so your bees won't be encouraged to start rearing brood too early. Simply spread the mix over your top bars or make your own patties on wax paper. This feed is not separated by wax paper. As warmer weather approaches, switch to a pollen substitute patty such as Ultra Bee or Bee Pro® Patties which will provide both carbohydrates and protein for brood rearing.

Winterizing Essentials

Moisture Board

WW380	10 Frame	$11.95
WW378	8 Frame	$11.95

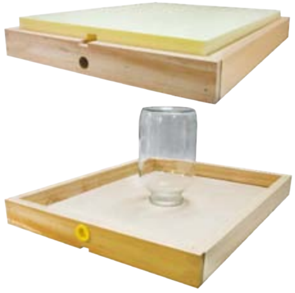
Help protect your hives from moisture build-up during the winter months! This board will help absorb the condensation and keep your bees dry.



Mouse Guard

HD591	10 Frame	$8.95
HD582	8 Frame	$8.95

Crafted from a single piece of stainless steel, it fits over the hive entrance to prevent mice from entering it, while still allowing the bees full access through the small holes.



Wintering Inner Cover

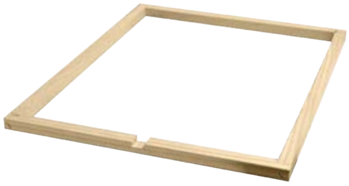
WW241	10 Frame	$22.95
WW381	8 Frame	$22.95

Use as an inner cover in the warmer months. Provide ventilation and reduce condensation in the colder months. Center pull out for jar feeder. Includes FD241 Feeder Lid. Fully assembled. Wintering Inner Cover Insulation sold separately. Designed by Lincoln Sennett of Swan's Honey (Authorized Dealer).

Wintering Inner Cover Insulation

WW240	10 Frame	$12.95
WW209	8 Frame	$12.95

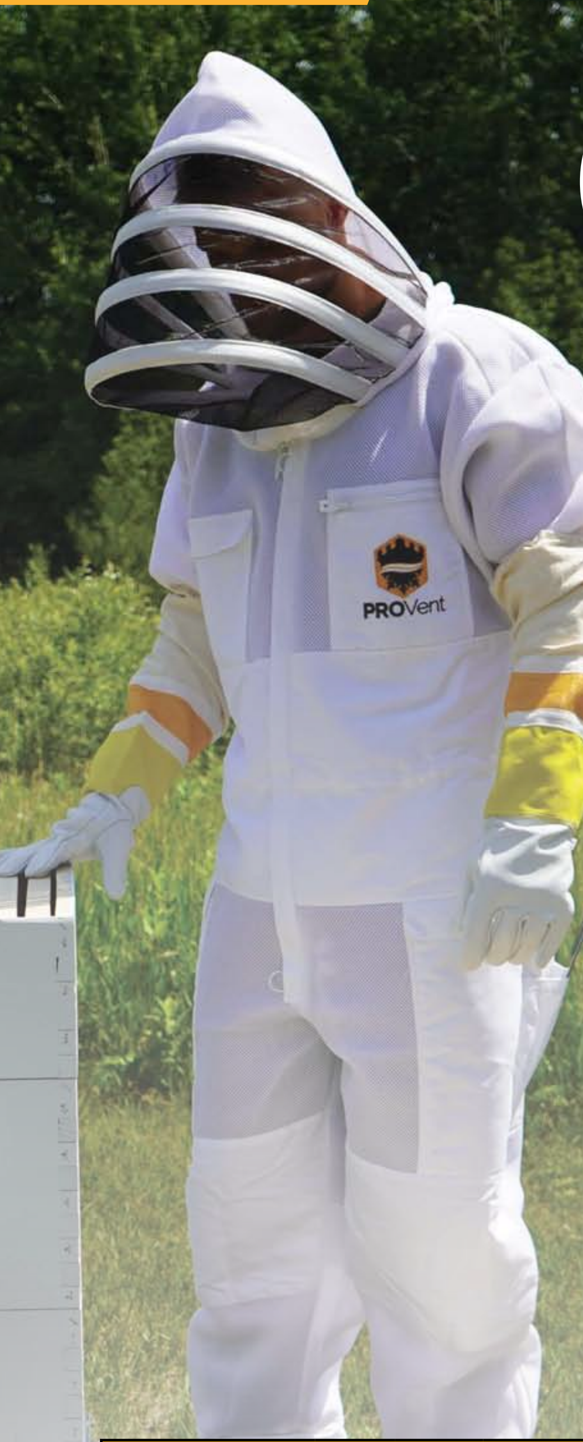
Insulation for the Wintering Inner Covers.



Spacer Shim

WW239	10 Frame	$5.95
WW382	8 Frame	$5.95

Designed to reduce brood chamber congestion/swarming. Place between supers with drawn comb to add an upper entrance/exit to aid honey production. Allows space for patties. Assembly required. Includes nails and instructions.



PROVent

LIGHTWEIGHT

Provides outstanding breathability and durability that will keep you cool in the bee yard season after season. Our lightest vented suit available.

DURABLE

This dependable suit includes extra reinforcement in the knees and other high-wear areas.

VENTED

Includes large Velcro pockets to fit even large cell phones for easy accessibility. Also features heavy-duty elastic wrist and leg openings.

	Suit	Jacket	Pant
Child	VS500	VS600	VS610
Small	VS501	VS601	VS611
Medium	VS502	VS602	VS612
Large	VS503	VS603	VS613
XL	VS504	VS604	VS614
2XL	VS505	VS605	VS615
	$149.95	**$124.95**	**$59.95**

ProVent Suit & Jacket Sizing

Jacket	Child	Small	Medium	Large	XL	2XL
Arm	20”	20”	22”	22½”	24”	24”
Vertical Torso	26”	29”	29”	30”	31”	32”
Chest	52”	56”	56”	57”	62”	64”
Suit	**Child**	**Small**	**Medium**	**Large**	**XL**	**2XL**
Arm	21”	22”	22”	24”	24”	24”
Vertical Torso	24”	26”	29”	30”	33”	33”
Chest	46”	46”	48”	53”	55”	56”
Inseam	28”	30”	31”	33”	33”	34”

ProVent Replacement Hooded Veils

VS506	Fits zippers up to 18”	**$34.95**
VS507	Fits zippers up to 16”	**$34.95**

Need a replacement veil for your ProVent Suit or Jacket? We’ve got you covered! VS506 fits small-2XL suits and jackets. VS507 fits child and adult extra small suits and jackets.

Vented Suits & Jackets

Our completely redesigned Vented Bee Suit/Jackets ensures you stay cool on hot days in the bee yards. Style may vary.

FINE WOVEN NETTING MATERIAL

The open netting on both the suit and veil allow the breeze to flow through so you can be more comfortable, even on the hottest of days.

GENEROUSLY CUT

Vented Bee Suits are cut generously just like our Honey Maker® Bee Suits, offering the freedom of movement you need.

EXTRA POCKETS

There are two chest pockets (one zippered), two side pant pockets, two hive tool pockets, two back pockets and reinforced fabric on the knees.

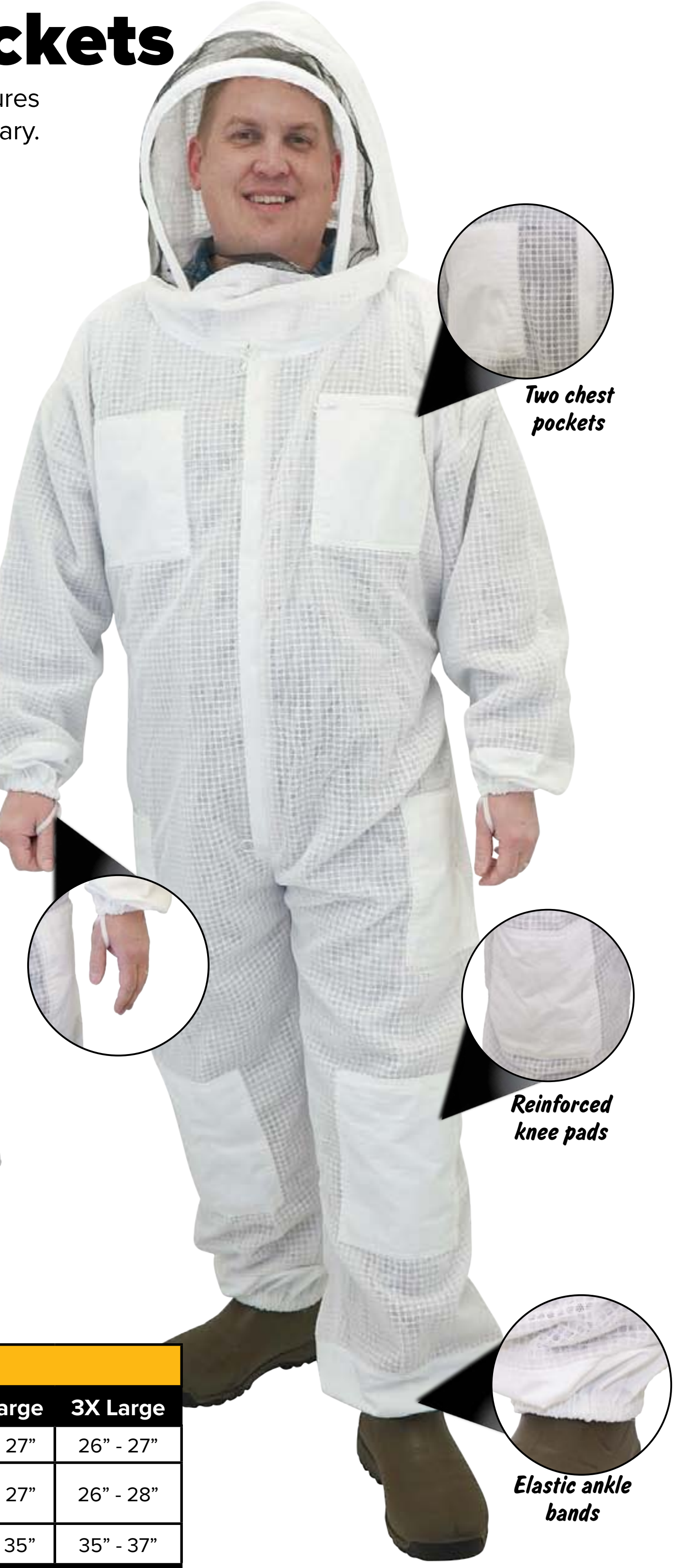
ADDITIONAL FEATURES

There are heavy-duty, two-way zippers at the neck and chest for easy on and off and a self-supporting collapsible veil. They also have elastic at the wrist with an elastic thumb hold and heavy-duty zippers at the ankles.

	Suit	Jacket
Small	VS300	VS400
Medium	VS305	VS405
Large	VS310	VS410
XL	VS315	VS415
2XL	VS320	VS420
3XL	VS325	VS425
	$144.95	**$119.95**

Replacement Hooded Veils for Vented Suits & Jackets

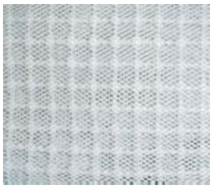
VS330	**$39.95**



Self-supporting Collapsible Veil

Vented Suit & Jacket Sizing						
Jacket	**Small**	**Medium**	**Large**	**X Large**	**2X Large**	**3X Large**
Arm	21” - 23”	22” - 24”	23” - 25”	24” - 26”	25” - 27”	26” - 27”
Vertical Torso	22” - 24”	22” - 24”	23” - 25”	24” - 26”	25” - 27”	26” - 28”
Chest	25” - 27”	27” - 29”	28” - 30”	32” - 34”	33” - 35”	35” - 37”
Suit	**Small**	**Medium**	**Large**	**X Large**	**2X Large**	**3X Large**
Arm	21” - 23”	22” - 24”	23” - 25”	24” - 26”	25” - 27”	26” - 28”
Vertical Torso	28” - 30”	28” - 30”	29” - 31”	31” - 33”	33” - 35”	35” - 37”
Chest	26” - 28”	28” - 30”	29” - 31”	30” - 32”	34” - 36”	36” - 38”
Inseam	28” - 30”	30” - 32”	31” - 33”	32” - 34”	33” - 35”	34” - 36”

A layer of rubberized, waffled material sandwiched between 2 layers of finely woven netting



Honey Maker® Suits & Pollinator Jackets

Honey Maker® Bee Suits are specially tailored for the hard-working beekeeper. Relaxed fit so the Honey Maker® doesn't bind when you bend over. Heavy duty zippers make it easy to take on and off. Style may vary.

HEAVY DUTY

Choose between Heavy-duty poly/cotton or ripstop nylon. Both excellent durable options.

COLLAPSIBLE VEIL

Both suits and jackets have a self-supporting veil attached to the hood.

RELAXED FIT

Doesn't bind when you bend over.

	Honey Maker® Suit	Honey Maker® 100% Nylon Suit	Pollinator® Jacket (65% Poly/35% Cotton)
Petite	CV525	-	-
Small	CV105	CV205	CV130
Medium	CV115	CV210	CV135
Large	CV115	CV215	CV140
XL	CV120	CV220	CV145
XL Tall	CV155	-	-
2XL	-	CV225	CV150
2XL Tall	CV125	-	-
	$229.95	**$229.95**	**$185.95**

Our **Weathertek Honey Maker® suits** and **Weathertek Pollinator® jackets** feature a nylon faced material with a urethane barrier to give it breathable/waterproof properties. The nylon is treated with a Teflon film that causes the water to bead and run off, keeping you dry! Perfect for loading bees on a rainy day!

100% Waterproof Weathertek

	Honey Maker® Suit With Veil	Pollinator® Jacket With Veil
Small	CV255	CV355
Medium	CV260	CV360
Large	CV265	CV365
XL	CV270	CV370
2XL	CV275	CV375
	$269.95	**$219.95**

Replacement Hooded Veils

CV330	**$35.95**

Honey Maker Suit & Pollinator Jacket Sizing

Jacket		Small	Medium	Large	XL	2XL	
Arm		**20"-22"**	**21"-23"**	**22"-24"**	**23"-25"**	**24"-26"**	
Vertical Torso		**21"-23"**	**21"-23"**	**22"-24"**	**23"-25"**	**23"-25"**	
Chest		**23"-25"**	**25"-27"**	**28"-30"**	**30"-32"**	**32"-34"**	
Suit	X Small	Small	Medium	Large	XL	2XL	XL Tall
Arm	**22"-24"**	**23"-25"**	**23"-25"**	**24"-26"**	**25"-27"**	**25"-27"**	**25"-27"**
Vertical Torso	**34"-36"**	**34"-36"**	**34"-36"**	**35"-37"**	**37"-39"**	**37"-39"**	**39"-41"**
Chest	**27"-29"**	**28"-30"**	**30"-32"**	**30"-32"**	**31"-33"**	**33"-36"**	**31"-33"**

NOT SURE ABOUT YOUR SIZE?

WE OFFER ONE TIME FREE SHIPPING FOR CLOTHING EXCHANGES BASED ON SIZE. APPLICABLE TO SUITS, JACKETS, PANTS AND GLOVES.

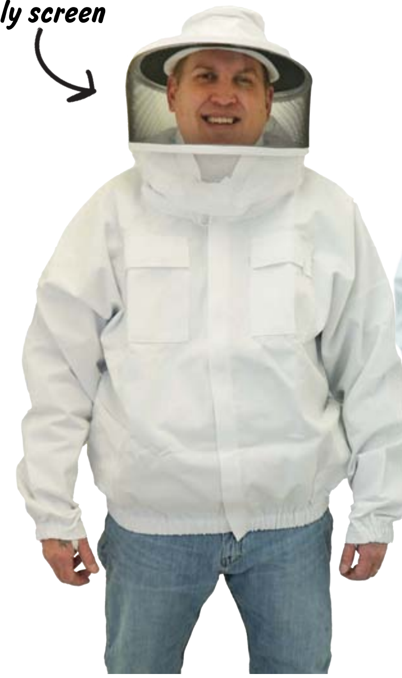
Suits Any Budget

Economy Suits/Jackets

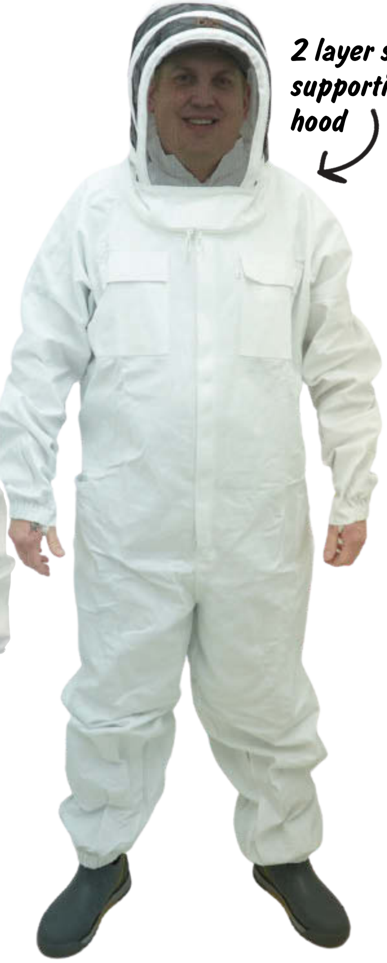
We designed our Economy Suits & Jackets for the backyard beekeeper on a budget! Made of a 60% cotton/40% polyester blend, this material will keep you cooler in hot weather! Available to purchase with our Clear Vue Veil (made of high-quality poly screen that won't rust, tear, or wear out) or our self-supporting Hooded Veil (collapsible veil made with two layers for added protection).

	Economy Suit with Clear Vue Veil	Economy Suit with Hooded Veil
Small	CV301	CV401
Medium	CV306	CV406
Large	CV311	CV411
XL	CV316	CV416
2XL	CV321	CV421
3XL	CV326	CV426
	$109.95	**$89.95**

	Economy Jacket with Clear Vue Veil	Economy Jacket with Hooded Veil
Small	CV300	CV400
Medium	CV305	CV405
Large	CV310	CV410
XL	CV315	CV415
2XL	CV320	CV420
3XL	CV325	CV425
	$99.95	**$79.95**



High quality poly screen



2 layer self supporting hood

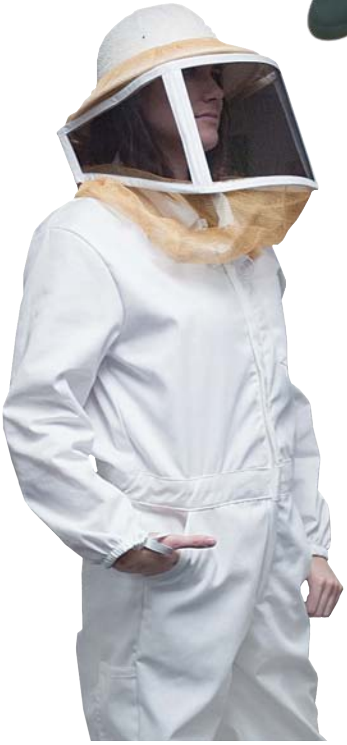
Replacement Veils

CV330	Hooded Veil	**$35.95**
MV301	Clear Vue Veil	**$60.95**

Cotton/Poly Deluxe Bee Suit

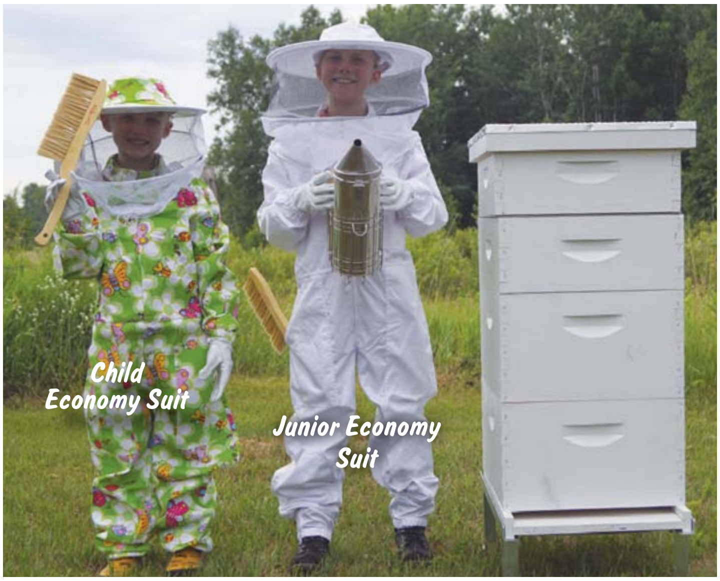
Our Deluxe Bee Suit is made of a 50/50 cotton/polyester blend ensuring extra strength and durability. Includes attached zippered square folding veil. **Helmet not included with zippered veil.**

Small	CL630
Medium	CL631
Large	CL632
XL	CL633
2XL	CL634
	$99.95



Style may vary.

Find the helmet that's right for you page 94.



Child Honey Maker® Suit (not pictured)

CV500	Child size - 6-10	$119.95
CV550	Junior size - 12-14	$129.95

Child ProVent Suit (not pictured)

VS500	Child/Youth Suit	$149.95
VS507	Replacement Veil	$34.95

Junior Economy Suit size 10-14

CL626	Green	$89.95
CL629	White	$89.95
CL627	Replacement Veil	$25.95

Child Economy Suit size 6-9

CL628	$77.95

Yard Aprons

CL260	Canvas	$26.95
CL261	Weathertek	$44.99

Stay clean in the honey house with our sturdy yard aprons. Available in economical canvas or our waterproof Weathertek material. Features extra reinforcement on the front and elastic around neck, waist, and legs to ensure a secure fit.

Slips over clothing

Beekeeping Vest with Hood

CV600	M/L	$19.95
CV605	XL/2XL	$19.95

This beekeeping vest with hood can be slipped over your clothes, allowing protection for quick inspections of your hive. Adjustable elastic at the waist and arms allows for a snug yet comfortable fit to prevent bees from flying into your veil. The hood is removable.

Heavy-duty zippers for easy on & off

Poly/Cotton Pants

CV450	Small	$29.95
CV451	Medium	$29.95
CV452	Large	$29.95
CV453	XL	$29.95
CV454	2XL	$29.95

Pair these pants with any of our jackets for complete protection in the bee yard. Features include a large cargo pocket with Velcro closure, hive tool pocket, zipper closure at ankles, and elastic waist and ankles.

Canvas Leggings

CL265	Regular	$31.95
CL270	Large	$31.95

Canvas leggings with velcro closures help keep pant legs tight!

Velcro Leg Straps

CL250	$8.95

Adjustable leg straps used to close off your pant legs from bees crawling up. Sold in a pack of 2.

Best Seller!

Premium Vented Cowhide Gloves

MADE IN USA

S (KC160), M (KC161), L (KC162), XL (KC163), 2XL (KC164) **$44.95**

Previously known as the Shelby glove, our Premium Cowhide gloves are made exclusively in the USA! These gloves are manufactured with a stiff nylon mesh ventilator with a heavy, treated duck gauntlet with elastic top, making them bee tight. These are sting resistant, but not absolutely sting proof.

Economy Cowhide Leather Gloves

S (CL620), M (CL605), L (CL610), XL (CL615) **$14.95**

These Economy Leather Gloves feature a soft cowhide leather lower and a sturdy canvas upper at a price that can't be beat!

Thickest cowhide

While supplies last!

Heavy-Duty Vented Cowhide Leather Gloves

S (CL185), M (CL186), L (CL187), XL (CL188), 2XL (CL189) **$29.95**

Standard Vented Leather Gloves are made of the thickest cowhide available with stiff, yellow canvas and Kevlar threading to protect wrists from getting stung. Also features a white nylon ventilator and canvas gauntlet.

Slip-On Sleeves

Nylon	Regular (CL252) Large (CL251)	**$25.95**
Cotton	Regular (CL253) Large (CL254)	

For quick trips, slip on for added protection. Made of nylon, making it durable, and lightweight. Cotton makes it more breathable Machine washable. Pair of 2.

Chemical Resistant Gloves - Disposable

L (RL122), XL (RL123) **$2.35**

Made of 100% nitrile, these gloves provide at least three times the puncture resistance of latex or vinyl gloves of comparable thickness!

Pro-Grade Goatskin Gloves

Child (CL144), S (CL145), M (CL146), L (CL147), XL (CL148), 2XL (CL149) **$31.95**

Stingless Goatskin Gloves built for the pros! Nylon sleeve is sting resistant.

NEW BEE

Vented Goatskin Gloves

3XS (KC120), 2XS (KC121), XS (KC122), S (KC123), M (KC124), L (KC125), XL (KC126), 2XL (KC127) **$19.95**

Our Vented Goatskin Gloves have an elastic top and vented sleeve.

Vented Cowhide Leather Gloves

S (CL165), M (CL166), L (CL167), XL (CL168), 2XL (CL169) **$24.95**

Our Vented Goatskin Gloves have an elastic top and vented sleeve.

Rubber Coated Gloves

M (CL190), L (CL191), XL (CL192), 2X (CL193), 3X (CL194) **$15.95**

The hands of these jersey gloves have a nitrile coating which gives you extra gripping power and makes them a breeze to clean. Canvas sleeve for added protection.

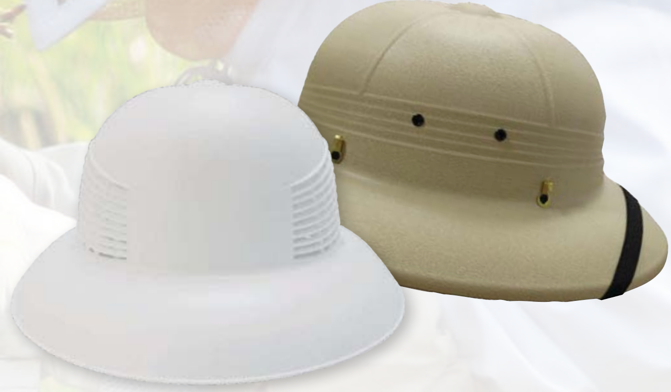
Glove Sizing Chart

Size	Child	XS	S	M	L	XL	2XL	3XL
Hand Width	5.7-6.2" 15-16 cm	6.2-6.7" 16-17 cm	6.7-7.2" 17-18 cm	7.2-7.7" 18-19 cm	7.7-8.2" 19-20 cm	8.2-8.7" 20-21 cm	8.7-9.2 21-22 cm	9.2-9.7" 22-23 cm
Make a fist with your hand and wrap a tape measure around your hand at the widest part. This is your hand width measurement.								

Helmets & Veils

We have the largest beekeeper's hat and veil selection. Practice safe beekeeping with our protective hats and veils. Our selection has something for every beekeeper, including children. Many of our beekeeping veils and hats have adjustable drawstrings and a loose fit, so everyone can wear them and practice safe beekeeping.

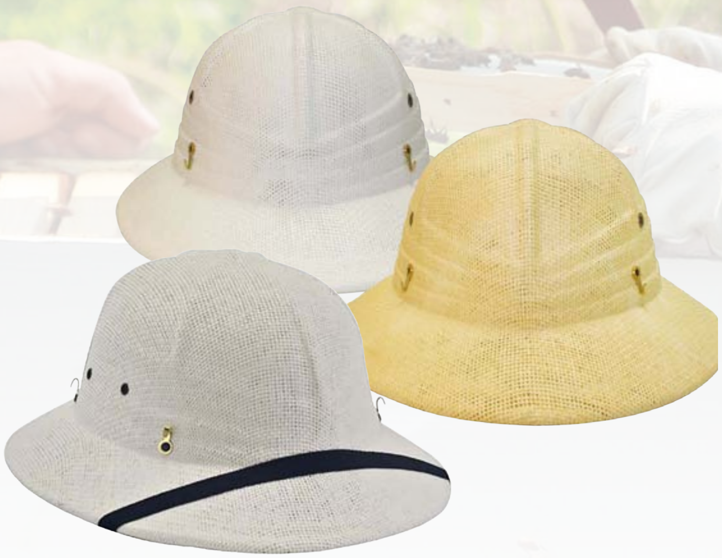
Pair our helmets with square or round veils



Plastic Helmets

CL130	White	$12.95
CL155	Khaki	$26.95

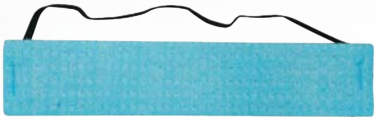
All-plastic helmet with an adjustable terry cloth headband inside. Side louvers allow for great ventilation.



Ventilated Mesh Helmets

CL137	Standard White	$34.95
CL138	Standard Tan	$34.95
CL154	Premium White	$41.95
CL134	Replacement Headband	$3.95

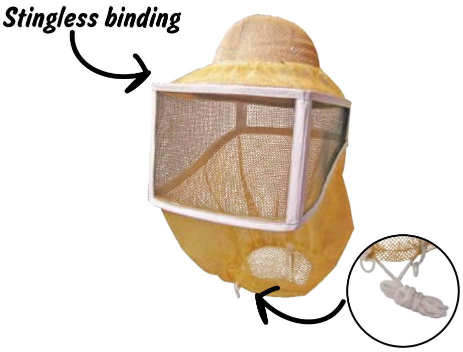
Ventilated mesh helmets are lightweight and allow a breeze to flow through. Helmets come with a built-in terry cloth sweatband and clips to help keep the veil in place on the helmet. Premium White Helmet is Made in the USA! Adjustable headband for a custom fit.



Sweatband

CL240 $2.50

Keep the sweat out of your eyes. Self-adjusting elastic band holds sponge in place. Very absorbent.



Square Folding Veil

CL100 with Elastic	$19.95
CL105 with String	$19.95
CL110 with Zipper	$22.95

The square veil is constructed of 10 mesh steel wire. Folds flat. Stingless binding. Helmet required, sold separately.

Foldable,
Machine washable

Square Nylon Folding Veil

MV205 with Elastic	$27.95
MV200 with String	$27.95

The most durable square folding veil on the market. No kinks and no rust! Machine washable, this stiff nylon mesh veil will last season after season. Stingless binding. Helmet required, sold separately.

Round Veil

CL121 with Elastic	$19.95
CL122 with String	$19.95
CL123 with Zipper	$22.95

Our round veil with steel mesh is available with string, zipper, or elastic. A nice feature of this veil is there are no seams to inhibit vision. Stingless binding. Helmet required, sold separately.

Alexander Veil

CL115 with Elastic	$22.95
CL120 with String	$22.95

Similar in style to our round veil, except the Alexander Veil has a cloth top and is to be used without a helmet. Some prefer to wear a baseball cap with this veil. Cloth binding.

Pocket Veil with String

CL125	$15.95

The Pocket Veil offers a whole new level of convenience! Elastic at the top will fit onto any hat with a brim. The bottom has a drawstring used to tie the veil down. The netting is tightly woven making it great for gnats and mosquitoes as well. Folds easily to fit in your pocket. Great for Fire & Rescue applications, fits well over a fire helmet. Helmet required, sold separately.

Clear Vue Hat & Veil

MV300 with String	$58.95
MV301 with Zipper	$60.95

This hat and veil combination is sturdy and is sure to last while also giving you the ultimate protection. Special tubing is used on the top and bottom to maintain form. The veil material is made of a high-quality poly screen that won't rust, tear, or wear out. Features an adjustable shock cord and locking cam to fit any head size.

Hooded Veil with String

CL112	$49.95

The same style veil you find on our Honey Maker® and Economy Hooded suits. Bottom has a drawstring closure that can be tied around your waist. No helmet required, but some like to wear a baseball cap with this style veil.

Bug Buster Hat

CL126 Medium	$19.95
CL127 Large	$19.95
CL128 X Large	$19.95

This bucket hat has a 360° no-see-um headnet that protects your face and neck from insects, including bees. 21" diameter.

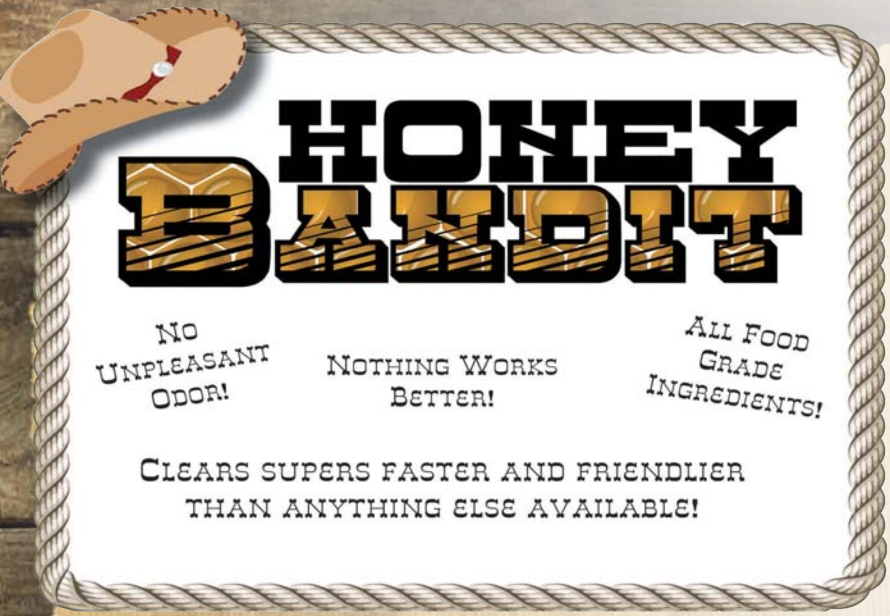
Choosing the veil that's right for you!

Round Veils

- Better field of vision!
- Stays away from face (more sting resistant)
- Harder to Store (must store fully formed)

Square Veils

- More Compact!
- Square binding can block peripheral vision
- Easy to store (folds easily)


HONEY BANDIT
No Unpleasant Odor!
Nothing Works Better!
All Food Grade Ingredients!
Clears supers faster and friendlier than anything else available!

MADE IN USA

MANN LAKE EXCLUSIVE

HONEY BANDIT
No Unpleasant Odor!
Nothing Works Better!
All Food Grade Ingredients!
Clears supers faster and friendlier than anything else available!

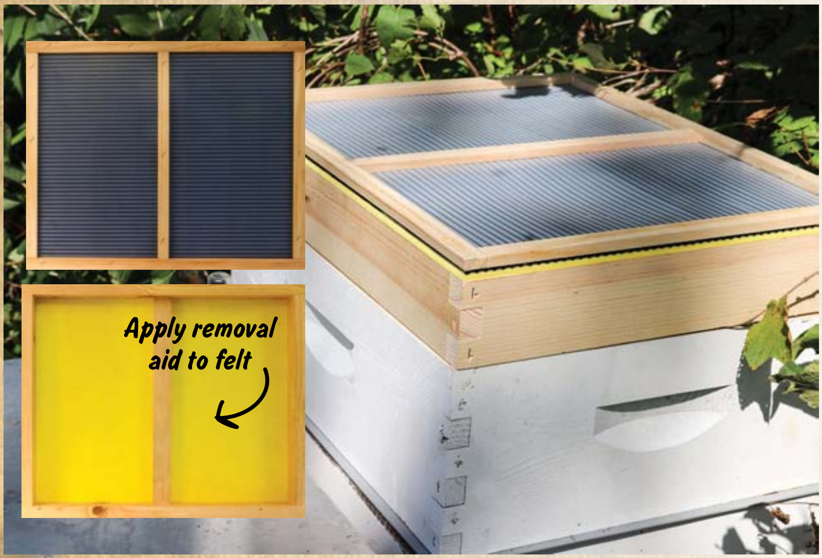
Honey Bandit

Clears honey supers faster and friendlier than anything on the market! Same efficacy as Honey Robber without the harsh smell. A natural and non-toxic alternative, containing only food-grade ingredients. Available only through Mann Lake and our authorized dealers.

DC190	8 oz	**$21.95**
DC193	22 oz	**$59.95**
DC192	Gallon	**$194.95**
DC194	55 Gallon drum	**$4,399.95**

How to Apply Honey Bandit

Apply lightly to the felt side of the fume board, paying close attention to the edges where bees congregate. Smoke the bees slightly, remove the inner and outer covers then place the fume board on the hive felt side down and rotate so the corners of the hive are exposed, letting air flow through. Bees should be removed within 5 - 10 minutes. If bees are exiting the entrance in large numbers, you have applied too much. Remove the board and let some of the product evaporate off before reapplying.


Apply removal aid to felt

Fume Board

HD155	10 Frame	1 - 95	**$21.95**
		96+	**$19.95**
HD156	8 Frame	1 - 95	**$21.95**
		96+	**$19.95**

Apply Honey Bandit or Honey Robber® to the felt underside of the fume board and place on top of the hive. The black corrugated top works to raise the temperature by 10°-15°F (5.56°-8.34°C), which increases the vaporization of your honey removal aid, making it work better and faster.

TIP: Apply a small amount of Honey Removal Aid to the felt side of the fume board in the shape of an "X" or "S". Place fume board on top of the upper super. Removal time will depend on temperature and humidity.

Honey Removal Aids

When you're ready to start extracting, equip yourself with the tools to make it easier. Honey removal aids safely deter bees from the hive so you can safely remove frames and start extracting.

MADE IN USA
BUTYRIC
HONEY ROBBER®
To be used as an aid in removing honey supers from hives.

Honey Robber®

DC165	Pint	$25.95
DC170	Quart	$41.95
DC175	Gallon	$129.95
DC180	5 Gallon	$436.95
DC181	55 Gallon	$2,899.95

A Mann Lake Exclusive! Use when you're ready to pull honey. Quickly move bees out of supers with just a few drops on a fume board! Whether it's cool or hot, morning or evening, you can count on Honey Robber® to get the job done. Contains the same active ingredient as Bee-Go® but works and smells better. No hazardous fee to ship pints, quarts, or gallons.

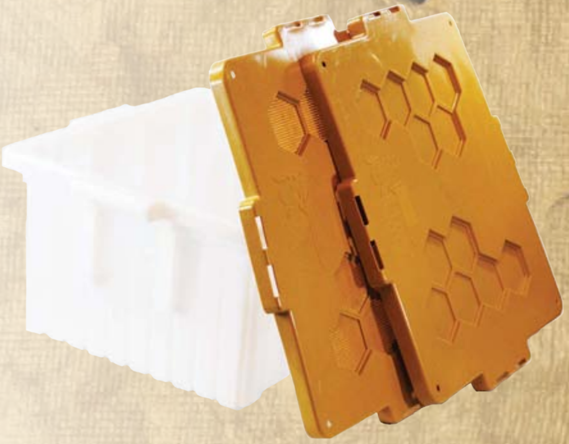
MANN LAKE EXCLUSIVE

Transport Made Easy!

Pallet Covers

HD803	4 Way Pallet Cover	$49.95
HD804	6 Way Pallet Cover	$56.95

Perfect to put over your honey supers for the trip from the bee yard to the honey house! The sturdy vinyl-coated polyester material, elasticized hem, and grommets for tie-down make sure your honey isn't "easting dust" on dirt roads.



Hive Butler ST - Storage and Transport System

HH950 $104.95

No time to extract? Store and protect your honey frames with this easy-to-use Hive Butler. Uniquely designed, this unit also functions as a transport system. Use the ventilated lid when collecting swarms, making splits, or doing hive inspections.

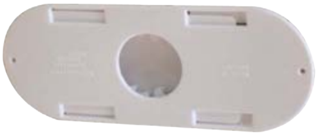
Move the bees to safely extract

Fischer's
Bee-Quick

Fischer's Bee-Quick®

DC155	8 oz (.24 l)	$23.95
DC160	Gallon (3.78 l)	$209.95

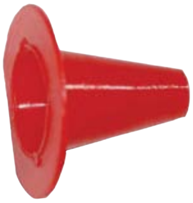
A natural, non-toxic blend that moves bees out of honey supers while smelling pleasant to the beekeeper. Made with food-grade materials.



Bee Escape

HD665	$4.95

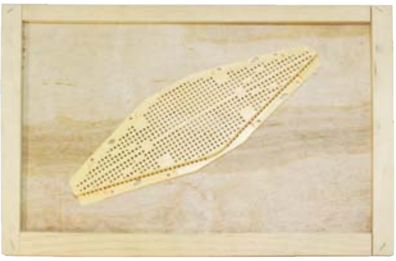
Insert into the slot on the inner cover and create a one-way door that allows bees to escape but prevents them from re-entering the supers. Place the inner cover with the bee escape beneath the super you want to extract. Bees will clear the super after 2 - 24 hours. Made of plastic.



Conical Bee Escape

HD664	$1.50

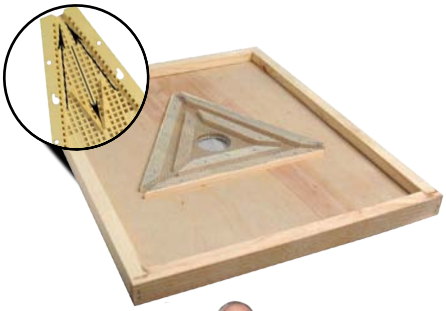
A one-way exit door for your bees! It allows bees to exit, but not return. Perfect for constructing your own escape boards. Made of durable plastic construction.



Professional Bee Escape

HD105	$12.95

Clear your supers in as few as 4 hours! This simple, straightforward escape will have your supers cleared in no time! Simply attach over the hole of your inner cover and set it in place, escape side down, beneath the supers to be cleared. Note: Do not leave the escape in place for an extended period of time as the bees will eventually find their way back in. Inner cover not included.



Escape Screen

WW178	10 Frame	$22.95
WW385	8 Frame	$22.95

Works faster and better than a traditional plastic bee escape! Avoid the fumes of chemicals and safely vacate your hive by placing the screen below the supers you want to empty. Ships assembled.

Yard Aprons

CL260	Canvas	$26.95
CL261	Weathertek	$44.99

Stay clean in the honey house with our sturdy yard aprons. Available in economical canvas or our waterproof Weathertek material. Features extra reinforcement on the front and elastic around neck, waist, and legs to ensure a secure fit.

Uncapping
+
Straining

Plastic Uncapping Storage Tank

HH231 Tank	$174.95

Multi-purpose uncapping and straining tank. Stores up to 10 deep or shallow frames for uncapping with a convenient lid for storage. Features a metal strainer grid that fits in the bottom. This dual unit stacks one way for uncapping or can be reversed to become a strainer tank holding 8 gallons. Comes complete with honey gate!

Speed King Electric Uncapping Knife

HD410	$174.95

Includes a high-watt density heater sealed right into the knife. Contains an 8 ft grounded cord, 120 V. 450/500 W. Includes 2-year manufacturer warranty.

Uncapping Knife - 120 V

HD402	$99.95

Easily uncap your honey! Features a set thermostat. Simply plug in, let it warm up for a few minutes, and you're ready to uncap!

Plain (Non-Electric) Knife

HD420 Plastic Handle	$19.95
HD437 Wooden Handle	$39.95

These knives are an inexpensive way to get started. Heat by immersing in boiling water.

Best Seller!

Uncapping Punch

HD467	$26.95

Uncap faster than ever! Constructed of stainless steel and food-grade plastic, this 4" uncapping punch will speed up your operation and reduce excess wax cappings!

HD466
Best Seller!
HD465

Uncapping Scratcher

HD466 Stainless Steel	$33.95
HD465 Economy	$10.95

Our Uncapping Scratchers are perfect for uncapping frames and for checking drone brood for varroa mites by simply pushing it into the capped cell and lifting out the white drone larvae to easily see any mites. Color may vary.

Uncapping Knife with Control Unit

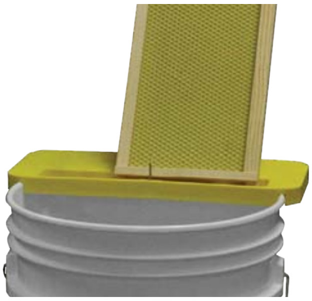
HD415	$199.95

This well-balanced long-lasting electric knife has a high watt density heater sealed right into the knife! Contains an 8 ft grounded cord, 120 V. 300/350 W. Includes 1-year manufacturer warranty.

Electric Uncapping Plane

HD430 110 v	$239.95
HD432 220 v	$264.95

Includes an adjustable heated copper cutting blade. On/off switch built into cord. 220 V ships without an electrical plug.



Combcapper

HD461	$38.95

Low-cost alternative to uncapping units! Fits any standard 5 gallon (18.92 l) bucket and can hold shallow, medium, and deep frames. Underside recessed arch provides added stability. Hands-free capability! Dishwasher safe. Made in the USA. (Frame and bucket not included)

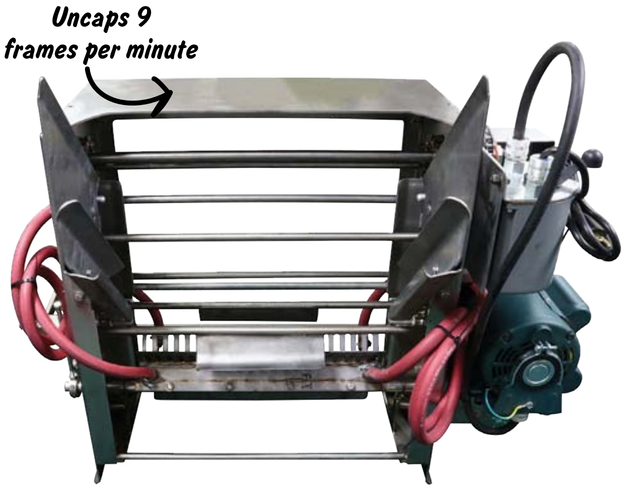
Wire Frame Holder

KH233	$39.95

Reliably hold more frames of honey if you are uncapping more than 10 frames at a time. Fits into our Plastic Uncapping Tank (HH231).

Motorized Uncappers

We carry everything from commercial motorized chain uncappers to electric uncapping knives, Junior Cappings Spinners, and replacement parts (available online). Most uncappers hold shallow, medium, and deep frames, plus they are a simple solution to your beekeeping needs. No matter what type of beekeeper you are, whether you're a hobbyist or a professional, there is an option for everyone.



Silver Queen Uncapper

HH230 **$8,349.95**

You'll certainly feel like royalty when you use this uncapper - no more manually having to uncap frames, which means lots of saved time for you! Constructed of 12 gauge stainless steel, this machine will uncap 9 frames per minute - about 60 hive bodies an hour! The gravity-slide feeder holds 4 frames and feeds them into the uncapper with clock-like precision. The uncapper also features stainless steel knives, channels, shafts, and crossbars. Requires steam or a hot water source.

Holds 10 frames!
Holds 20 frames!

Stainless Steel Uncapping Tank with Strainer

HH187	Original (24 ¾" x 20" x 32")	$629.95
HH188	Large Tank (41" x 20" x 34 ½)	$799.95

Comes equipped with full lid, tray, strainer, legs, and honey gate underneath. Simply hang frames in the tray after uncapping and let drain until extracting time. Uncapping Tank with Strainer holds 10 frames. Large Uncapping Tank with strainer holds 20 frames.

Sideliner Uncapper

HH226 **$1,949.95**

You'll certainly feel like royalty when you use this uncapper - no more manually having to uncap frames, which means lots of saved time for you! Constructed of 12 gauge stainless steel, this machine will uncap 9 frames per minute - about 60 hive bodies an hour! The gravity-slide feeder holds 4 frames and feeds them into the uncapper with clock-like precision. The uncapper also features stainless steel knives, channels, shafts, and crossbars. Requires steam or a hot water source.

Motorized Chain Uncapper

HH227

$3,799.99

Say goodbye to uncapping knives. Our chain uncapper strips the wax cappings at only 5 second per frame and is powerful enough to uncap over 120 frames an hour. Chain reels are adjustable. Legs assembled by user. 110 volt. 27¾" x 30" x 41½". 125 lb

Uncaps 10 frames per minute

MANN LAKE EXCLUSIVE

Commercial Motorized Chain Uncapper

HH225

$8,999.95

- 100% Stainless steel construction
- Adjustable cutting depth during operation
- Variable speed control
- Uncaps up to 24 frames per minute
- Uncaps any size frame without adjustment
- 220 Volt 1 HP drive motor, ½ HP Cutting Motor
- 52" x 94" x 66". 671 lb

Uncaps 24 frames per minute

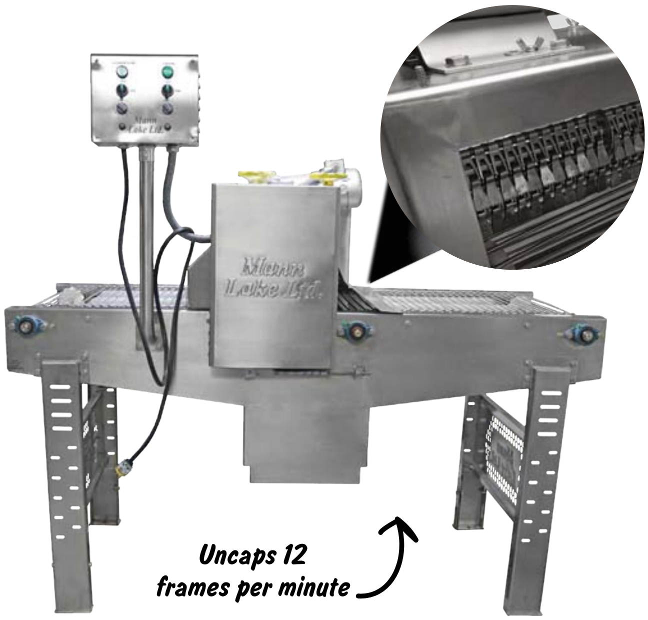
MANN LAKE EXCLUSIVE

Compact Motorized Chain Uncapper

HH233

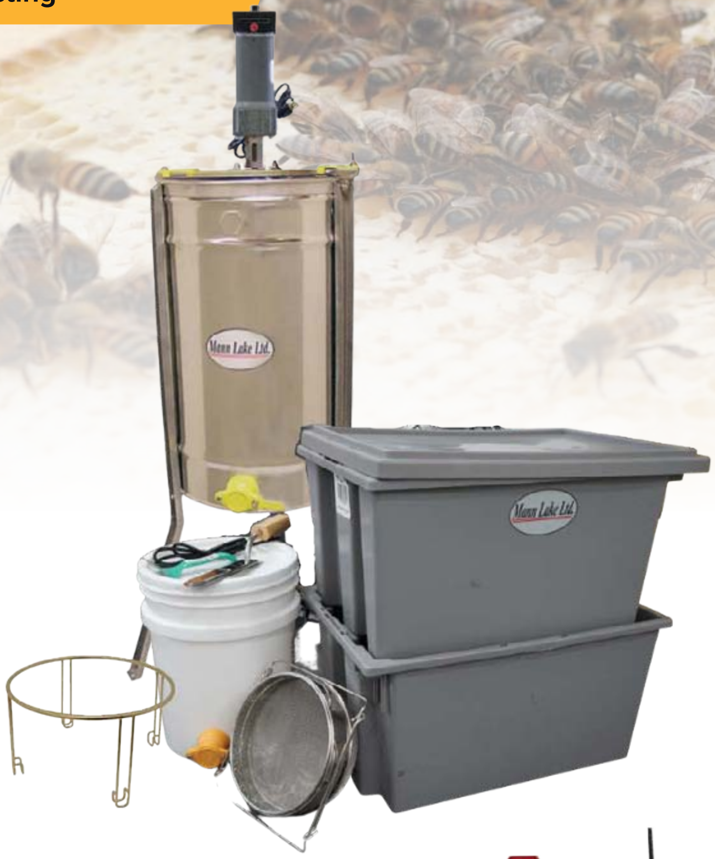
$7,999.95

- 100% Stainless steel construction
- Adjustable cutting depth during operation
- Mobile control panel
- Variable speed control
- Uncaps up to 12 frames per minute
- Uncaps any size frame without adjustment
- Cappings draining drawer with outlet
- 230 Volt 1 HP drive motor, ½ HP cutting motor
- 36" x 69" x 66". 285 lb



Uncaps 12 frames per minute

MANN LAKE EXCLUSIVE



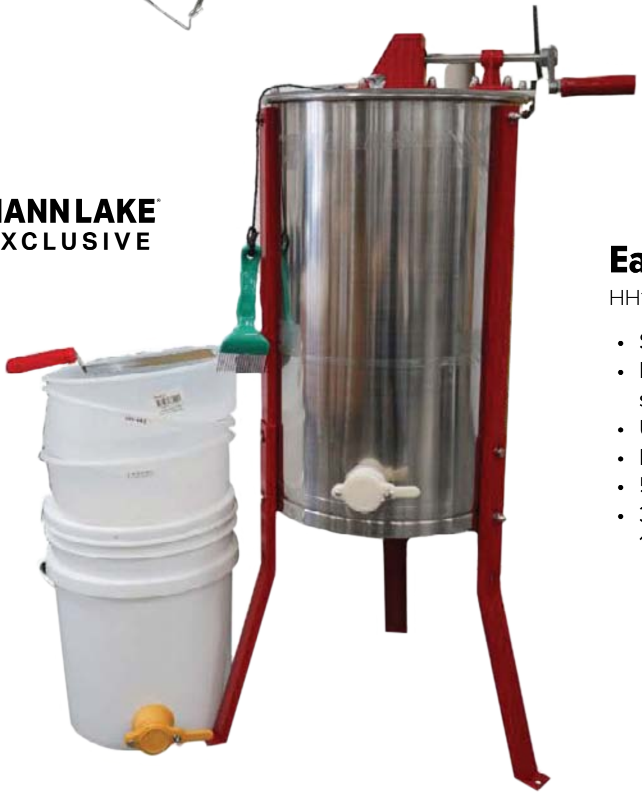
MANN LAKE EXCLUSIVE

Deluxe Honey Extracting Kit

HH158 **$1,099.95**

6/3 frame motorized stainless steel extractor with leg kit. Extractor will hold 6 shallow, 3 medium, or 3 deep frames.

- 5-gallon pail with lid and honey gate
- Pail Filter Stand
- Stainless Steel Double Sieve
- Uncapping Scratcher
- Uncapping tub (with a capacity of 100-120 lb of honey) with lid
- Electric Uncapping Knife



MANN LAKE EXCLUSIVE

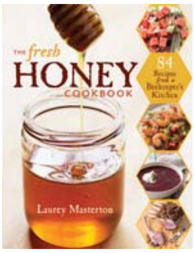
Easy Extractor Combo

NEW BEE

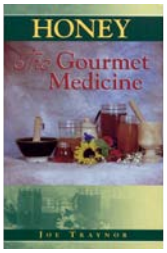
HH162 **$549.95**

- Stainless steel side crank extractor
- Holds 3 standard deep, medium, or shallow frames
- Uncapping Scratcher
- Non-electric uncapping knife
- 5-gallon pail with lid and honey gate
- 3-piece filter set: 1 coarse, 1 medium, and 1 fine filter

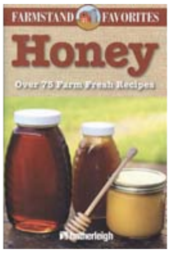
101 Amazing Uses For Honey
BM885 **$13.95**



The Fresh Honey Cookbook
BM690 **$18.95**



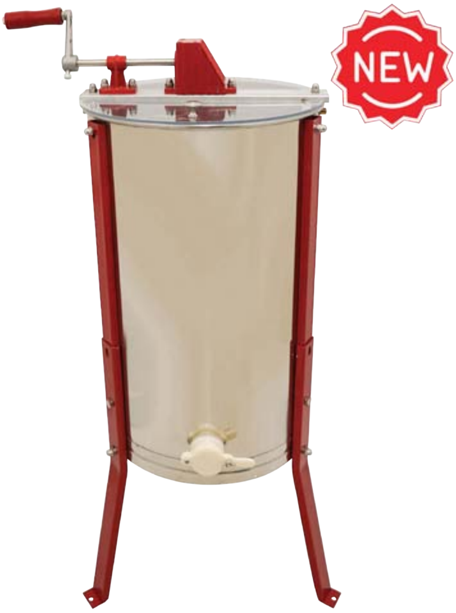
Honey The Gourmet Medicine
BM166 **$10.95**

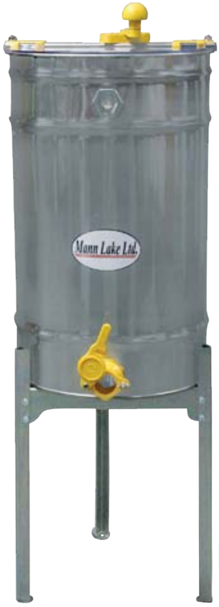


Honey Farmstand Favorites
BM864 **$9.50**

Economical Extracting

Get started with our budget friendly, heavy-duty, and easy to use extractors!





MANN LAKE
EXCLUSIVE

3 Frame Stainless Steel Side Hand Crank Extractor

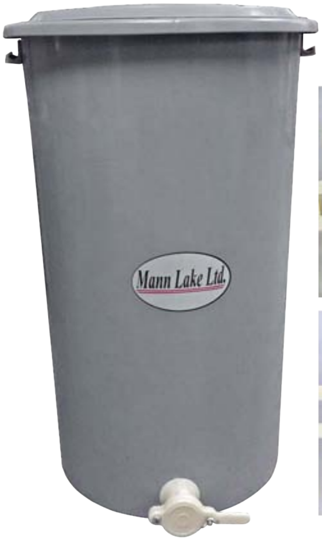
HH940 **$299.95**

Stainless steel design! Holds 3 standard deep, medium, or shallow frames. Easy to Use - Insert frames and crank the side handle to spin. Easily open honey gate valve by loosening wing nut and lifting. Reduce debris during process and view extraction with plastic top lid. Stainless steel legs keep the barrel off the ground and make it easy to drain.

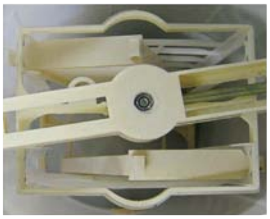
Stainless Steel 6/3 Frame Hand Crank Extractor

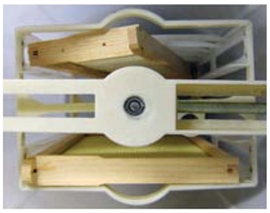
HH160	Extractor	**$569.95**
HH161	Extractor Stand	**$73.95**

26 gauge (0.478 mm) stainless steel. Holds 3 deep, 3 medium, or 6 shallow frames. 1.5" honey gate included. Stand sold separately. 20" x 33.5" x 20.5". 36 lb

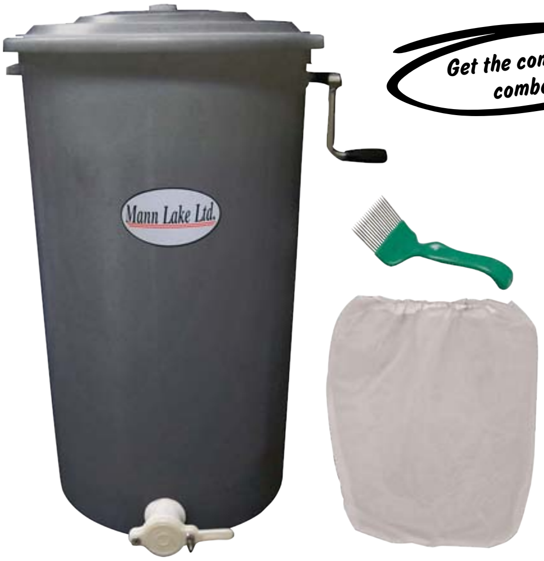


6 ¼" FRAME PLACEMENT





5 ⅜" & 9 ⅛"FRAME PLACEMENT



Get the complete combo!

2 Frame Plastic Extractor

HH130 **$239.95**

A perfect sized extractor for the beginning beekeeper at an extraordinary value! Constructed of heavy food-grade plastic with a steel shaft, plastic honey gate, and a plastic lid. Our durable handle is made of steel and can rotate in either direction. Extract 2 frames of any size at a time.

- High-efficiency crank
- UV stable food grade plastic
- Perfect size for the beginner!

2 Frame Plastic Extractor Combo

HH132 **$249.95**

Upgrade to the combo that includes the Extractor, a Plastic Uncapping Scratcher (color may vary) and a Filter for the 5 gallon pail (pail not included)!

Includes:

- 2 Frame Plastic Extractor
- Plastic Uncapping Scratcher
- Filter for 5 gallon pail

Basket Style Extractors

What are basket style extractors? Deep frames must be flipped during extracting to extract the second side. Medium and shallow frames are put side by side. Flipping on these two sizes is optional but is recommended for best results.

Motorized!
Mann Lake Ltd.
Mann Lake Ltd.

Deluxe 6/3 Frame Side Crank Extractor

HH190 **$624.95**

- 26 gauge (.478 mm) stainless steel
- Side crank model with brake
- Legs are included
- Holds 3 deep, 3 medium, or 6 shallow frames
- 1.5" honey gate included
- 20" x 40" x 23"
- 49 lb

Motorized 6/3 Frame Extractor

HH200 **$1,049.95**

- 26 gauge stainless steel
- Holds 3 deep, 3 medium, or 6 shallow frames
- Variable speed control unit
- Gear driven, 110 V motor
- 1.5" honey gate included
- 52 lb

MANN LAKE EXCLUSIVE

Mann Lake Ltd.
Mann Lake Ltd.
Hand Crank
Motorized

8/4 Frame Basket Extractor

HH163	Motorized	**$1,499.95**
HH165	Hand Crank	**$899.95**
HH169	Replacement Half Lid	**$32.95**
HH575	Food Grease	**$11.95**

These 26 gauge (0.478 mm) stainless steel extractors hold 4 deep, 8 medium, or 8 shallow frames. Includes attached legs and a 1.5" honey gate. The Motorized extractor has a 110-volt, variable speed, gear-driven motor.

- Height with Legs: 41”
- Outside Dimensions: 21 ¼” W x 24”H
- Inside Dimensions: 20 ½” W x 24” H

MANN LAKE EXCLUSIVE

Don't forget the Food Grease!

This 14 oz (396.90 g) tube of Food Grease is USDA approved and a must-have for every honey house!

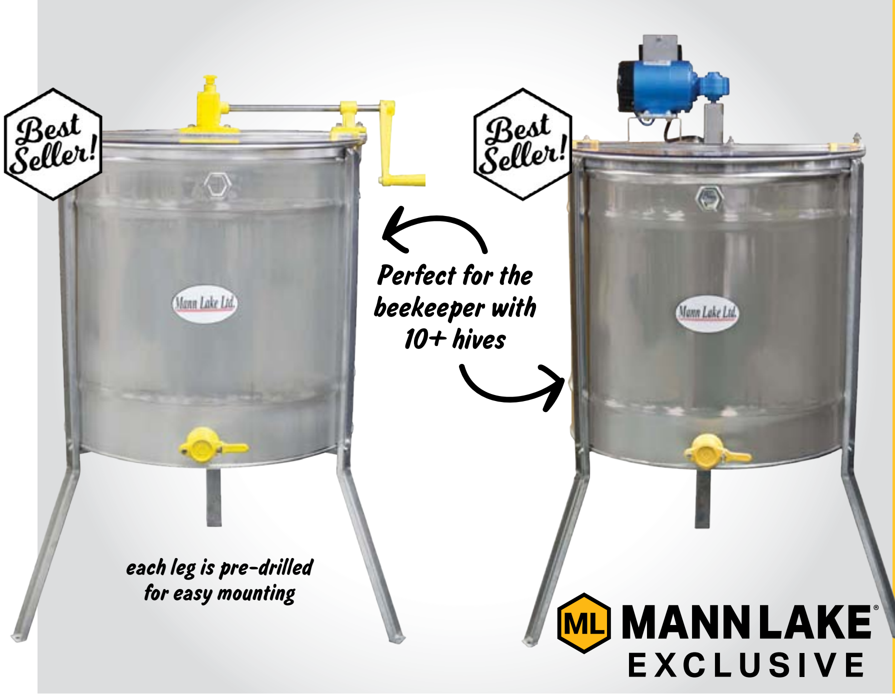
Radial Style Extractors

What are radial extractors? Frames are placed in the basket like spokes on a wheel. This takes maximum advantage of the basket rotation and extracts both sides of the frame at once.

Electric Honey Extractor

HH280 **$1,499.95**

This extractor holds 18 medium or shallow frames. It will hold 9 deep frames with slight modifications. The lid must be removed to get the deep frames into the basket. 110V Motor. Replacement parts available.


Best Seller!
Best Seller!
Mann Lake Ltd.
Mann Lake Ltd.
Perfect for the beekeeper with 10+ hives
each leg is pre-drilled for easy mounting
ML MANN LAKE EXCLUSIVE

Motorized 18/9 Frame Extractor

HH215 **$1,699.95**

- 90-volt, gear-driven motor with a max output of 320 RPM
- 115-volt variable speed control
- Holds 18 shallow, 18 medium, or 9 deep frames
- 25" x 24" x 39"
- 72 lb

Hand Crank Radial 18/9 Frame Extractor

HH170	Extractor	**$1,099.95**
HH166	Motor & Conversion Kit	**$669.95**

- 26 gauge stainless steel
- Holds 18 shallow, 18 medium, or 9 deep frames
- Side Crank with 3/1 Turning Ratio
- 1.5” honey gate included
- Height on Legs: 39” Tall"

Commercial Horizontal Extractors

Get more done with our large operational extractors!

We have everything you need for a successful harvest!

Let us equip you with the right equipment for the right job.

Does the work of 3 Radial Extractors of the same size!
Side tables for loading and unloading
Foot activated brake

80 Frame Horizontal Extractor - With Tables & Pump

HH825 **$15,999.95**

- Stainless steel construction
- 8 Cassette frame holders for fast and efficient loading
- Comes with 8 cassettes (4 inside the extractor and 4 additional cassettes)
- Side tables with basket slides for loading and unloading
- Comes with pump
- Auto speed control
- Foot activated braking system
- 7-10 minute cycle time
- Extractor Dimensions: 60” W x 65” D x 58” H
- Side Table Dimensions: 40 5/8” W x 84” L

MANN LAKE EXCLUSIVE

Auto speed control
Shown without Side Tables

40 Frame Horizontal Extractor - With Tables & Pump

HH824 **$11,499.95**

- Stainless steel construction
- 2 Cassette frame holders for fast and efficient loading
- Comes with 8 cassettes (4 inside the extractor and 4 additional cassettes)
- Side tables with basket slides for loading and unloading
- Comes with pump
- Auto speed control
- Foot activated braking system
- 7-10 minute cycle time
- Extractor Dimensions: 31” W x 60” D x 58” H
- Side Table Dimensions: 36” W x 84” L

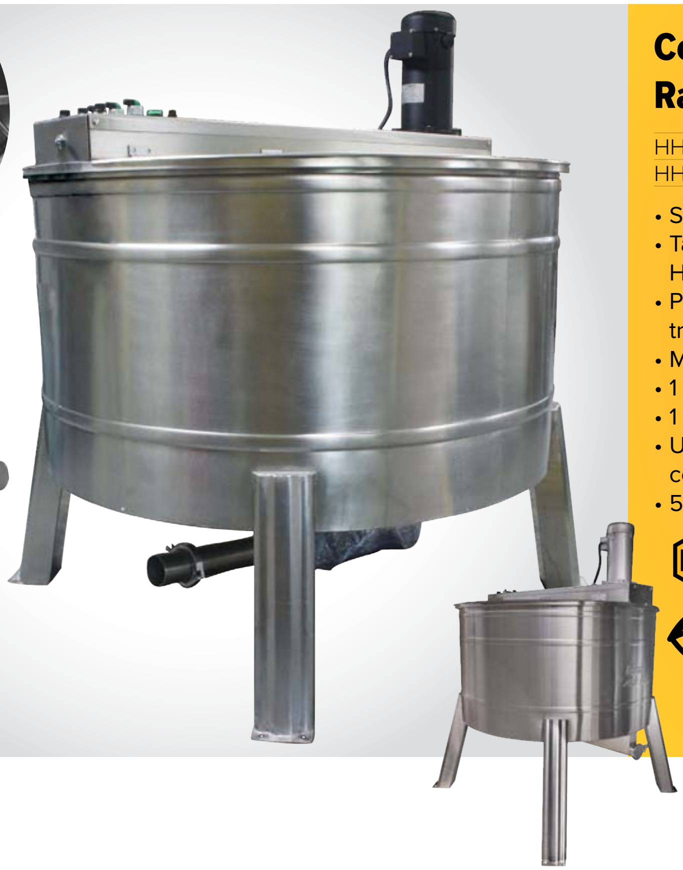
MANN LAKE EXCLUSIVE

Radial Style Extractors

What are radial extractors? Frames are placed in the basket like spokes on a wheel. This takes maximum advantage of the basket rotation and extracts both sides of the frame at once.

Inside View

Close up of Honey Gate
(HH926)



Without auger

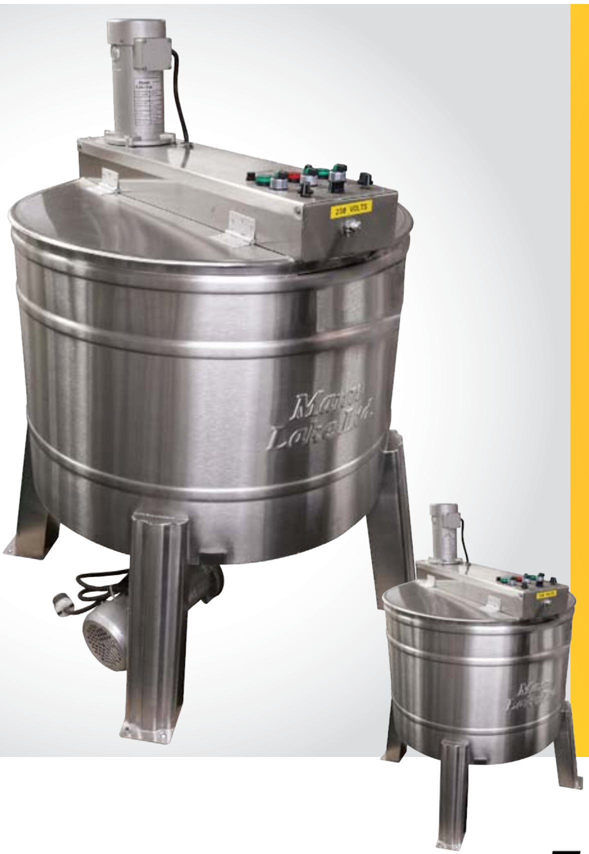
Commercial 48 Frame Radial Extractor

HH826	With Auger/Pump	**$6,999.95**
HH926	Without Auger	**$5,699.95**

- Stainless steel construction
- Tapered bottom with center drain on HH826 & side discharge on HH926
- Pump/auger for lateral honey transfer
- Manual speed control with timer
- 1 HP drive motor (DC)
- 1 HP pump/auger motor (DC)
- Unit only available with 220 V configuration
- 52 ½" H by 45 ½" W

MANN LAKE EXCLUSIVE

Inside View



Without auger

Commercial 24 Frame Radial Extractor

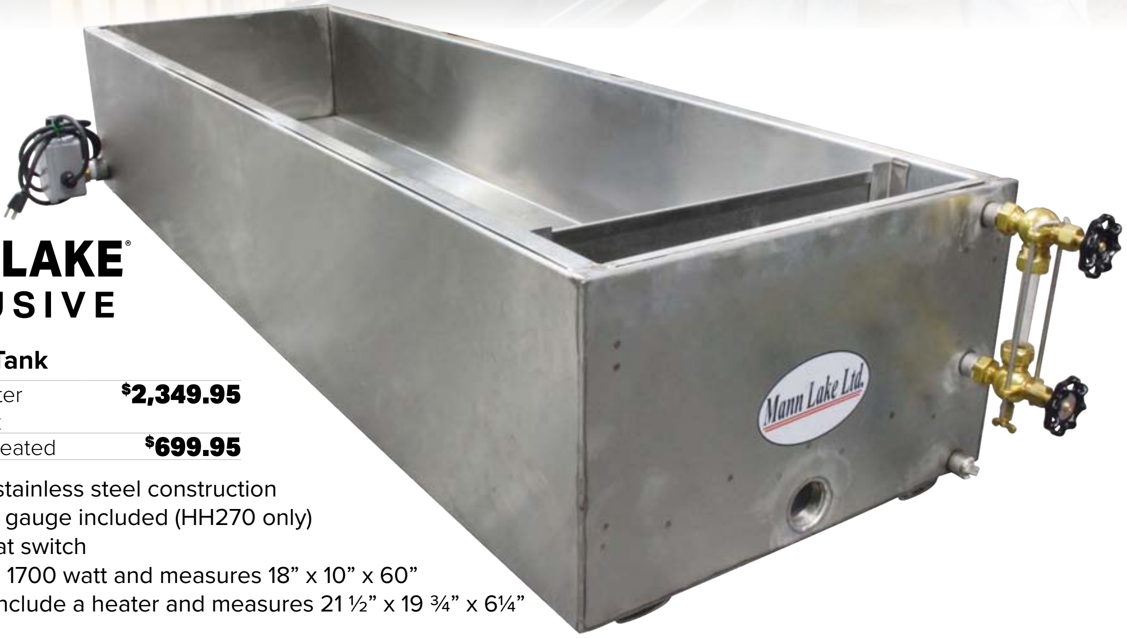
HH813	With Auger	**$5,999.95**
HH913	Without Auger	**$3,499.95**

- Stainless steel construction
- Tapered bottom with center drain on HH913 & side discharge on HH813
- Pump/auger for lateral honey transfer (HH813)
- Manual speed control with timer
- ½ HP drive motor (DC) (HH913)
- ¾ HP pump/auger motor (DC) (HH813)

MANN LAKE EXCLUSIVE

Automate your extracting!

Get the equipment that you need to make the extracting process easy so you can bottle up your sweet honey sooner!

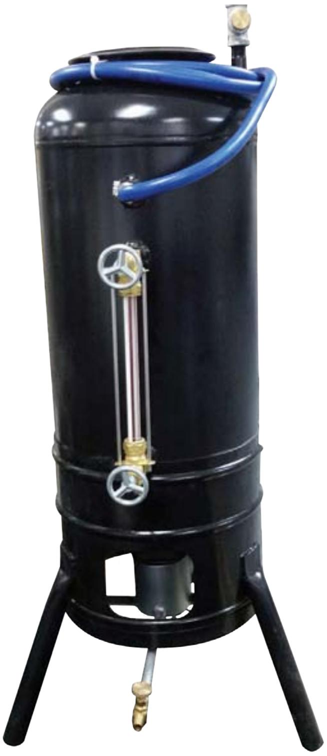


MANN LAKE EXCLUSIVE

Gravity Clarifying Tank

HH270	28 Gallon, Water Jacketed Tank	**$2,349.95**
HH870	18 Gallon, Unheated	**$699.95**

- 18 gauge (1.27 mm) stainless steel construction
- Standpipe and sight gauge included (HH270 only)
- Best used with a float switch
- 28 Gallon is 110 volt, 1700 watt and measures 18” x 10” x 60”
- 18 Gallon does not include a heater and measures 21 ½” x 19 ¾” x 6¼”



Portable Propane Steam Generator

HH834	**$1,299.95**

Provides continuous low-pressure steam making it perfect for use in extracting or uncapping. No electrical power is needed. 5 AMP. 301 CC. 22" x 22" x 43 ½". 58 lb

Get Clearer Honey with Filters

In-Line Filter with 1 ½" Ports

Tripod Legs for In-Line Filter

In-Line Filter with 3" Ports

Legs included!

Filter Bag with Plastic Ring

In-line Filter & Components

HH375	In-Line Filter, 1½" Ports	$899.95
HH387	Tripod Legs for In-Line Filter (1 ½" Ports)	$74.95
HH373	1½" Reusable 200 Micron In-Line Filter Bag with Plastic Ring	$8.95
HH374	1½" Reusable 100 Micron In-Line Filter Bag with Plastic Ring	$7.95
HH376	1½" Reusable 50 Micron In-Line Filter Bag with Plastic Ring	$9.95
HH357	In-Line Filter - 3" Ports	$1,949.00
HH354	3" Reusable 200 Micron In-Line Filter Bag	$9.95
HH355	3" Reusable 100 Micron In-Line Filter Bag	$9.95
HH356	3" Reusable 50 Micron In-Line Filter Bag	$9.95

Our in-line filter with 1 ½" ports measures 5" x 14" and our in-line filter with 3" ports measures 13 ½" x 44 ½". Use with honey pumps with a flow rate of at least 5 GPM. For the best results, honey temperatures must be at least 100 degrees.

- Strong 3-piece stainless steel
- Uses micron-rated filter bag
- Perforated stainless-steel basket
- Pressure gauge included

Stainless In-line Filter Fittings & Gaskets

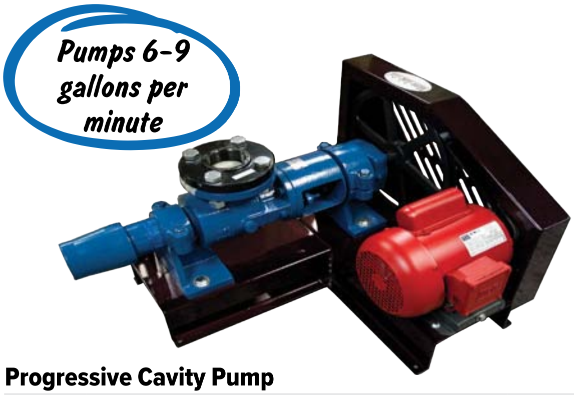
HH397	1½" Sanitary Clamp x 1½" MNPT Adapter	$69.95
HH398	1½" Sanitary Clamp	$12.95
HH399	1½" Clamp Gasket	$2.45
HH400	1½" lamp x 1½" Hose Adapter	$38.95
HH346	3" Sanitary Clamp	$19.95
HH347	3" Clamp x 3" Male Thread NPT	$159.95
HH348	3" Clamp Gasket	$4.95

Reusable Snap Ring Filter Bags for HH375 In-line Filter

HH343	Filter Bag 10 Micron	$6.95
HH344	Filter Bag 200 Micron	$6.95
HH345	Filter Bag 100 Micron	$6.95

Snap ring style filter bags are compatible with our In-Line Filter (HH375).

Food Grade Pumps



Progressive Cavity Pump

HP455	2 ½" Inlet Complete Pump & Motor	**$5,054.95**
HP456	2 ½" Inlet PC Pump Only	**$2,795.95**
HP957	Reversing Drum Switch (not shown)	**$239.95**

This progressive cavity pump can be shipped complete and features include a 2" (5.08 cm) outlet, 1 hp electric motor, 3 way sheave and a plated steel base for mounting. Capable of pumping 6 - 9 gallons (22.71 - 34.07 liters) per minute.

2" Stainless Steel Vane Pump & Motor

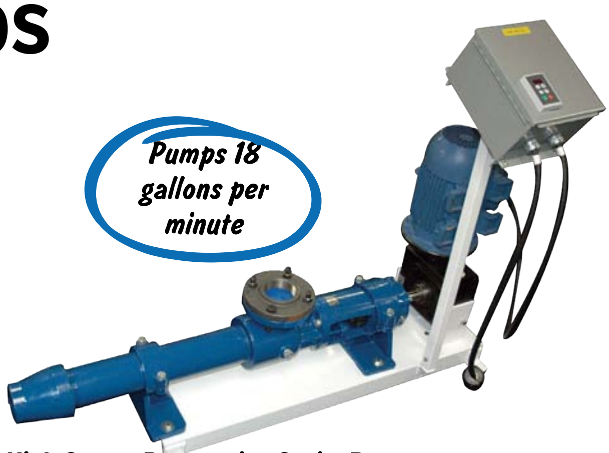
HP840	2" Off Stainless Steel Vane Pump and Motor	**$3,999.95**
HP846	2" Off Stainless Steel Vane Pump and Motor - 3 Speed Control	**$5,745.95**

All contact parts are stainless steel including the food-grade connectors so clean up is a breeze. The 220 V, 2 hp motor has a 2" (5.08 cm) inlet and outlet so you can easily pump 70°F (21°C) honey at 40 gpm (151.42 lpm). The impellers are made from UHMW and are easily replaceable.

Honey & Syrup Pump

HP470	Pump Only	**$1,465.95**
HP471	Pump with Motor	**$2,199.95**

The gear pump has been designed specifically for pumping high viscosity liquids. This gear pump has a built-in relief valve with 1½" ports. Pumps 6-8 gallons (22.7 l - 30.27 l) per minute at 1750 rpm with 90° F (32°C) liquid.



3" High Output Progressive Cavity Pump

HP380	3" Inlet Complete Pump & Motor	**$8,045.95**
HP382	3" PC Pump Only	**$4,595.95**

Try our 3" (7.72 cm) inlet, 2½" (6.35 cm) outlet progressive cavity pump. This unit uses a single phase, 5 hp motor with a frequency drive and a variable/reversible speed control. This pump features a double length stator for increased suction and a sealed gear box. Up to 18 gallons (68.14 l) per minute.

Bronze Gear Pump

HP458	Rotary Bronze Gear Pump	**$999.95**
HP459	with Overload Valve	**$1,049.95**
HP476	with Motor	**$1,695.95**
HP477	with Motor and Overload Valve	**$1,749.95**

Economical choice! Pumps 6-8 gallons per minute at 1750 RPM with 90 degree Fahrenheit liquid. 1" Inlet and outlet. Available with or without a 3/4 hp motor; with or without an overload valve. Not for use with honey.

Stainless Steel Cappings Worm Pump

HP839 **$5,400.00**

The 18 gauge (1.27 mm) Stainless Steel Cappings Worm Pump is engineered to push cappings and honey into a settling tank or spinner. This 220 V positive displacement pump is food grade stainless steel, has an integrated control panel, tri-clover fitting with a 2" (5.08 cm) reducer and forward/reverse control switch.

Easy Transport

E-Z Lift HiveTruck

MH105 **$629.95**

With this ingenious steel hive truck, you can single-handedly move hundreds of pounds! By walking the cart into the first or second box of the colony, you can easily re-palletize, rotate boxes, or move bees.

Best Seller!
Single

Hive Carrier

MH107	2-Person	**$92.95**
MH100	Single	**$65.95**

Move hives and supers with ease! Constructed of heavy-duty galvanized steel tubing, these carriers will hold up to years of use!

4 Wheel Barrel Truck

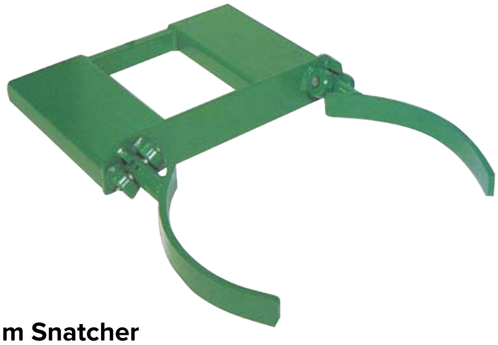
MH101 **$1,099.95**

Includes 10" x 2.5" heavy-duty solid tires, featuring 6" rear wheels. Other features include welded shoes, 1" steel axles, box frame construction, and an automatic spring-loaded chime hook. Its EZY-Tilt design makes shoes the fulcrum point when loading and unloading for easier breaking over and release of heavy load.

E-Z Lift 2 Wheel Barrel Truck

MH836 **$524.95**

Moving barrels just got easier and more affordable! Built to last with a tip bar that allows virtually anyone to move a barrel.



Drum Snatcher

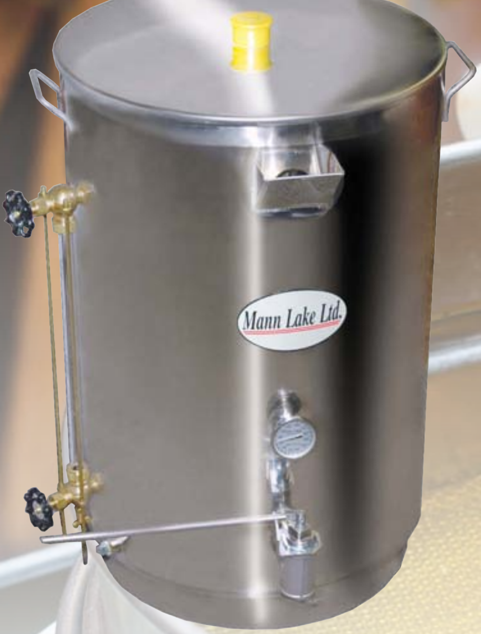
MH970 **$485.95**

Use the pressure of loaded drum to move, stack, and palletize. For use only with standard 55 gallon (208.14 l) drums. For limited drum handling needs 800 lb (362.87 kg) capacity. Unassembled, can ship by FedEx. Does not qualify for free shipping.

Adjustable Barrel Grip

MH106 **$1,199.95**

Features mechanically adjustable jaws that can handle drums ranging from 18" - 23". Jaws have a bonded rubber liner. Made of high-grade carbon steel construction. The safety chain secures grip to the mast. Jaws are spring and cam-actuated. 1500 lb capacity. Unassembled, can ship by FedEx. Does not qualify for free shipping.



16 gallon - 200 lb (60.5 L) Stainless Steel Bottling Tank

HH350	Bottling Tank	**$1,799.95**
HH385	Filter Basket	**$79.95**
HH390	Filter Cloth	**$19.95**

Inside Dimensions: 15” wide, 21.25” deep. Outside Dimensions: 17.25” wide, 28.5” high. Immersion Heater Size: 1,500 W, 110 V

30 gallon - 350 lb (113.53 L) Stainless Steel Bottling Tank

HH360	Bottling Tank	**$1,999.95**
HH396	Filter Basket	**$89.95**
HH395	Filter Cloth	**$19.95**

Inside Dimensions: 20” wide, 21” deep. Outside Dimensions: 22.25” wide, 28.5” high. Immersion Heater Size: 1,500 W, 110 V (220 V available by special order).

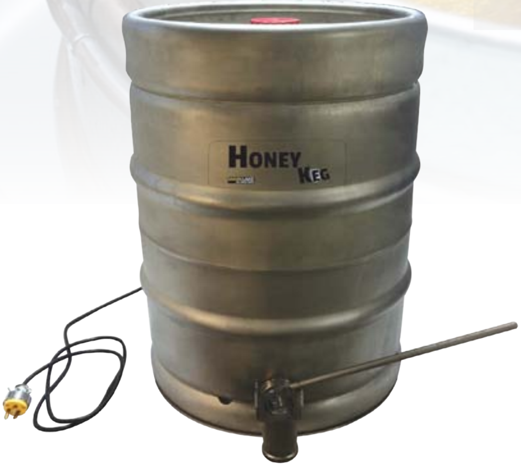
55 gallon - 660 lb (204.14 L) Stainless Steel Bottling Tank

HH365	Bottling Tank	**$2,599.95**
HH362	Filter Basket	**$299.95**
HH363	Filter Cloth	**$43.95**

Includes thermometer to verify temperature, dripless stainless steel valve, and water jacket filling spout. Inside Dimensions: 22.5” wide, 40” deep. Outside Dimensions: 25” x 45”. Immersion Heater Size: 3,000 W, 220 V

70 gallon - 840 lb (264.6 L) Stainless Steel Bottling Tank

HH370	Bottling Tank	**$2,755.95**
HH396	Filter Basket	**$89.95**
HH380	Filter Cloth	**$9.95**



Stainless Steel Honey Keg

HH300	Honey Keg	**$749.95**
HH385	Filter Basket	**$79.95**
HH390	Filter Cloth	**$19.95**

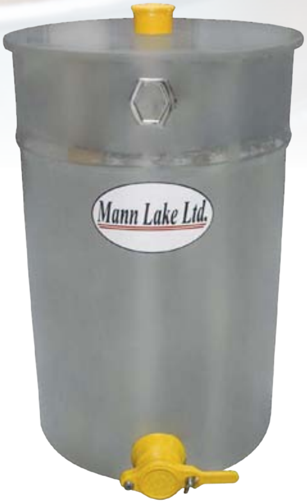
We are putting the keg to a brand new use! This economical unit offers:

- 15 Gallon (56 l) tank features all stainless steel construction
- 1” Stainless Steel No Drip Bottling Valve
- 110 V Electric contact heater provides steady, slow and even heat
- Perfect for “bottle yourself” applications, no exposed thermostat dials
- Average maximum temperature of 120° F (49° C)
- Use Filter Basket (HH385) and Filter Cloth (HH390), sold separately

1 1/2" Flanged Collar

HH181	**$29.95**

Bored bolted flange for cementing or soldering to steel round tanks. Threaded for steel or plastic pipe or gates. Reduce with standard pipe bushing if necessary.



Stainless Steel Storage Tanks

HH186	9.166 gallon - 110 lb (50 kg)	**$275.00**
HH189	18.375 gallon - 200 lb (91 kg)	**$344.95**

Keep your honey secure until you're ready to bottle. Our stainless steel tanks come complete with full cover and standard honey gate. Made of stainless steel. Choose between 110 lb or 200 lb capacity!

Stainless Steel Bottling Valve

HH410	1”	**$159.95**
HH415	2”	**$299.95**

Features heavy-duty Teflon seals for drip-free bottling and an extra-wide flow through the opening. Includes stainless steel nipple.

Pail and Drum Heaters

Only use with metal drums

Briskheat® Drum Heater

HD355

$269.95

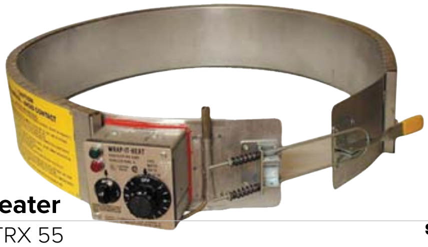
Easy to use and cost-effective! Simply wrap the amazingly thin band around the drum, attach the spring fastener, plug it in (110 V), and set the attached thermostat. The thermostat adjusts from 50°F to 400° F (10° C - 204.4° C). The heavy-duty 4" (10.16 cm) wide heater has nickel-iron heating elements insulated with fiberglass and laminated between two layers of silicone rubber-impregnated fiberglass cloth with dense grounding grids. Fits 55-gallon drum, 6' (1.82 m) power cord, moisture resistant, chemical resistant, spring closure expands 3". 1200 watts. Liquid must be at least 4" above the band. TIP: For speed heating, use 2 heaters, place a piece of Styrofoam under the drum and cover with a Styrofoam box.

5 Gallon Pail Heater

HD358

$154.95

- 120 Volt heats to 165°F (79.3°C)
- 6 ft grounded cord and junction box
- Adjusts from 9½" to 12" to fit 5-gallon buckets
- Bring honey from 70°F (21.1°C) to 125°F (51.67°C) in 6 hours
- Temperature cannot be adjusted.



Drum Heater

HD350	TRX 55	$499.95
HD357	SRX-55	$499.95

The TRX-55 Drum Heater requires a NEMA 5-20 outlet and is 120-volt, 1920-watts. The SRX-55 Drum Heater requires a 6-15 outlet and is 240-volt, 3,000-watts.

- 3 heat settings range from 60°F-250°F (15.6°C - 121.1°C).
- Liquefies honey or corn syrup.
- Diameter 22 ½" - 25"
- Does not come with a standard plug. Ships with 30 amp circuit plug.

40" Paddle/Spatula

CN224

$52.95

This long-handled nylon spatula is great for cleaning up creamed or regular honey from tank walls. 40" L

Briskheat® 5 Gallon Pail Heater

HD359

$209.95

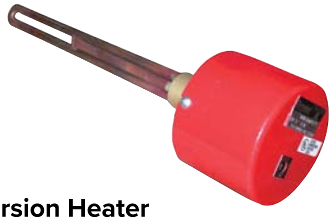
- 120 V, 550 W
- Includes adjustable thermostat, Heats up to 160° F (71° C)
- 6 ft grounded cord and junction box
- Adjusts to fit 5 Gallon Drums at 11.1" in diameter. Spring closure can be expanded 3" for a maximum diameter of 12"
- Heater band: 4"
- *For use with 5-gallon metal drums only.*

Immersion Drum Melter

HD349

$789.95

Immersion heater with a 20.8" base. The base is reinforced to prevent bending. Made of stainless steel. 1500 W, 240 V. Temperature control up to 194°F (90°C) with the dial. No electrical plug included. Note: This unit is not designed for use with honey or bottling units. Only use syrup.

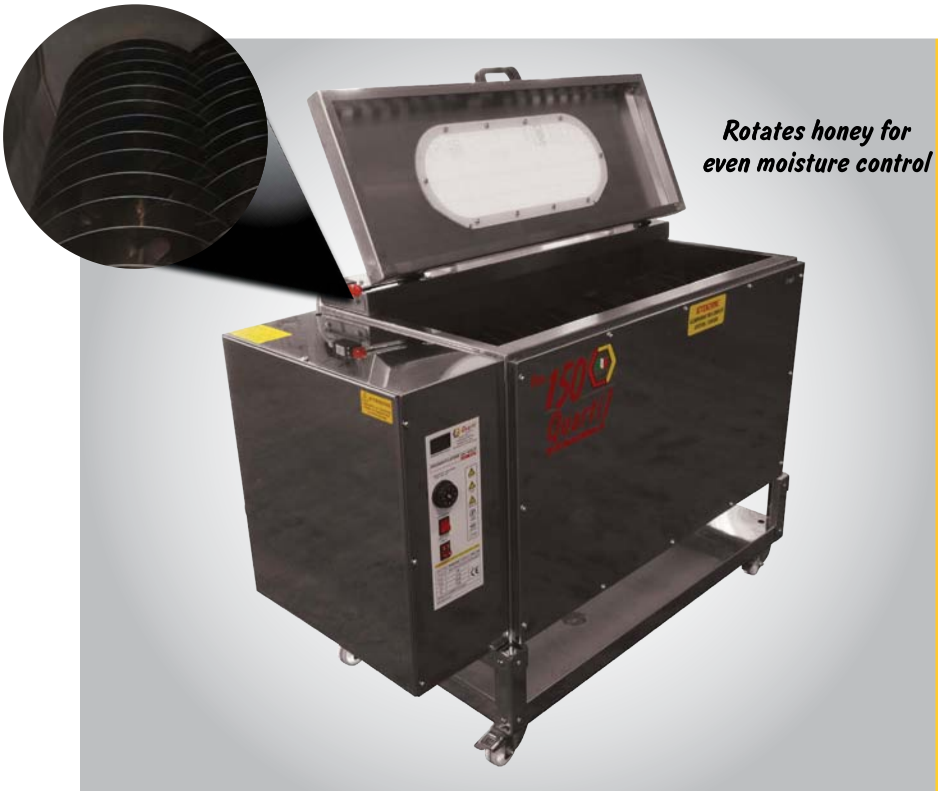


Electric Immersion Heater

HD337	120V, 1,500 W	$319.95
HD338	220-240 V, 3,000 W (electrical plug not included)	$319.95

For use in water-jacketed tanks only, these immersion heaters control temperatures from 60°F - 240°F (15.6°C -115.6°C) with set screw.

Remove Moisture from Honey!

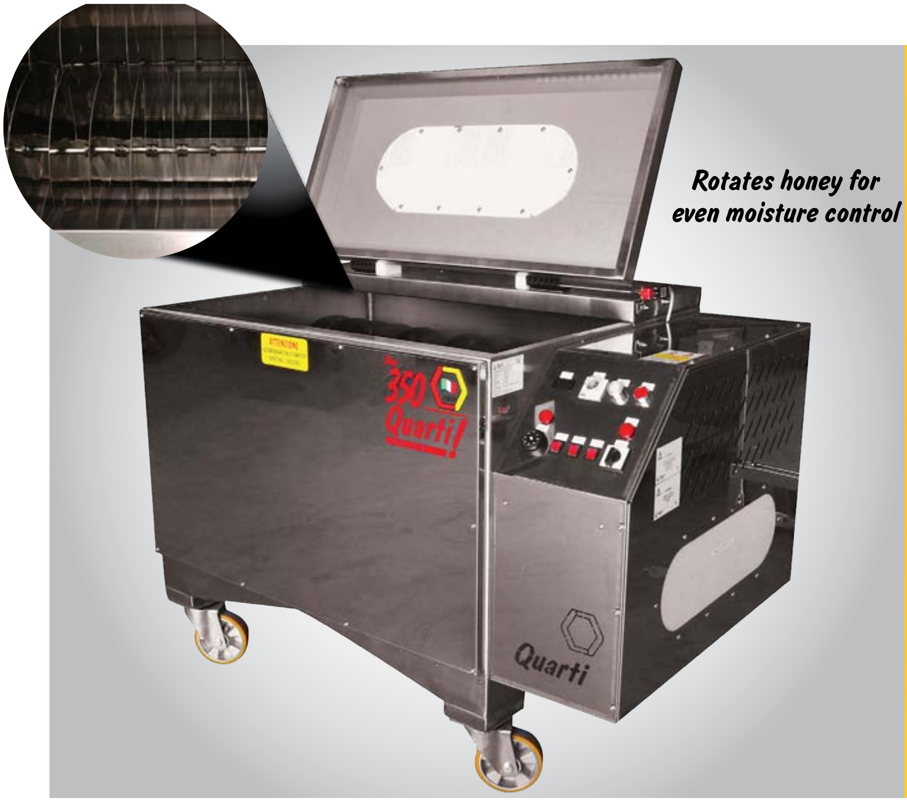


Honey Dryer - 330 lb

HH310 **$6,999.95**

This honey dryer is specialized to remove excess moisture from bulk batches of honey by using hot dry air.

- Max capacity of 330 lb (150kg)
- Minimum capacity of 155 lb (70 kg)
- Uses a moving disc bank to rotate honey for even moisture control
- Complete with thermoregulator, fan, and dry controls
- Uses 230 V plug only, not included. 54⅘" x 41½" x 24¾". 264.6 lb (120 kg)



Honey Dryer - 770 lb

HH311 **$9,195.95**

This honey dryer is specialized to remove excess moisture from bulk batches of honey by using hot dry air.

- Max capacity of 770 lb (350 kg)
- Minimum capacity of 286 lb (130 kg)
- Uses a moving disc bank to rotate honey for even moisture control
- Complete with thermoregulator, fan, and dry controls
- Uses 230 V plug only, not included 56½" x 41⅓" x 37⅛". 551.16 lb (250 kg)

Honey Tools & Testing

Our honey tools and testing equipment selection is filled with reliable, durable, and long-lasting tools to help you through your beekeeping process. We carry everything from color graders and digital refractometers to calibration fluid microtubes and many other options. All of our honey testing equipment and honey tools are simple to use.

Don't forget the calibration fluid

High Quality Metal Refractometer

HH670	Refractometer	**$79.95**
HH585	Calibration Fluid Microtube	**$9.95**

This refractometer combines affordability with high-quality accuracy! Measures moisture from 12% - 27% and works in any strong light. Features a rubber grip and comfortable eyepiece.

This is the one to buy for a quality look, feel and function at a bargain-basement price! Not pre-calibrated. Calibration fluid is sold separately.

Misco Palm Abbe Digital Refractometer

HH685 **$369.95**

Fast, convenient, and easy to use! The two-button interface makes it user-friendly; one button takes the reading while the other allows you to step through various menu options. Requires 2-AAA batteries, included.

Hanna Color Grader

HH667	Color Grader	**$499.95**
HH668	Accessory Kit	**$109.95**
HH665	Replacement Light Shield Caps - 4 pack	**$24.95**

This portable honey color analyzer measures the percent of light transmittance of honey compared to analytical reagent grade glycerol (calibration fluid). This transmittance value allows identification of honey Pfund grade. This unit is rugged and simple to use with easily identifiable readings. Measures a range of 0-150 mm Pfund. Comes complete with 4 square cuvets, 30 ml glycerol, 9V battery, and instructions. The accessory kit includes 82 matching square cuvets, glycerol, syringes, and a 9V battery.

Jack's Color Grader

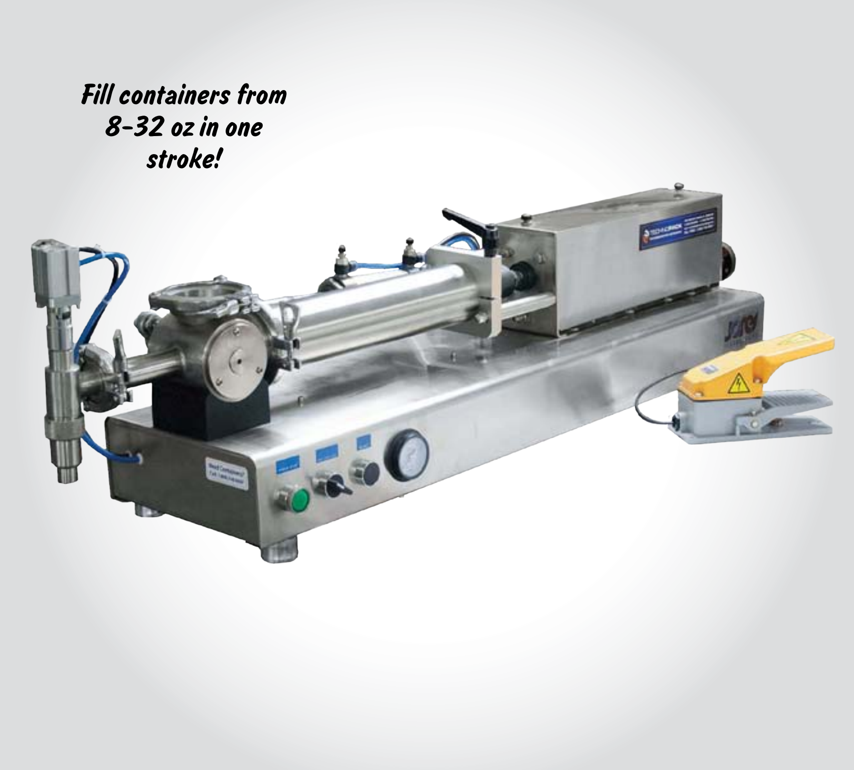
HH649 **$59.95**

A simple, efficient, and easy way to grade honey, the Jack's Scale Color Grader provides an effective method for grading honey for any beekeeper.

Comes with 4 honey sample cups, a durable plastic color chart, and detailed instructions. An inexpensive alternative to digital color graders. Laminated for easy clean-up. Includes Pfund equivalents (0 - 140 mm) and USDA color standard designations.

Bottle honey faster

Save time bottling your honey! These honey fillers are convenient and easy to use!



High Viscosity Piston Filler, Food Grade

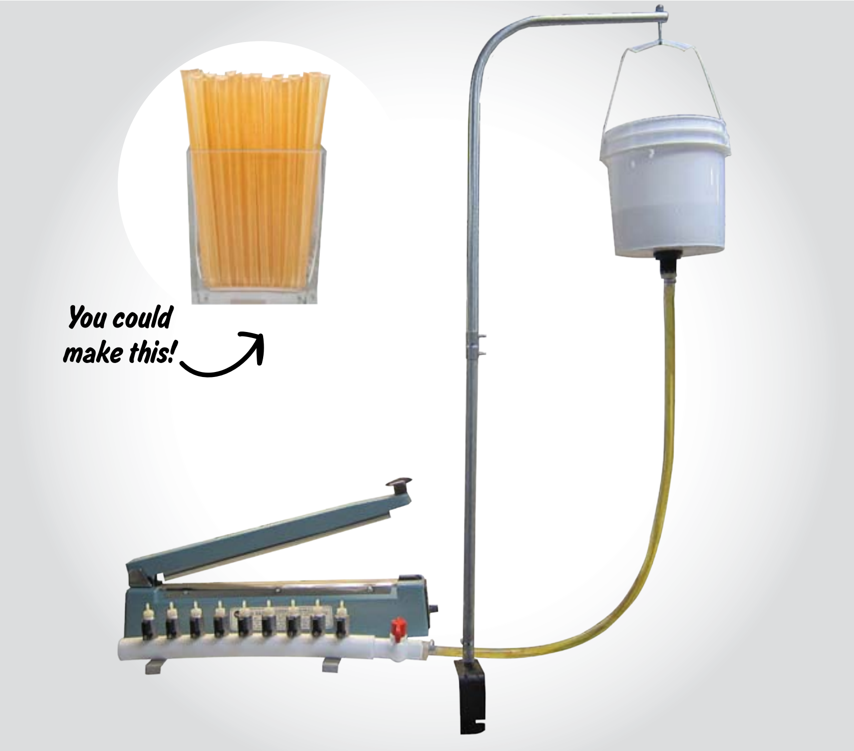
PA160 **$2,649.95**

We like this machine so much, we use it ourselves! Fill containers from 8 oz to 32 oz by adjusting the length of the stroke. Need to fill more? Fill larger containers using multiple strokes. Requires the use of an air compressor.

- Stainless steel construction
- All parts in contact with the liquid are food-grade
- Fully pneumatic operation
- Nitrile O-ring system
- Adjustable volumetric piston system with numeric reference display
- Extremely accurate (+/- 1%)
- No-drip filling head
- Sanitary stainless steel quick connect fittings
- Quick connect/disconnect pneumatic fittings
- Extremely easy to clean and maintain
- Air driven rotary valve

Make your own honey sticks!

See just how easy it is to make your own sweet treats!



Honey Stick Filling Kit

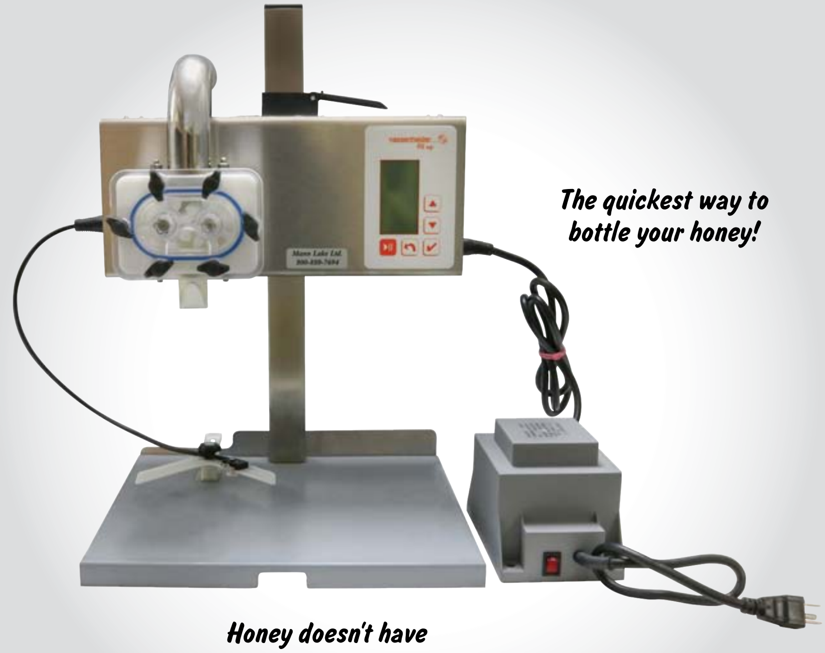
HH100	Filling Kit	**$459.95**
CN405	500 Jumbo Clear Straws	**$9.95**

Fill honey straws quickly and easily! Comes complete with:

- 1 gallon pail with lid and fitting
- 16" heat sealer - 110 V
- Manifold
- Hose and clamp kit
- Bracket and hardware
- 500 clear jumbo straws
- Some assembly is required. Tools not included.

Bottle honey faster!

Save time bottling your honey! These honey fillers are convenient and easy to use!



The quickest way to bottle your honey!

Honey doesn't have to be hot!

Mann Lake EZ-Fill

PA100	EZ-Fill	$3,899.95
PA093	Replacement Suction Hose per Foot	$10.95
PA098	Foot Pedal	$129.95
PA107	Release Handle	$29.95
PA110	Micro Switch	$114.95
PA112	Flange Gasket	$5.95
PA113	Conical Fill Nozzle	$8.95
PA115	Front Face Plate Gasket	$6.95
PA122	Y Fitting	$69.95
PA132	Small Seal	$4.95
PA136	10 mm Filling Nozzle	$6.95
PA138	10 mm Fill Pipe	$60.95
PA139	15 mm Fill Pipe	$68.95
PA140	17 mm Filling Nozzle	$6.95
PA143	26 mm Filling Nozzle	$11.95

The easiest and quickest way to bottle your honey! Completely programmable, this unit will fill within 3 grams of the desired amount. Honey or syrup does not have to be hot to flow through the fill head. The electronics are detached for convenient cleaning of the unit. This powerful, compact unit can even be used for speed seeding creamed honey. We don't call it EZ-Fill for nothing and the price is as easy on your wallet, too! Replacement Suction Hose sold per foot.

NEW

13 seconds to fill 1 kg of honey!

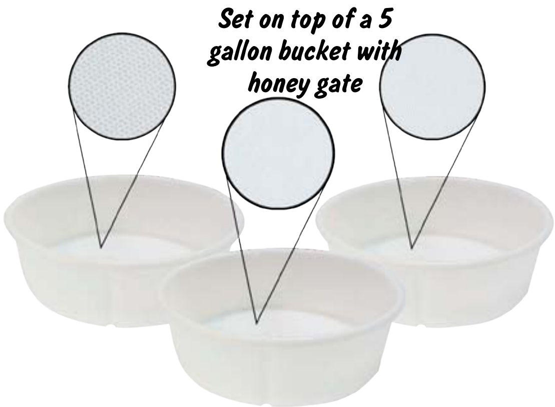
Doesn't need an air compressing pump!

Quick Fill Honey Filler

PA200	$1,499.95

Convenient and efficient, this machine is a helpful hand for filling honey and royal jelly! Made of food-grade materials and great for outdoor use. There is no need for an air compressing pump or to rotate honey tanks. It pumps honey with only a pipe! It is applicable to liquid honey of 38-43 Baume degrees. Weight can be adjusted from 100g to 5kg. Manual and automatic modes are available to be switched. It only takes 8 seconds to fill 500g and 13 seconds to fill 1 kg of honey! 220 V or 120 V.

Honey Bottling Essentials



5 Gallon Pail Filters

HH380	Filter bag	$9.95
HH441	Coarse Filter (600 micron)	$9.95
HH442	Medium Filter (400 micron)	$9.95
HH443	Fine Filter (200 micron)	$9.95
HH444	Filter Set	$23.95

Economically filter honey with these pail filters, bag, and 5 gallon bucket. Don't forget a filter bag must be used with a filter basket to keep it in place. Choose the microns filter that you desire to offer a more clarified or less filtered honey!

Polyester Strainer Cloth

HH560	1 Yard (.91 m)	$12.95
HH561	Per yard (Uncut 3 yd minimum)	$9.95

Use alone or with the Stainless Steel Double Sieve (HH440) for straining impurities from your honey. This 72 x 68 count cloth is hand washable. 60" (1.52 m) wide.

Honey Gates

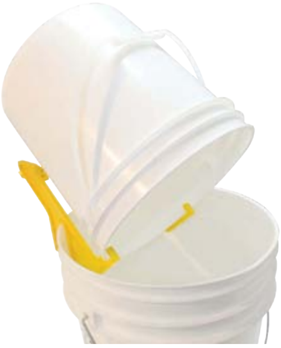
HH600	Chrome Plated	$69.95
HH606	Plastic	$14.95

The chrome-plated brass honey gate is 2". The plastic honey gate is 1.5" and fits in a 2" hole.

Pail Openers

HD525 Plastic	$7.95
HD625 Heavy Duty	$23.95

Our one piece construction pail openers make opening pails of honey and buckets of medications a breeze! .



Bucket Bench Pail Perch

HD628 **$26.95**

Easily transfer your honey with this Bucket Bench Pail Perch. Fits 2, 3½, 4, 5, and 6 gallon pails. Easy to assemble and made of a structurally durable glass-filled polypropylene resin. Dishwasher safe

Pail Filter Stand

HD624

$29.95

Fill more of your pails with honey! It elevates any filters so honey can fill to the top of your pails. Fits 3 1/2 and 5 gallon pails. Adds 5 5/8" to your bucket. Total height with a 5 gallon bucket: 19⅝". Total height with a 3 1/2 gallon bucket: 15.75". Bucket and filters not included, sold separately.

Best Seller!

Stainless Steel Double Sieve

HH440

$35.95

- Stainless steel construction
- Double screens to progressively filter out debris
- Top filter measures in 20 meshes (841 microns)
- Bottom filter measures in 40 meshes (420 microns)

BPA Free

White Plastic Pails

Whether you are bottling, storing, or shipping, we have a heavy-duty container to accommodate your needs! Lid sold separately. Does not qualify for free shipping. BPA free.

1 Gallon (3.78 l)	Pail	CN195	$3.15
	Lid	CN196	$0.75
2 Gallon (7.56 l)	Pail	CN199	$4.25
	Lid	CN200	$1.05
3.5 Gallon (16.25 l)	Pail	CN208	$6.80
	Lid	CN203	$2.00
4 Gallon (15.14 l)	Pail	CN212	$6.25
	Lid	CN213	$2.00
5 Gallon (18.95 l)	Pail	CN202	$6.25
	Lid	CN203	$2.00

5 Gallon Pail with Honey Gate

CN205

$39.95

This food grade pail is great for storing honey or filling honey containers! Some assembly is required. The honey gate will need to be installed.

5 Gallon Pail with Honey Gate and Filter Set

CN206

$62.95

Try our pail filter system! Includes a food grade 5 gallon (18.92 l) pail with a plastic honey gate and a lid plus 3 reusable, hand-washable filters that recess down about 4" (10.16 cm) into the pail. The rolled edge of the filter keeps it in position on the pail. Includes 1 each of the 600 micron (coarse), 400 micron (medium), and 200 micron (fine) filters. Some assembly is required. The honey gate will need to be installed.

5 Gallon (18.92 l) Pail w/lid & Filter Bag

CN210

$19.95

Elastic at the top of the bag keeps the filter bag securely in place. Hand-washable and reusable.

Easy Lid

CN194

$15.95

Our Easy Lid converts plastic buckets into airtight storage containers! Made with BPA free, FDA approved food grade plastic. Fits any 12" diameter bucket. Color may vary.

Glass Jars

Pickup the savings at our store locations. Call for details.

3 popular sizes!

Classic Queenline Glass Jars

Plastic lids with liners sold separately.

⬡	**8 oz (226 g)**	24 pk	CN152	**$19.50**
		48 mm lids - 12 pk	CN344	**$2.25**
	1 lb (453 g)	12 pk	CN153	**$11.95**
		48 mm lids - 12 pk	CN344	**$2.25**
	2 lb (907.17 g)	12 pk	CN154	**$13.95**
		63 mm lids - 12 pk	CN357	**$2.25**

Traditional Queenline Glass Jars

Plastic lids with liners sold separately.

⬡	**8 oz (226 g)**	24 pk	CN130	**$22.95**
		48 mm lids - 12 pk	CN344	**$2.25**
⬡	**1 lb (453 g)**	24 pk	CN137	**$36.95**
		58 mm lids - 12 pk	CN352	**$2.25**
	2 lb (907.17 g)	12 pk	CN140	**$31.95**
		63 mm lids - 12 pk	CN357	**$2.25**
	4 lb (1,814 g)	6 pk	CN145	**$29.95**
		70 mm lids - 6 pk	CN367	**$2.45**

Hexagon shaped!

Hex Glass Jars

Gold, metal lids sold separately.

	3 oz (85 g)	24 pk	CN266	**$14.95**
		43 mm lids - 24 pk	CN273	**$4.50**
	6 oz (170 g)	12 pk	CN267	**$10.95**
		58 mm lids - 12 pk	CN274	**$4.00**
⬡	**9 oz (255 g)**	12 pk	CN268	**$12.95**
		58 mm lids - 12 pk	CN274	**$4.00**
	12 oz (340 g)	12 pk	CN269	**$13.95**
		63 mm lids - 12 pk	CN275	**$4.25**

Honey Weight Conversions

Label requirements differ by state. Please adhere to state guidelines when labeling your honey for sell.

1 oz	28 g	.06 lb
2 oz	56 g	.13 lb
6 oz	169 g	.38 lb
8 oz	226 g	.5 lb
12 oz	340 g	1 cup
16 oz	453 g	1 lb
24 oz	680 g	1 pint
32 oz	907 g	2 lb
40 oz	1.13 kg	2.5 lb
48 oz	1.36 kg	3 lb/1 quart
64 oz	1.8 kg	4 lb
80 oz	2.2 kg	5 lb
96 oz	2.72 kg	6 lb/.5 gallon
192 oz	5.44 kg	12 lb/1 gallon

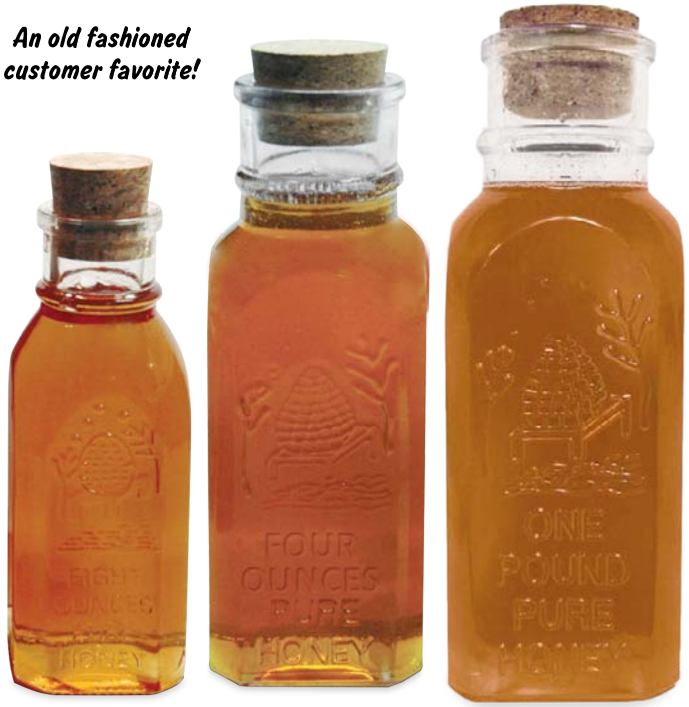
By law, honey is sold by weight, not volume. All sizes shown are honey weight which is not equivalent to liquid volume.

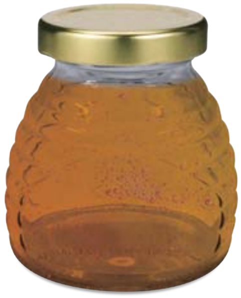
Old-Fashioned Glass Muth Jars

Customers will love to buy honey in these old-fashioned glass muth jars. We strongly suggest using the optional shrink bands to keep the cork in place. Corks and shrink bands are sold separately.

4 oz (113 g)	36 pk	CN115	$41.95
	Corks - 36 pk	CN116	$10.95
	Shrink Bands - 100 pk	CN117	$10.95
8 oz (227 g)	12 pk	CN120	$12.95
	Corks - 12 pk	CN121	$5.95
	Shrink Bands - 100 pk	CN122	$11.95
1 lb (454 g)	12 pk	CN125	$20.95
	Corks - 12 pk	CN126	$6.95
	Shrink Bands - 100 pk	CN127	$10.95

An old fashioned customer favorite!

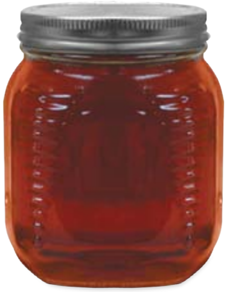




12 oz (340 g) Glass Skep Jars

Gold, metal lids sold separately.

12 pk	CN148	$16.95
58 mm lids - 12 pk	CN274	$4.00
Shrink Bands - 250 pk	CN651	$10.95



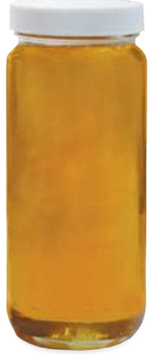
2 ½ lb Square Glass Jars

Gold, metal lids sold separately.

12 pk	CN143	$24.95
89 mm lids - 12 pk	CN374	$6.25
Shrink Bands - 250 pk	CN189	$27.95

ENSURE THE PERFECT FIT! Use this guide to match your label to the right bottle or jar!

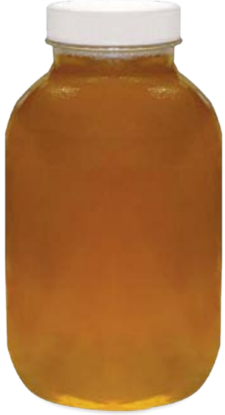
Large Oval	2⅝" x 4½"
Small Oval	3" x 4"
1 1/2 Bear	2" x 3"
12 oz Bear	2¾" x 1½"
6 oz Bear	2" x 1½"
Round Jar Label	3" x 2"



Paragon Glass Jars

Plastic Lids with liners sold separately.

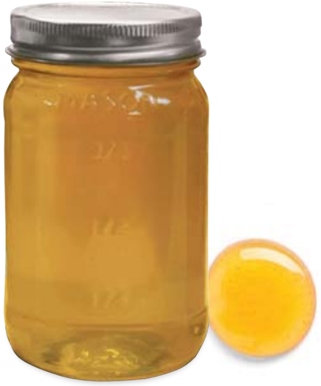
1 lb (454 g)	12 pk	CN142	$9.65
	58 mm lids - 12 pk	CN352	$2.25
	Shrink Bands - 250 pk	CN651	$10.95



Round Glass Jars

Plastic Lids with liners sold separately.

5 lb (2.2 kg)	6 pk	CN146	$29.95
	70 g lids - 6 pk	CN367	$2.45



Mason Jars

Gold, metal lids sold separately.

24 oz (680 g)	12 pk	CN123	$10.95
	70 g lids - 12 pk	CN371	$5.95
	Shrink Bands - 250 pk	CN129	$9.95

By law, honey is sold by weight, not volume. All sizes shown are honey weight which is not equivalent to liquid volume.

Plastic Squeeze Bottles

BPA/BPS Free

Plastic Squeeze Bottles

You will love our squeeze bottles! Our PETE plastic squeeze bottles are a great alternative for your honey packing needs! Fits 38 mm plastic lids.

Size	Pack	Item	Price
8 oz (226.79 g)	24 pk w/lids	CN240	**$18.95**
	550 pk	CN239	**$194.95**
12 oz (340.19 g)	24 pk w/lids	CN236	**$18.95**
	420 pk	CN237	**$194.95**
1 lb (454 g)	24 pk w/lids	CN245	**$19.95**
	321 pk	CN246	**$159.95**
1 1/2 lb (680.38 g)	24 pk w/lids	CN250	**$29.95**
	216 pk	CN251	**$154.95**
2 lb (907.18 g)	12 pk w/lids	CN255	**$16.95**
	168 pk	CN256	**$119.95**
2 1/2 lb (1.13 kg)	12 pk w/lids	CN260	**$19.95**
	120 pk	CN261	**$134.95**
3 lb (1.36 kg)	12 pk w/lids	CN265	**$21.95**
	108 pk	CN264	**$134.95**

Easy Selling! Packing Cartons Available!

Cardboard Packing Cartons!

Carton	Item	Price
8 oz carton (holds 24)	CN242	**$1.95**
1 lb carton (holds 24)	CN247	**$1.75**
2 lb carton (holds 12)	CN257	**$1.75**

Inverted Queenline Jars

Try our Inverted Queenline and Hex PETE Squeeze Jars. Comes complete with the yellow 2" (5.08 cm) cap with a valve for easy dispensing that offers a new level of consumer convenience.

Size	Pack	Item	Price
12 oz (340.19)	24 pk w/lids	CN232	**$23.95**
	416 pk	CN233	**$239.95**
1 lb (454 g)	24 pk w/lids	CN235	**$23.95**
	364 pk	CN215	**$169.95**

PETE Plastic Cylinders

This crystal-clear cylinder shows your honey off to its greatest advantage! Plenty of space for custom labels. BPA Free. Lid style may vary. Fits 38 mm lid. Smaller packs include red flip top lids.

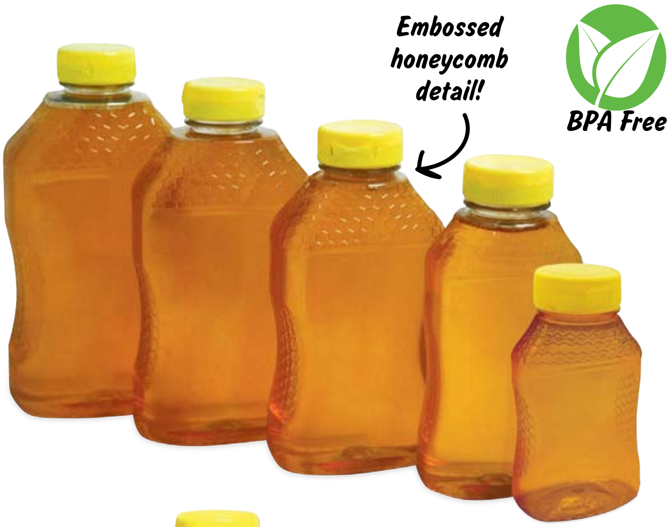
Size	Pack	Item	Price
12 oz (340.19 g)	24 pk w/lids	CN555	**$27.95**
	484 pk	CN755	**$244.95**

Handi-Pour Jugs

Convenience in a bottle, our Handi-Pour Jugs are compatible with any of our 38 mm flip-top lids, allowing for a variety of pouring options. Lid style may vary.

Size	Pack	Item	Price
3 lb (1.36 kg)	6 pk w/lids	CN296	**$13.95**
	150 pk	CN297	**$99.95**
5 lb (2.27 kg)	6 pk w/lids	CN298	**$15.95**
	120 pk	CN299	**$94.95**

By law, honey is sold by weight, not volume. All sizes shown are honey weight which is not equivalent to liquid volume.



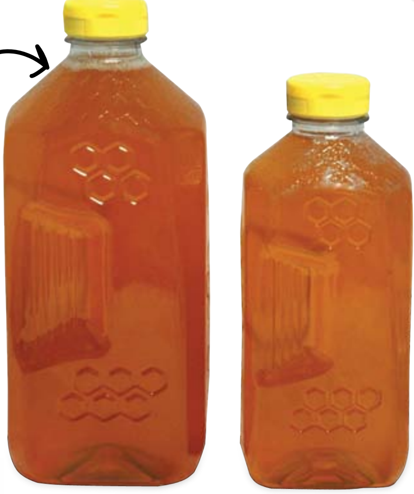
Embossed honeycomb detail!

BPA Free

Hourglass Embossed Jars

Our Hourglass Embossed Jars will grab your customer's attention with their honeycomb design and distinctive shape. Fits 38 mm lids.

	Size	Pack	Item	Price
🍯	8 oz (226.79 g)	24 pk w/lids	CN280	$19.95
		575 pk 🚚	CN281	$169.95
⬢ ⬡	1 lb (454 g)	24 pk w/lids	CN284	$21.95
		290 pk 🚚	CN285	$129.95
⬢ ⬡	1 1/2 lb (680.38 g)	24 pk w/lids	CN286	$24.95
		190 pk 🚚	CN287	$99.95
⬢ ⬡	2 lb (907.18 g)	12 pk w/lids	CN288	$17.95
		170 pk 🚚	CN283	$109.95
🐝	2 1/2 lb (1.13 kg)	12 pk w/lids	CN290	$19.95
		150 pk 🚚	CN282	$79.95



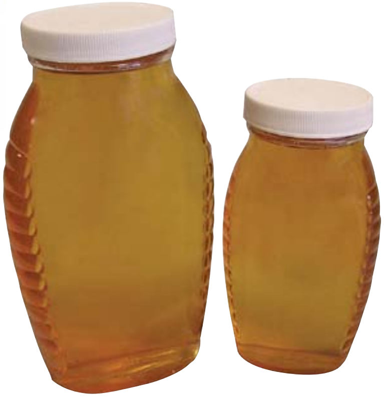
Embossed honeycomb detail!

BPA Free

Honeycomb Embossed Jugs

Beautiful plastic bottles that let your honey shine through. Hex pattern on all sides and double indented handles for easy pouring. Compatible with any of our 38 mm flip-top lids BPA free. These jugs do not have a flat surface for labeling.

	Size	Pack	Item	Price
🐝	3 lb (1.36 kg)	6 pk w/lids	CN300	$10.95
		126 pk 🚚	CN301	$117.95
🐝	5 lb (2.27 kg)	6 pk w/lids	CN302	$14.95
		72 pk 🚚	CN303	$89.95



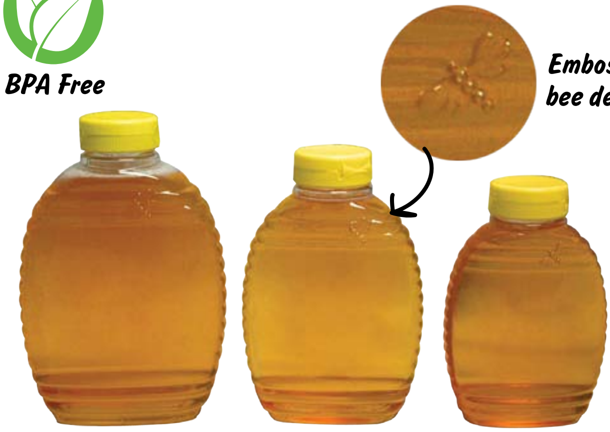
BPA Free

Plastic Queenline Honey Jars

Crystal clear PETE plastic jars are non-breakable and environmentally friendly! Using plastic jars can dramatically reduce shipping charges and take breakage issues out of the equation. Lids are included. Don't forget the shrink bands! BPA free.

	Size	Pack	Item	Price
🐝	1 lb (454 g)	24 pk w/lids	CN655	$32.95
		Shrink Bands - 250 pk	CN651	$10.95
⬢	2 lb (907.17 g)	24 pk w/lids	CN675	$44.95
		Shrink Bands - 250 pk	CN671	$10.95

BPA Free



Embossed bee detail!

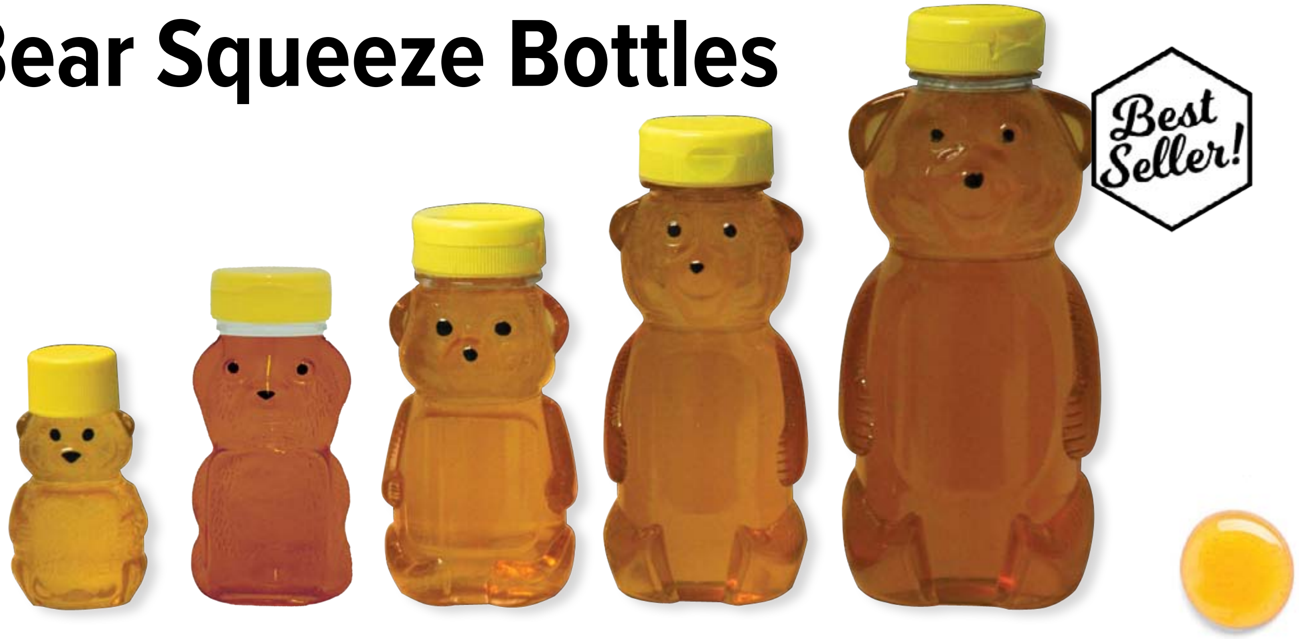
Bee Squeeze Bottles

Sold with 38 mm yellow flip top lids. Lid style may vary.

	Size	Pack	Item	Price
⬡ 🍯	12 oz (340.19 g)	12 pk w/lids	CN536	$17.95
⬢ ⬡	1 lb (454 g)	12 pk w/lids	CN537	$21.95
⬢ ⬡	2 1/2 lb (1.33 kg)	12 pk w/lids	CN538	$24.95

By law, honey is sold by weight, not volume. All sizes shown are honey weight which is not equivalent to liquid volume.

Bear Squeeze Bottles



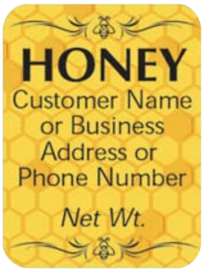
Best Seller!

Clear Honey Bear Bottles

Clear plastic bears are available in a variety of sizes. Our 2-oz miniature honey bears include yellow screw caps with an inner seal. 38 mm gold plastic flip top caps with the inner seal are included with our larger bears. 8, 12, and 24 oz bears have flat front and back panels for labeling. 6 oz bears have a flat front and round back. Style may vary.

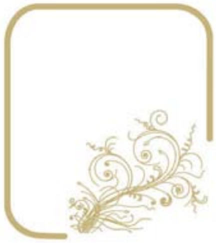
2 oz (56 g)	24 pk w/lids		CN522	**$19.95**
	800 pk	🚚	CN822	**$239.95**
8 oz (226.79 g)	24 pk w/lids		CN885	**$28.95**
	525 pk	🚚	CN586	**$164.95**

12 oz (340.19 g)	24 pk w/lids		CN831	**$19.95**
	365 pk	🚚	CN531	**$119.95**
1 1/2 lb (680.38 g)	24 pk w/lids		CN841	**$24.95**
	195 pk	🚚	CN541	**$84.95**
Shrink Bands 1 1/2 lb bear	250 pk		CN811	**$11.95**



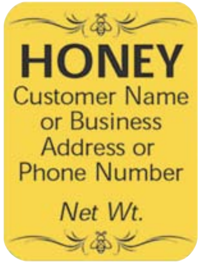
HONEY
Customer Name
or Business
Address or
Phone Number
Net Wt.

Hexagon



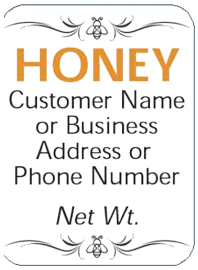
Golden Swirl

Customize any label for just $13/roll!



HONEY
Customer Name
or Business
Address or
Phone Number
Net Wt.

Yellow



HONEY
Customer Name
or Business
Address or
Phone Number
Net Wt.

White

2 oz Honey Bear Labels

CN759	Golden Swirl - 150 pk	**$14.95**
CN781	White - 250 pk	**$15.95**
CN782	Honeycomb - 250 pk	**$15.95**
CN783	Yellow - 250 pk	**$15.95**

12 oz Opaque Plastic Bears

An age-old classic! These old-fashioned bears have a square panel ready for your label and are priced right! The small bear label fits these containers best due to a slightly smaller label panel. Fits 38 mm lids.

12 oz (340.19 g)	24 pk w/lids		CN535	**$19.95**
	438 pk	🚚	CN790	**$149.95**
Shrink Bands	438 pk		CN766	**$16.95**

By law, honey is sold by weight, not volume. All sizes shown are honey weight which is not equivalent to liquid volume.

Bottle Lids

38 mm Flip Top Lids - 250 pk

Yellow	CN160	**$32.95**
White	CN170	**$32.95**
Red	CN185	**$32.95**
Black	CN168	**$32.95**
Gold	CN169	**$32.95**

Plastic Lids

48 mm	12 pk		CN344	**$2.25**
	40 pk	🚫	CN341	**$11.95**
	60 pk	🚫	CN342	**$16.95**
	99 pk	🚫	CN343	**$26.95**
	1,700 pk	🚫	CN346	**$274.95**
58 mm	12 pk		CN352	**$2.25**
	1,100 pk	🚫	CN351	**$214.95**
63 mm	12 pk		CN357	**$2.25**
	900 pk	🚫	CN356	**$214.95**
70 mm	12 pk		CN378	**$2.25**
	760 pk	🚫	CN379	**$134.95**
70 G	6 pk		CN367	**$2.45**
	700 pk	🚫	CN366	**$159.95**

Gold Metal Lids

48 mm	24 pk	CN273	**$4.50**
58 mm	12 pk	CN274	**$4.00**
63 mm	12 pk	CN275	**$4.25**
89 mm	12 pk	CN374	**$6.25**
70 G	6 pk	CN371	**$5.95**

38 mm Hi-Flo Spout - 250 pk

Yellow/Black	CN700	**$54.95**

2 oz Honey Bear Lids - 800 pk

Yellow	🚫	CN821	**$74.95**

2" Inverted Flip Top Cap - 416 pk

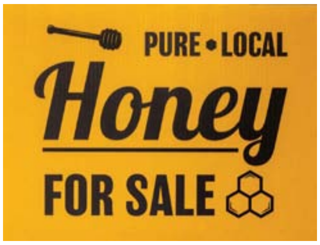
Yellow	CN214	**$109.95**

Tamper proof seal!

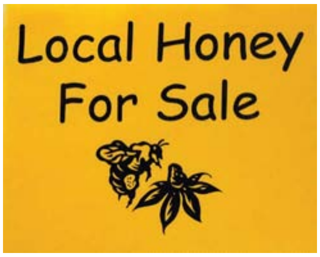
Shrink Bands

Tamper proof your containers with our shrink bands. Use a standard heat gun or hair dryer to apply the seals. Sold in packs of 250.

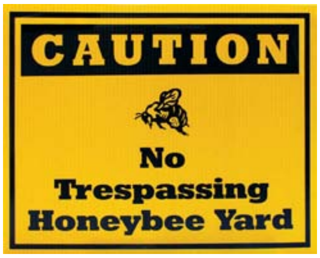
38 mm	12 pk	CN672	**$8.95**
43 mm	12 pk	CN652	**$8.95**
48 mm	24 pk	CN136	**$9.95**
58 mm	12 pk	CN651	**$10.25**
63 mm	6 pk	CN671	**$10.95**
70 G	12 pk	CN129	**$9.95**



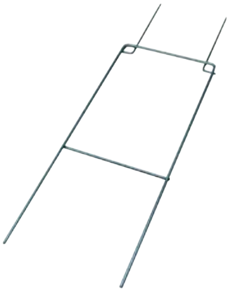
Pure Local Honey For Sale Sign
GF156 **$16.95**



Local Honey For Sale Sign
GF235 **$13.95**



No Trespassing Sign
GF230 **$15.95**



Metal Lawn Stake
GF229 **$1.95**

Adhesive Honey Container Labels

Our adhesive labels will add the perfect finishing touch to your bottled honey. Available to purchase as blank labels or custom printed for only $10.95 per roll! Label regulations for selling honey differ by state, please check your state requirements before ordering.

Round Jar Top Labels

Our Jar Top Labels are perfect for providing additional information conveniently on the top of your honey container lid. Sold in packs of 250.

Gold Foil Jar Top Labels - 1 ¼” (3.175 cm)

Wildflower	Gold	CN708	**$12.95**
Raw & Unfiltered	Gold	CN711	**$12.95**
Creamed Honey	Gold	CN712	**$12.95**
Local	Gold	CN713	**$12.95**

These labels are actual size!

Wildflower

Raw
&
Unfiltered

Creamed
Honey

All pure honey will crystallize. To liquify crystallized honey, heat a pan of water to 150°F/65°C. Remove from heat, and place container in pan until liquified. Do not refrigerate honey.

Gold Liquification Label, Roll of 250

CN704 **$12.95**

Ensure your customers liquify labels the right way with our liquification label. ¾” x 2” (1.9 cm x 5.08 cm).

Warning!
Do Not Feed
To Infants
Under 1 Year
Of Age.

Infant Warning Labels, Roll of 250

CN705 **$12.95**

Each label is a gold foil circle that fits perfectly on your flat lid on any flat surface on your container. Does not fit on lids for 2 oz bear container. Roll of 250.

White Liquefying Labels, Roll of 500

CN794 **$12.95**

2 Sizes!

Local
Honey

Clear label

Local Honey Clear Label, Roll of 250

CN706 Fits 2 oz Bear Lids 7/8” **$12.95**

CN707 Fits 38 mm Flip Top Lids 1 1/4” **$14.95**

A great label to top off your honey! Clear label with black print. The color of your lid will determine the color of your text.

How Do You
Know It's
Pure Honey If
You Don't
Know The
Beekeeper?©

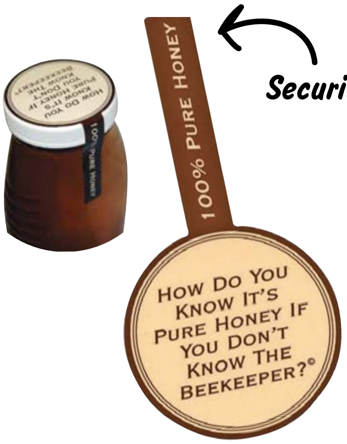
Actual Size!

Round Beekeeper Label, Roll of 250

CN739 **$22.95**

1 1/4” (3.18 cm). Fits all 38 mm Flip Top Lids, Hex Jars, and 48 mm lids.

Security tab


100% PURE HONEY
How Do You
Know It's
Pure Honey If
You Don't
Know The
Beekeeper?©

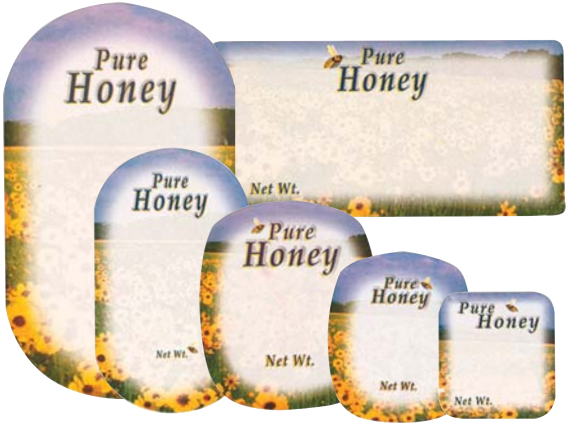
Round Beekeeper Label with Security Tab, Roll of 250

CN738 **$23.95**

2 1/4” (5.72 cm). Fits 58 mm and 63 mm lids, and 6, 9, and 12 oz Hex Jars. Bucket and filters sold separately.

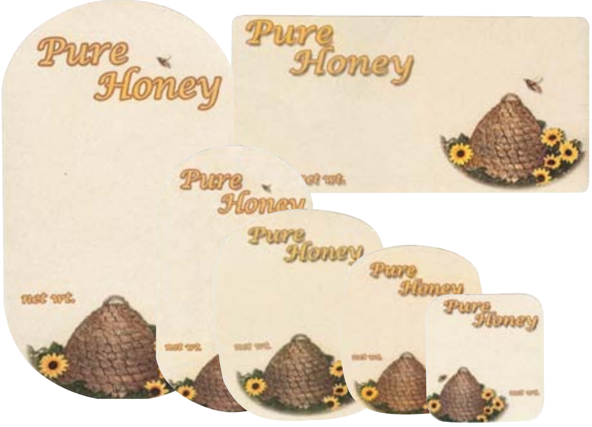
Personalize It!

Order online and choose your style your way! Get your business name and selling information customized on each label for only $13.00 per roll.



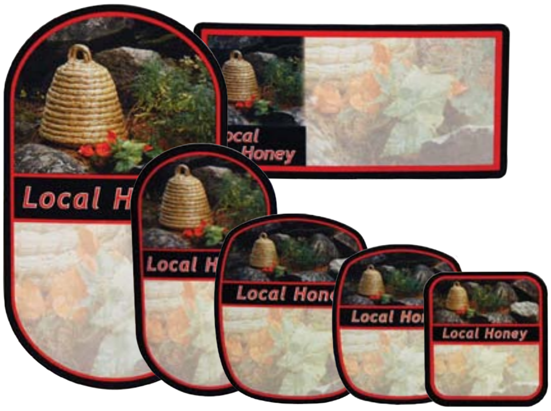
Field of Flowers

250 Labels/Roll



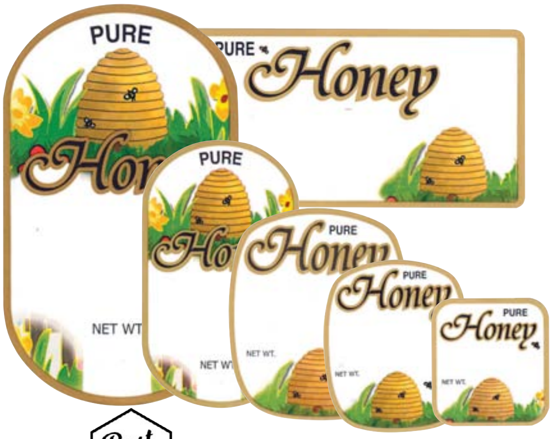
Sunflower Skep

250 Labels/Roll



Garden Skep

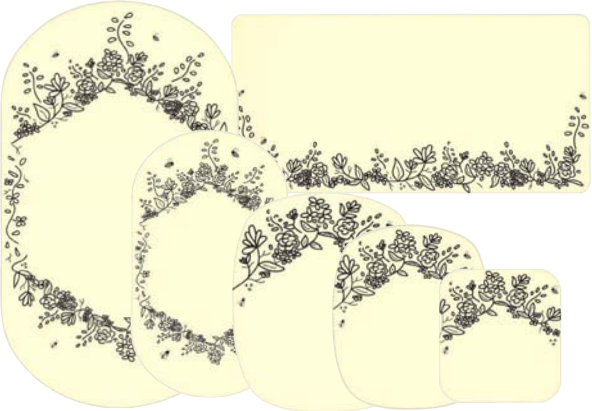
250 Labels/Roll



Best Seller!

Golden Skep

250 Labels/Roll



Vintage Wildflower

250 Labels/Roll

Gold Foil Lid Label

CN799C **$23.95**

Get your name printed on these gold foil labels for lids. Fits our plastic and jar lids. Sold in a roll of 250. 3" x 3". Customization fee included.

Personalize your jar tops with custom text!

ENSURE THE PERFECT FIT! Use this guide to match your label to the right bottle or jar!		Field of Flowers	Sunflower Skep	Garden Skep	Golden Skep	Vintage Wildflower	Single Roll	Customization Fee
Large Oval	2⅝" x 4½"	CN728	CN733	CN775	CN745	CN720	**$26.95**	**+ $13** per roll
Small Oval	3" x 4"	CN729	CN734	CN774	CN744	CN722	**$23.95**	**+ $13** per roll
1 1/2 Bear	2" x 3"	CN731	CN736	CN772	CN748	CN723	**$22.95**	**+ $13** per roll
12 oz Bear	2¾" x 1½"	CN730	CN735	CN771	CN747	CN724	**$20.95**	**+ $13** per roll
6 oz Bear	2" x 1½"	CN757	CN756	CN770	CN746	CN719	**$18.95**	**+ $13** per roll
Round Jar Label	3" x 2"	CN732	CN737	CN773	CN749	CN721	**$26.95**	**+ $13** per roll

Honey Jugs & Jars

Yard Rent Jugs

Perfect for delivering honey to landowners. Sturdy, microwavable jug with a handle. BPA free.

3 lb (1.36 kg)	6 pk w/lids	CN570	**$15.95**
	99 pk	🚚 CN842	**$84.95**
5 lb (2.27 kg)	6 pk w/lids	CN575	**$16.95**
	60 pk	🚚 CN871	**$69.95**
6 lb (2.72 kg)	6 pk w/lids	CN580	**$17.95**
	40 pk	🚚 CN906	**$54.95**

48 mm white plastic lids	40 pk	🚚 CN341	**$11.95**
	60 pk	🚚 CN342	**$16.95**
	99 pk	🚚 CN343	**$26.95**
3 lb Carton	holds 6 jugs	🚚 CN520	**$1.59**
5 lb Carton	holds 6 jugs	🚚 CN940	**$1.65**
6 lb Carton	holds 6 jugs	🚚 CN945	**$1.75**

Clear Plastic Honey Canister

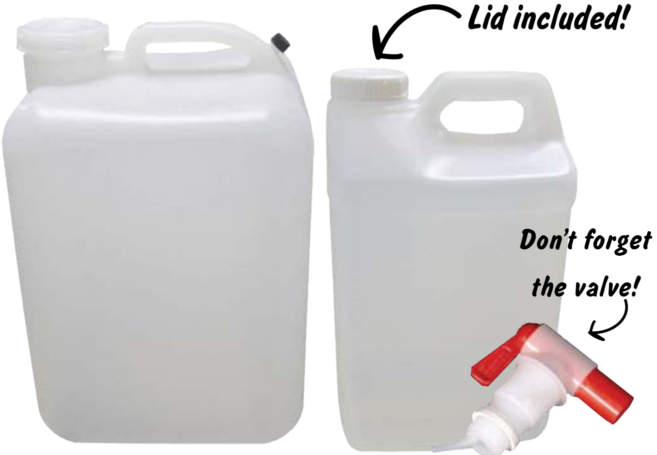
Our plastic canisters feature a screw-on plastic lid and are ready to accept your label. This canister can be used for a multitude of things besides packaging honey! BPA Free.

5 lb (2.72 kg)	6 pk w/white lids	CN546	**$24.95**

1 Gallon HDPE Plastic Jar with Lids

A great container for delivering a large quantity of honey. Made from durable HDPE plastic and features a wide mouth. Sold in pack of 4. Lids included. BPA Free.

1 Gallon (3.78 l)	4 pk w/lids	🚚 CN582	**$17.95**



Plastic Jugs

Crystal clear PETE plastic jars are non-breakable and environmentally friendly! Lids are included. Use with our 3/4" Plastic Valve (fits any 3/4" pipe fitting) that has an air vent suitable for hot honey, water, and move. Plastic Valve sold separately. Don't forget the shrink bands! BPA free.

30 lb (13.59 kg)	Single w/lid	🚚 CN177	**$10.95**
60 lb (27.18 g)	Single w/lid	🚚 CN180	**$14.95**
3/4" Plastic Valve		CN223	**$6.95**

1 Gallon Econolite II Plastic Jug with Lid

Another great honey jar, this time with a handle! Holds 12 pounds of honey with plenty of room on both the front and back panels for labels. Sold in a pack of 4. Lids included. BPA free.

1 Gallon (3.78 l)	4 pk w/lids	🚚 CN581	**$19.95**

6 lb Polypropylene Plastic Jar

64 oz, holds 6 pounds of honey but also works great on the Boardman Entrance Feeders (FD100 & FD101). Lids are sold separately. BPA free

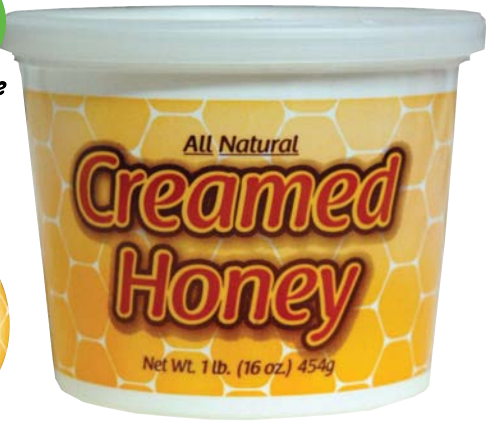
6 lb (2.72 kg)	Single	CN552	**$7.95**
	6 pk	CN551	**$25.95**
70 G Plastic Lids	6 pk	CN367	**$2.45**

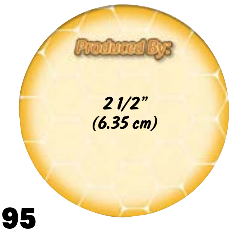
Specialty Containers

Creamed Honey Tub

Try our pre-printed 1 lb Creamed Honey Tub! These containers are attractive and easy to fill. The back panel says "Smooth & Creamy! Creamed Honey is an all natural wholesome alternative to other spreads. Store at room temperature. If necessary, warm to soften, cool to harden." The lid to the Creamed Honey Tub is translucent without any printing, and is the perfect size for the "Produced By" label.

BPA Free


All Natural
Creamed Honey
Net Wt. 1 lb. (16 oz.) 454g


Produced By:
2 1/2"
(6.35 cm)

Lid Label

Creamed Honey Tubs	24 pk with lids		CN565	**$21.95**
	1,000 pk	🚚	CN568	**$499.95**
Creamed Honey Tub Lids	1,000 pk	🚚	CN569	**$199.95**
Shrink Bands	250 pk		CN189	**$27.95**
"Produced By" Label	250 pk		CN566	**$20.95**

SMOOTH & CREAMY!
Creamed Honey is an all natural, wholesome alternative to other spreads.
Store at room temperature. If necessary, warm to soften, cool to harden.

Back Label

Comb Honey Containers

Clamshell Boxes

Our flexible boxes are not only economical but a great choice when displaying your comb honey! One-piece construction with a hinged lid makes packaging your product quick and easy. 4.5" x 4.25" x 1.5".

Clamshell Boxes	100 pk		CN445	**$34.95**
	600 pk	🚚	CN455	**$174.95**
Shrink Bands	100 pk		CN456	**$11.95**

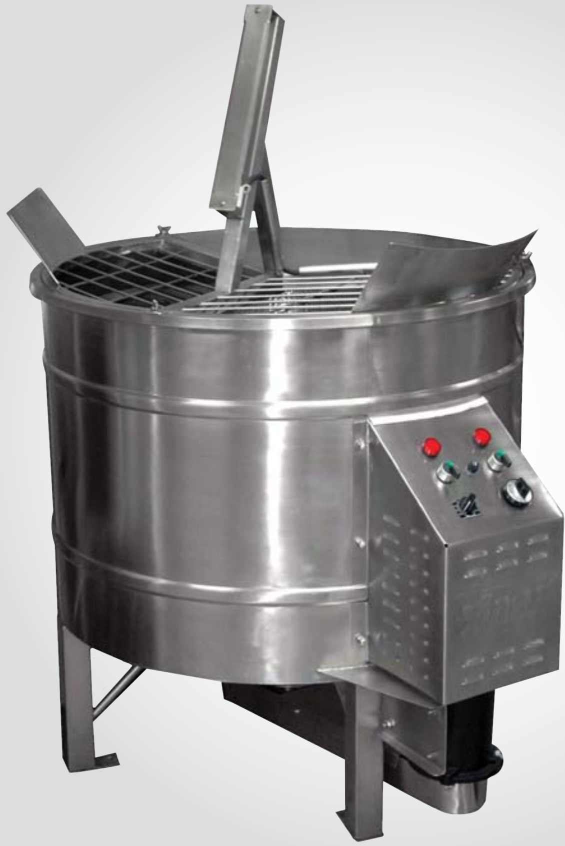
Get everything to make comb honey on page 34

Comb Honey Trays

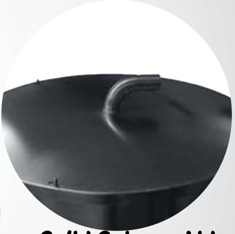
Our reusable plastic trays for packaging your honey comb are available in two sizes, featuring a clear base and lid. Full size holds 16 oz cut of comb. Inside measurement: 4 1/4" x 4 1/4" x 1 3/8". Half size holds 8 oz of cut comb honey. Inside measurement: 4 1/4 x 2 x 1 3/8". Lids included.

Half Size	160 pk	CH209	**$199.95**
Full Size	100 pk	CH210	**$179.95**
Shrink Bands	100 pk	CH211	**$11.95**

Capping Spinners



Spinner Basket



Solid Spinner Lid

Inside View

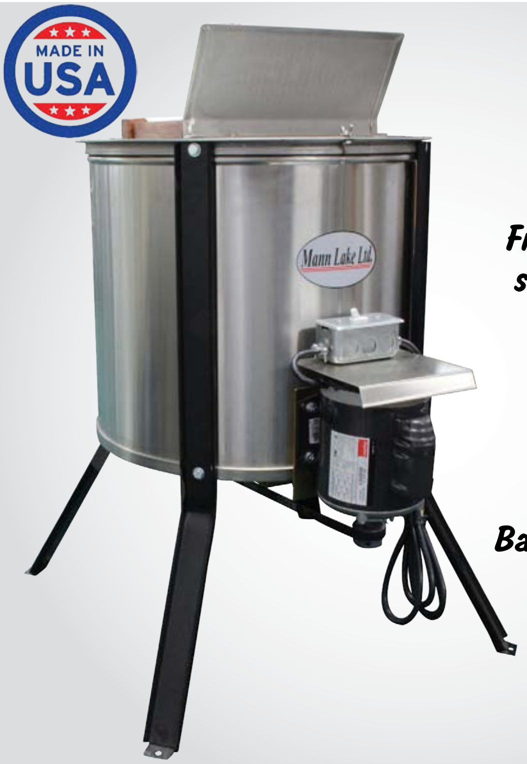
Large Capping Spinner

HH816 **$6,999.95**

- 100% Stainless steel construction
- Bottom belt drive
- Variable speed DC drive
- Perforated stainless steel cappings basket and cappings breaker
- Attached hot knife (solid lid included if you choose not to use the knife)
- Use with solid cover to receive cappings from the uncapper through a 2" (5.08 cm) inlet
- 2" (5.08 cm) Male threaded discharge
- 110 volt
- 40" x 40" x 56"
- Weighs 240 lbs.

MANN LAKE EXCLUSIVE

MADE IN USA



Front side

Basket

Junior Capping Spinner

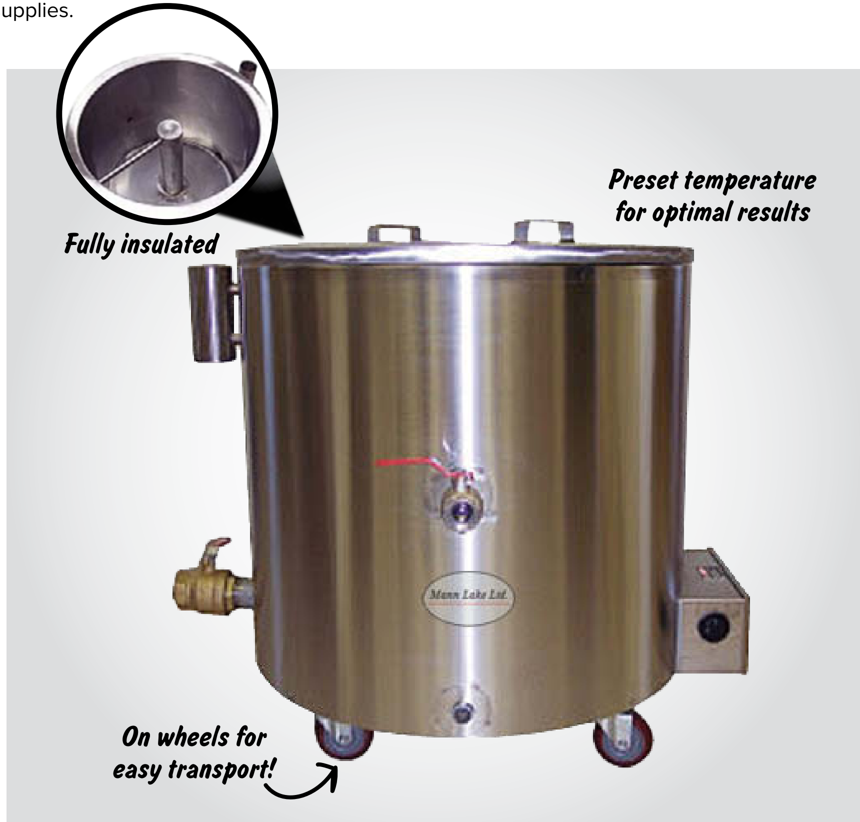
HH260 **$2,999.95**

Separate your honey and wax cappings with ease! This machine is great for those with 100 hives or less. The 20 gauge (0.953 mm) stainless steel tank is 20" in diameter, and 32" high. The bottom is die-formed and conical for ease of side draining. The removable capping basket is laser cut and constructed from 18 gauge perforated stainless steel. 110 V.

MANN LAKE EXCLUSIVE

Process Wax

We help make processing beeswax simple with our exclusive beeswax processing equipment that features various models and types. Each wax processing machine is easy to use and functional for daily usage. We also offer many different beeswax processing supplies including wax pans, food grease, wax retrieval screens, and more. We carry everything from industrial wax melters to commercial honey processing equipment and more. No matter what type of beekeeper you are—whether it's a hobby or a professional—we have the tools to help you become successful. Discover the difference in our high-quality beeswax processing equipment for yourself and find your go-to tools and supplies.


Fully insulated
Preset temperature for optimal results
Mann Lake Ltd.
On wheels for easy transport!

66 Gallon (249.76 l) Wax Melter

HH180	Melter	$5,299.95
HH179	Wax Retrieval Screen	$699.95

- On wheels for easy movement
- Fully insulated
- Full water jacket with drain
- Preset temperatures for optimal results
- 66 gallon (249.76 l) capacity
- Bottom tapers to the drain
- Inside diameter: 28"
- Overall dimensions: 36" tall x 40" wide
- Optional screen to retrieve wax that would otherwise remain in slum gum
- 1,500 W, 240 V

MANN LAKE
EXCLUSIVE

Horizontal Wax Melter

HH815	$5,299.95

- 18 gauge (1.270 mm) stainless steel construction
- Water jacketed tank with " (1.27 cm) ball valve water drain
- 2 - 220 volt, 1500 watt heaters
- Stainless steel perforated screen
- Holds up to 400 lbs (181.44 kg) of wax
- 2" (5.08 cm) ball valve wax outlet
- 49" x 44" x 53"
- Weighs 402 lbs

MANN LAKE
EXCLUSIVE

Melters for Smaller Jobs

Melts honey, wax, and more!

Best Seller!

Choose 16 or 30 Gallon!

MANN LAKE EXCLUSIVE

Wax Melter

HH351	16 Gallon (60.5 l)	**$1,499.95**
HH361	30 Gallon (113.53 l)	**$1,699.95**

Easily melt your wax! Our melter acts as a big double-boiler, providing safe heating for honey, wax, and other sensitive products like soaps or syrups. Ball valve included.

5 Gallon Pail Filter, Extra Fine

HH380

$9.95

Extra Fine 5 Gallon pail filter. Fits snug around the top of a 5 gallon pail. Fine material catches the little imperfections that are left in your honey.

5 Quart Wax Melter

MD175

$97.95

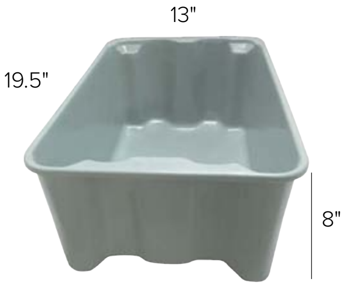
An economical and easy way to melt your wax in 30-90 minutes. Includes an attached valve for easy removal of wax. We recommend using a Polyester Strainer Cloth (HH560) or another semi-heat resistant filter to filter your beeswax. Sold separately.

Wooden Solar Wax Melter

WW171

$179.95

This wax melter is perfect for the budget conscious beekeeper! A great way to naturally melt down small amounts of wax without a direct heat source. Tip: Paint the melter black to increase efficiency! Ships assembled, just attach legs with screwdriver. Made of wood.



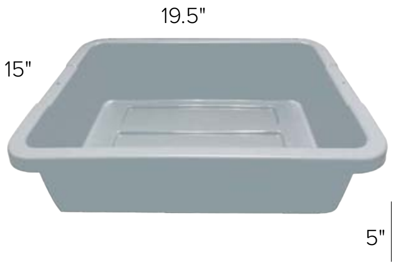
High Density Wax Pan

HD732

$54.95

Constructed of extremely durable material, this high-density, rigid pan will hold up to 35 lb (15.88 kg)! This is the wax pan of choice.

Don't forget your wax pans!



Wax Pan

HD730

$25.95

Made of heavy-duty, semi-flexible plastic. Ideal for processing 20 lb (9.07 kg) blocks of crude beeswax.

Candle Making Supplies

Rolling Candle Wax Sheets

8½" x 16¾" fits 9⅛" Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames

FN295	10 sheets	$19.95
FN294	50 sheets	$86.95
FN296	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 175 sheets	$247.95

5⅝" x 16¾" fits 6¼" Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames

FN285	10 sheets	$17.95
FN286	50 sheets	$62.95
FN287	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 270 sheets	$247.95

4¾" x 16¾" fits 6¼" Wedge Top/Split Bottom Frames

FN275	10 sheets	$19.95
FN276	50 sheets	$62.95
FN277	25 lb (11.34 kg)/approx 300 sheets	$247.95

Cake/Strip Wax

FN042	1 lb Strip Wax	$12.95
FN039	1 lb Cake Wax	$12.95
FN040	2 lb Cake Wax	$22.95
FN041	25 lb Cake Wax	$224.95

Our beeswax has been filtered through a fine-grade filtering cloth to bring you the purest expression of what our bees have made. This also allows the natural color to shine through, a color that ranges from light, creamy yellow to a soothing, deep yellow-orange. This variety of color is due to many factors, including which nectar it came from and the age of the wax, offering you a natural variety of colors for your crafting needs!

Ready-Made Wicking

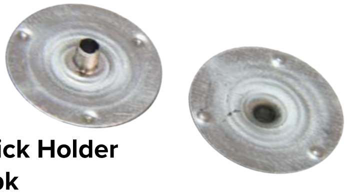
MD501	1 1/2" Wick - 50 pk	$8.95
MD503	5" (12.7 cm) Wick - 50 pk	$9.95

Ready-made wicks with a wick holder tab for use in your container or floating candles.

Cotton Wicking

MD355	4/0 - 100 ft (30.48 m)	$5.95
MD356	4/0 - 250 ft (76.20 m)	$10.95
MD360	60 - 100 ft (30.48 m)	$10.95
MD365	60 - 250 ft (76.20 m)	$16.95
MD370	2/0 - 100 ft (30.48 m)	$6.95
MD375	2/0 - 250 ft (76.20 m)	$11.95
MD380	2/0 - 500 ft (152.40 m)	$15.95

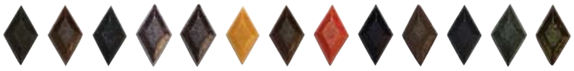
4/0: For use with candles up to 1" in diameter
60: For use with candles 3" diameter or greater
2/0: For use with candles 1"-3" diameter or greater



Round Wick Holder Tabs 50 pk

MD450 **$4.50**

Secure your own wick with these hand wick holder tabs. Insert your own wicking and crimp the metal to hold the wicking in place. Compatible with 2/0 and 4/0 wicking.



Candle Color Chips, 25 pk

Use to color beeswax or paraffin. Sold in packs of 25.

HW251	Christmas Green	$4.95
HW252	Forest Green	$4.95
HW253	Blue	$4.95
HW254	Cranberry	$4.95
HW255	Purple	$4.95
HW256	Orange	$4.95
HW257	Ivory	$4.95
HW258	Yellow	$4.95
HW259	Red	$4.95
HW260	Fuchsia	$4.95
HW261	Aqua	$4.95
HW262	Brown	$4.95
HW263	Black	$4.95

Melting Pot

MD499 **$26.95**

Use this pot in a pan of hot water to melt wax safely and easily. Holds up to 4 lb (1.81 kg).

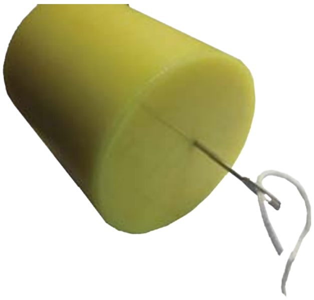
Candles Made Easier!

Whether you're a professional candle maker or trying it for the first time, you will love our easy-to-use Candle Flex Molds! Our durable and flexible molds last for hundreds of pourings, give you beautiful candles and ornaments time after time.

Step 1

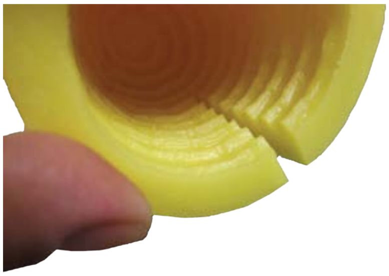
Candle Flex Molds are made of a rubber material that is durable and gives you more detailed candles every time. To get started, first lightly spray your mold with Mold Release (page 184).

Step 2



Use a wicking needle to thread the wick through the hole in the bottom of the mold. Pull the wick so that it is about 6” (15.24 cm) longer than the top of the mold. Leave the wick at the bottom of the mold long, that way when you remove the candle, the mold will rewick itself!

Step 3



Most molds have at least one cut in the side. Take the time to make sure that the seam(s) are aligned properly. This process will alleviate the need to repair a bad seam on your candle.

Step 4

Use the rubberbands included with your mold to secure the seams in place, readjusting if necessary after the rubberbands are in place.

Step 5

Secure your wick over the mold. Bobby pins or popsicle sticks work great for this purpose. You want the wick centered and straight but not too tight. A wick that is too tight or too loose will effect the way your candle burns. Pour your melted wax into the mold slowly.

Step 6

It's recommended to let your candle cool slowly. Once your candle is completely cooled, remove the rubberbands and pull the seam(s) apart. Remove the candle from the mold, and trim the wick at the top and bottom of the candle. Your mold is now wicked and ready for your next pouring. Use a metal pie tin on the stove to gently warm the bottom of the candle to flatten it out so the candle will sit level.

Congratulations, you are now a candlemaker!

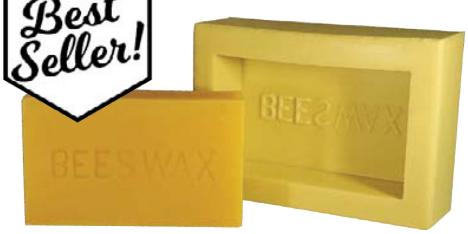
Exquisite detail!
BEESWAX

Can't find the mold for you? Call us! Custom molds are available to order!

Candle Flex® Molds

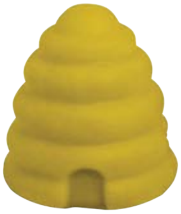
Beeswax Bar Mold

Best Seller!

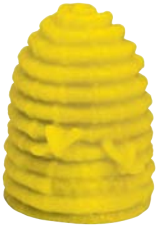


PM855	1 lb (453.59 g)	$37.95
PM962	2 lb (907.19 g)	$62.95

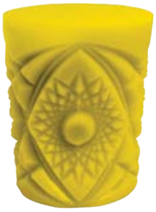
Made from a durable rubber material that will give you finely detailed candles every time! Candles release quickly and easily! Beeswax Bar Molds are available in a 1 lb (453.59 g) block or a 2 lb (907.19 g) block.



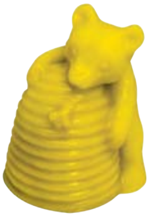
Beehive Votive - Set of 3
PM803 **$38.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: 2" x 1¾"
Wax Required: 6.0 oz (170 g)



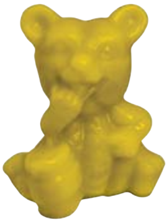
Bee Hive Skep
PM275 **$23.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: 3" x 2¼"
Wax Required: 3.5 oz (99 g)



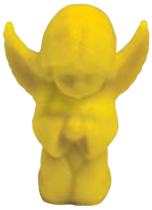
Kaleidoscope
PM989 **$36.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: 3¼" x 2¾"
Wax Required: 8 oz (227 g)



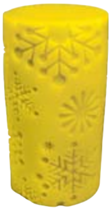
Bear & Hive
PM270 **$25.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: 2¼" x 2¾"
Wax Required: 2 oz (56 g)



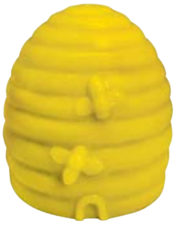
Honey Bandit
PM967 **$19.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: 2" x 2.63"
Wax Required: 2 oz (57 g)



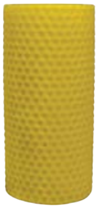
Praying Angel
PM201 **$28.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: 2¾" x 2"
Wax Required: 1.5 oz (42 g)



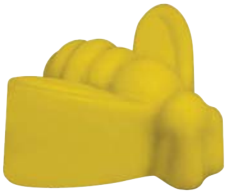
Snowflake Cylinder
PM966 **$52.95**
Wick: 60
Finished Size: 5⅞" x 2¾"
Wax Required: 20 oz (567 g)



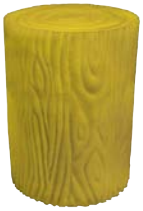
Buzzing Bee Skep
PM787 **$26.95**
Wick: 60
Finished Size: 3" x 3"
Wax Required: 9.0 oz (255 g)



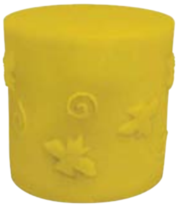
Honeycomb Cylinder
PM955 **$43.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: 4⅞" x 2¼"
Wax Required: 10 oz (284 g)



Bee
PM890 **$33.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: 1⅝" x 4½"
Wax Required: 4.0 oz (114 g)

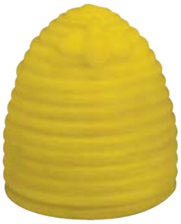


Wood Grain Cylinder
PM981 **$33.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: 3⅞" x 3"
Wax Required: 14.5 oz (411 g)

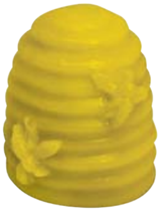


Bee Cylinder
PM344 **$29.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: 3" x 3"
Wax Required: 8 oz (227 g)

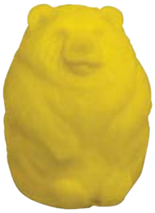
Small Egg
PM747 **$25.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: 2½" x 1½"
Wax Required: 2 oz (56 g)



2" Skep
PM951 **$20.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: 2" x 2"
Wax Required: 2.5 oz (70 g)



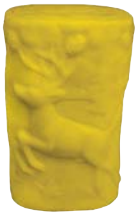
1 1/2" Skep
PM739 **$20.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: 1½" x 1½"
Wax Required: 1 oz (28 g)



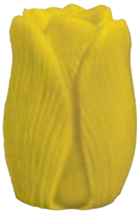
Bear
PM793 **$24.95**
Wick: 4/0
Finished Size: 2⅛" x 1¾"
Wax Required: 2.0 oz (57 g)

Candle Flex® Molds

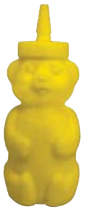
1 oz (28.34 g) Flexible Bar Mold
PM751 **$38.95**
Made from a durable rubber material that will give you finely detailed candles every time! Candles release quickly and easily! Each mold makes five 1 oz blocks.



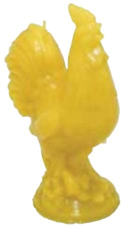
Wilderness Pillar
PM950 **$44.95**
Wick: 60
Finished Size: 3" x 5"
Wax Required: 14 oz (395 g)



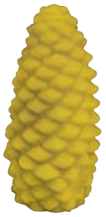
Tulip
PM840 **$24.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: 1⅝" x 2⅞"
Wax Required: 4.0 oz (113 g)



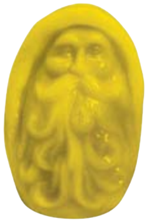
Honey Bear
PM870 **$51.95**
Wick: 60
Finished Size: 6¾" x 2½"
Wax Required: 8.0 oz (226 g)



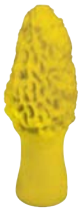
Rooster
PM416 **$39.95**
Wick: 4/0
Finished size: 5" x 4"
Wax Required: 2.5 oz (70 g)



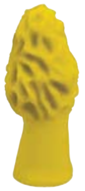
Pine Cone
PM185 **$29.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: 3¾" x 1¾"
Wax Required: 2.5 oz (70 g)



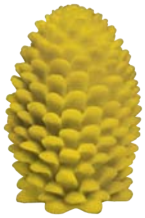
Old Man Winter
PM965 **$30.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: 3¼" x 1¾"
Wax Required: 3.5 oz (99 g)



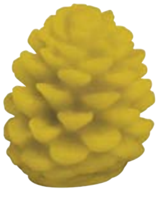
4 1/2" Morel Mushroom
PM979 **$28.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: 4½" x 1¼"
Wax Required: 3 oz (85 g)



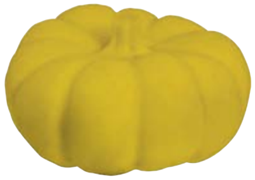
3" Morel Mushroom
PM978 **$22.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: 3" x 1⅜"
Wax Required: 1 oz (28 g)



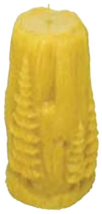
Jumbo Pine Cone
PM182 **$46.95**
Wick: 60
Finished Size: 5" x 3"
Wax Required: 13.0 oz (369 g)



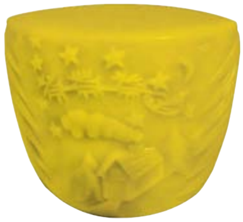
Small Pine Cone
PM763 **$25.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: 2" x 2"
Wax Required: 1 oz (28 g)



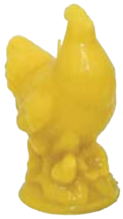
Patch Pumpkin
PM801 **$30.95**
Wick: 4/0
Finished size: 5¼" x 2¼"
Wax Required: 15 oz (425 g)



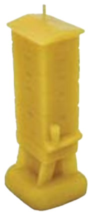
Stone Mountain
PM418 **$27.95**
Wick: 60
Finished size: 4" x 4"
Wax Required: 9.5 oz (270 g)



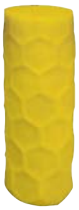
Night Before Christmas
PM988 **$36.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: 3" x 3⅝"
Wax Required: 8.5 oz (240 g)



Hen
PM415 **$34.95**
Wick: 4/0
Finished size: 4" x 2¾"
Wax Required: 2.5 oz (70 g)

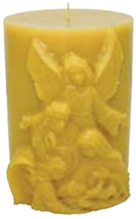


Summer Success
PM414 **$27.95**
Wick: 4/0
Finished size: 4¾" x 3"
Wax Required: 2 oz (57 g)

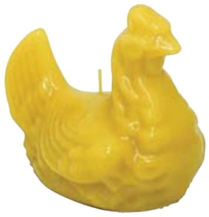


Hex Cylinder
PM952 **$34.95**
Wick:
Finished size:
Wax Required:

Candle Flex® Molds

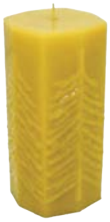


Nativity Cylinder
PM420 **$72.95**
Wick: 60
Finished size: 4½" x 5½"
Wax Required: 36.5 oz (1,035 g)



Brooding Hen
PM417 **$39.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished size: 3¾" x 5"
Wax Required: 5 oz (142 g)

6" Hexagon
PM945 **$51.95**
Wick: 60
Finished Size: 6" x 3⅛"
Wax Required: 20 oz (567 g)

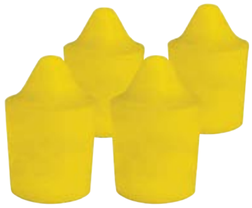


Lone Tree Pillar
PM419 **$35.95**
Wick: 60
Finished size: 4½" x 4½"
Wax Required: 10 oz (283 g)

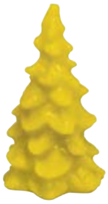
Votives Flat Top - Set of 4
PM782 **$41.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: 2" x 1¾"
Wax Required: 9.0 oz (255 g)

3 1/2" Hexagon
PM940 **$30.95**
Wick: 60
Finished Size: 3" x 3"
Wax Required: 13 oz (368 g)

Votives - Set of 4 - 1 1/2"
PM320 **$32.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: 1½" x 1½"
Wax Required: 4 oz (113 g)



Votives - Pointed Top - Set of 4
PM781 **$36.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: 2½" x 1¾"
Wax Required: 8 oz (226 g)

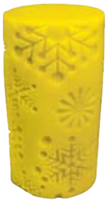


Christmas Tree
PM300 3 ¾" **$30.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: 3 1/2" x 2"
Wax Required: 2.0 oz (56 g)

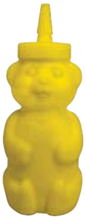
PM301 5" **$46.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: 5" x 2½"
Wax Required: 4.0 oz (113 g)

PM302 6 ½" **$51.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: 6½" x 3"
Wax Required: 8.0 oz (226 g)

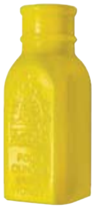
PM305 Set of 3 **$83.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size:
Small Christmas Tree 3¾" x 2"
Medium Christmas Tree 5" x 2½"
Large Christmas Tree 6½ x 3"
Wax Required: 14.0 oz (396.9 g)



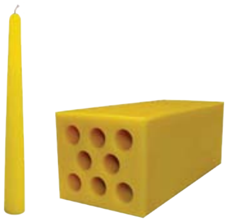
Snowflake Cylinder
PM966 **$52.95**
Wick: 60
Finished size: 5⅞" x 2¾
Wax Required: 20 oz (567 g)



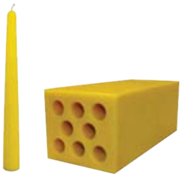
Honey Bear
PM870 **$51.95**
Wick: 60
Finished size: 6¾" x 2½"
Wax Required: 8 oz (226 g)



Muth Jar
PM993 **$26.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished size: 4" x 1½"
Wax Required: 4 oz (113 g)



10" Taper Candle Mold
Creates 8 Candles
PM998 **$104.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: ¾" x 10"
Wax Required: 14.5 oz (411 g)



6" Taper Candle Mold
Creates 8 Candles
PM999 6" Taper - set of 8 **$49.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished size: ⅝" x 6"
Wax Required: 9.6 oz (280 g)

Candle Flex® Molds

Cylinder Candle Molds

PM504 9" Cylinder **$44.95**
Wick: 60
Finished Size: 3" x 9"
Wax Required: 30 oz (850 g)

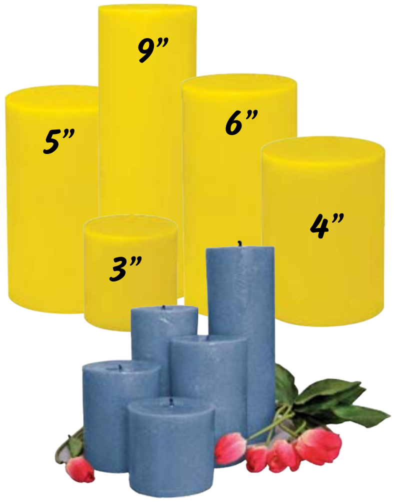
PM502 5" Cylinder **$34.95**
Wick: 60
Finished Size: 3" x 5"
Wax Required: 17 oz (482 g)

PM500 3" Cylinder **$29.95**
Wick: 60
Finished Size: 3" x 3"
Wax Required: 10 oz (283 g)

PM503 6" Cylinder **$37.95**
Wick: 60
Finished Size: 3" x 6"
Wax Required: 20 oz (567 g)

PM501 4" Cylinder **$33.95**
Wick: 60
Finished Size: 3" x 4"
Wax Required: 13.0 oz (369 g)

PM505 Set of 5 Cylinder Molds **$134.95**
Wick: 60
Finished Size: 3" x 3", 3" x 4", 3" x 5", 3" x 6", 3" x 9"
Wax Required: 86.2 oz (2.44 kg)



Taper Candle Molds

PM385 12" Taper **$35.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: ¾" x 12"
Wax Required: 2.1 oz (60 g)

PM390 10" Taper **$34.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: ¾" x 10"
Wax Required: 1.8 oz (50 g)

PM395 8" Taper **$30.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: ¾" x 8"
Wax Required: 1.4 oz (40 g)

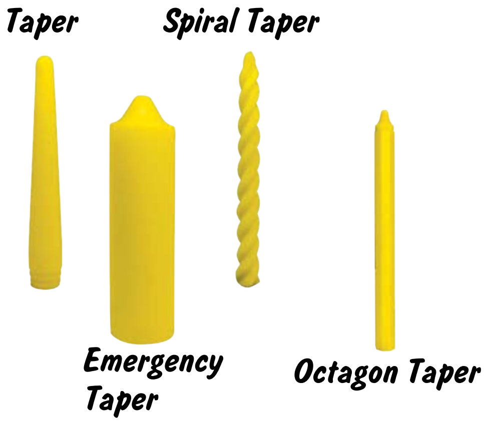
PM400 6" Taper **$28.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: ⅝" x 6"
Wax Required: 1.2 oz (35 g)

PM804 Emergency Taper **$30.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: 1¾" x 6½"
Wax Required: 8.0 oz (226 g)

PM335 10" Octagon Taper **$37.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: ¾" x 10"
Wax Required: 2.5 oz (70 g)

PM860 7 1/2" Spiral Taper **$29.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: 7" x ¾"
Wax Required: 1 oz (30 g)

PM190 Small Spirals - set of 3 **$33.95**
Wick: 4/0
Finished Size: ⅜" x 4"
Wax Required: .7 oz (20 g)



PM340 10" Colonial Taper **$30.95**
Wick: 2/0
Finished Size: ¾" x 10"
Wax Required: 2.5 oz (70 g)

Tealight Candle Mold

PM986 Set of 6 **$26.95**
Wick: 2/0 with tab
Finished Size: ¾" x 1½"
Wax Required: 3 oz (85 g)

PM987 Set of 12 **$41.95**
Wick: 2/0 with tab
Finished Size: ¾" x 1½"
Wax Required: 6 oz (170 g)

Tealight Cups

MD510 **$9.95**
Polycarbonate plastic containers for making tealight candles. 1½" diameter x ¾" high.

Don't foget your ready-made wicking (page 133)! MD501 fits tealight cups perfectly!

Mold Release

MD396 **$16.95**
Use with our candle molds. Our special formulation is safe for our molds as well as metal molds!

Wicking Needle

MD390	10"	**$8.95**
MD395	12"	**$8.95**

Make Wine and Mead!

Get everything that you need to start one of the fastest-growing hobbies in the United States!

Wine and Mead Making Kit

WM100 **$149.95**

Our Wine & Mead Making Kit includes all the equipment you need to get started in one of the fastest-growing hobbies in the United States! This kit features all the necessary tools and containers you need for primary fermentation, secondary fermentation, racking, bottling, and cleaning. Bottles and nutrients are sold separately.

Kit Includes:
- 7.9 Gallon (29.91 l) Primary Fermenter with Lid and Grommet
- 6 Gallon (22.71 l) Glass Carboy
- Carboy Bung
- Siphon Hose with Shut-Off Clamp
- Triple Scale Hydrometer
- "Winemaker's Recipe Handbook"
- Double Lever Corker
- Econo-Lock
- Bucket Clip
- Racking Cane
- Bottle Filler
- Bottle Brush
- 30 Corks - #8 7/8" x 1 3/4"
- Easy Clean Cleanser

Fermenting Bucket

WM101	7.9 (29.91 l) Bucket	**$21.95**
WM102	Lid	**$9.95**

Perfect for primary fermentation.

Glass Carboy

WM104	6 Gallon (22.71 l)	**$69.95**
WM108	Carboy Brush	**$8.95**
WM105	Universal Carboy Bung	**$1.95**

Used to contain fermenting wine. Compatible with our carboy bung (drilled to accept an airlock) and 38 mm lids.

24" (60.96 cm) Curved Racking Cane

WM111 **$11.95**

A racking cane, also called a racking tube, is a rigid device that is approximately 1 to 2 feet long with an "L"-shaped bend at one end. The racking cane is used during the siphoning-off process when you are brewing.

Triple Scale Hydrometer

WM115 **$8.95**

A hydrometer is an essential tool for every brewer and winemaker whether you're making mead, wine or beer. This economical hydrometer reads in three scales - Specific Gravity, Brix/Balling, and Potential Alcohol. Be sure to handle your hydrometer with care and do not boil. Lead free.

5' (1.52 m) Clear Syphon Tubing

WM113 **$2.95**

Used to transfer wine.

Shut Off Valve for Syphon Tubing

WM112 **$1.95**

Used with our Syphon Tubing, WW113, to stop wine flow.

Econo-Lock

WM106 **$1.95**

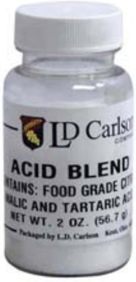
This specific airlock will work for wine or beer. Just fill approximately half way with water. The water acts as an environmental barrier to keep bugs and other unwanted elements out of your batch, while still allowing gasses to escape the fermentation.

Auto Siphon

WM119 **$14.95**

Used to easily siphon without disturbing any sediment. Makes the task of transferring fluid between different vessels quick and easy. A single pump is usually all that's needed to start the siphoning process. Its 2-piece construction makes it easy to clean. Compatible with 5/16" tubing (sold separately.) 2'.

Wine Making Supplies



Wine Making Acid Blend - 2 oz

WM200 **$2.95**

Blend of tartaric, malic and citric acids. It's typically used in wines that are naturally lacking in acid, which typically results in a flat tasting wine. Acid Blend adds liveliness to the wine and helps to bring out its fruity flavors. Having a proper level of acidity will help establish a vigorous fermentation.

Yeast Energizer - 1 oz

WM201 **$2.95**

Yeast Energizer helps to create a more solid and rapid fermentation. It is a blend of nutrients proven best for berry, mead, herb and vegetable wines. The Yeast Energizer will increase the flavor qualities of these wines and also allow you to achieve higher alcohol levels.

Yeast Nutrient - 2 oz

WM202 **$5.95**

Yeast Nutrients assist the wine yeasts in producing a complete and rapid fermentation. It is recommended for use in all fermentations. Yeast Nutrient also provides a singular source of nitrogen for the yeast to utilize during the fermentation process.

Bentonite - 8 oz

WM203 **$2.50**

Makes the wine clearer, more stable, and drinkable sooner. Also reduces off-flavors, oxidation and post-bottling sediment. Bentonite is a clay that has the unique ability to remove fine, undesirable particles from a finished wine in a very short period of time.

Tannin Powder - 1 oz

WM204 **$2.95**

Tannins increase the zesty flavors that are often left lacking in many homebrewed wines, aids in the clarification process by neutralizing residual proteins and other proteins, and also aids in the aging and keeping qualities of wines.

Lalvin Wine Yeast - 5 g

WM205 **$1.95**

Each 5 gram packet contains billions of live yeast cells. Each packet is enough to ferment up to 6 gallons of wine. Origin: Narbonne Region A perfect choice for wines that will be enjoyed while young. Used extensively throughout the world for nouveau wines.

Sodium Campden Tablet - 100 tablet

WM206 **$4.95**

Campden release sulfur dioxide when dissolved in a liquid. They are added in small doses directly to fresh juices 24 hours before adding yeast. This is to destroy any wild molds and bacteria that may have been on the fruit. Campden Tablets are also used in stronger doses with water as an equipment sanitizer.

Pectic Enzyme - 1 oz

WM207 **$3.50**

The most common cause of haze in wine, especially fruit wine, is caused by pectin. If you boil the fruit initially to get better color or flavor for your wine, pectin haze is even more likely. You can add pectic enzyme at the beginning of fermentation to avoid pectic haze.

Double Level Corker

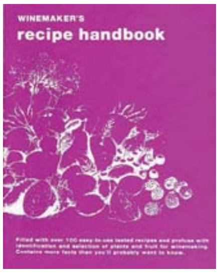
WM118 **$23.95**

The Double Lever Corker has two handles that allow for easy corking. Stabilize the bottle, then place the cork in the chamber and place the corker on top of the bottle and depress both levers.

Polyester Strainer Cloth - Per Yard

HH560 **$12.95**

Use alone or with the Double Sieve for straining impurities from your honey. This 72 x 68 count cloth is hand washable. 60" (1.52 m) wide.


WINEMAKER'S
recipe handbook

Winemaker's Recipe Handbook

BM868 **$5.95**

This little booklet contains everything you need to know about winemaking. Easy to use and adapt recipes to your liking. Soft cover, 33 pages.

LD Carlson
COMPANY
EASY CLEAN
No Rinse Cleanser
Net Wt. 8 oz.

8 oz (226.8 g) Easy Clean Powder

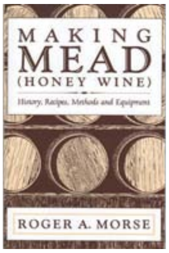
WM109 **$5.95**

Dissolve 1 tablespoon in one gallon of water. Perfect for cleaning beer and wine making equipment. Great for removing labels.

12" (30.48 cm) Wine Bottle Brush

WM107 **$6.95**

Used to clean wine bottles.


MAKING
MEAD
(HONEY WINE)
History, Recipes, Methods and Equipment
ROGER A. MORSE

Making Mead

BM260 **$20.95**

Don't forget the corks

Wine Bottles - 750 ml

WM117	Clear Wine Bottle - 12/case	**$20.95**
WM110	Corks 8 x 1 3/4" - 30/pk	**$7.95**

Our 750 ml (25.36 oz) wine bottles are perfect for all of your home-brew projects. Environmentally friendly, advanced lightweight glass technology delivers outstanding performance with fewer materials.

5 Gallon Pail Filter - Extra Fine

HH380 **$9.95**

For use with the 5 gallon pail.

Plastic Hydrometer Test Jar

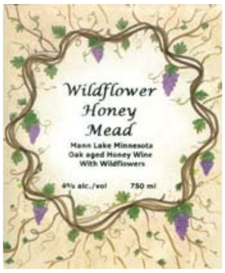
WM103 **$7.95**

Test your honey or syrup with this easy-to-fill jar! Max capacity: 8 fl oz Approximate testing amount: 6 fl oz

Bottle Filler with Valve

WM114 **$4.95**

Uses gravity to shut off the liquid flow. Simply push the filler down on the bottom of the bottle until the beer or wine reaches the top, and after removing the filler, the perfect amount of head space is created.


Wildflower
Honey
Mead
Mann Lake Minnesota
Oak aged Honey Wine
With Wildflowers
4% alc./vol
750 ml

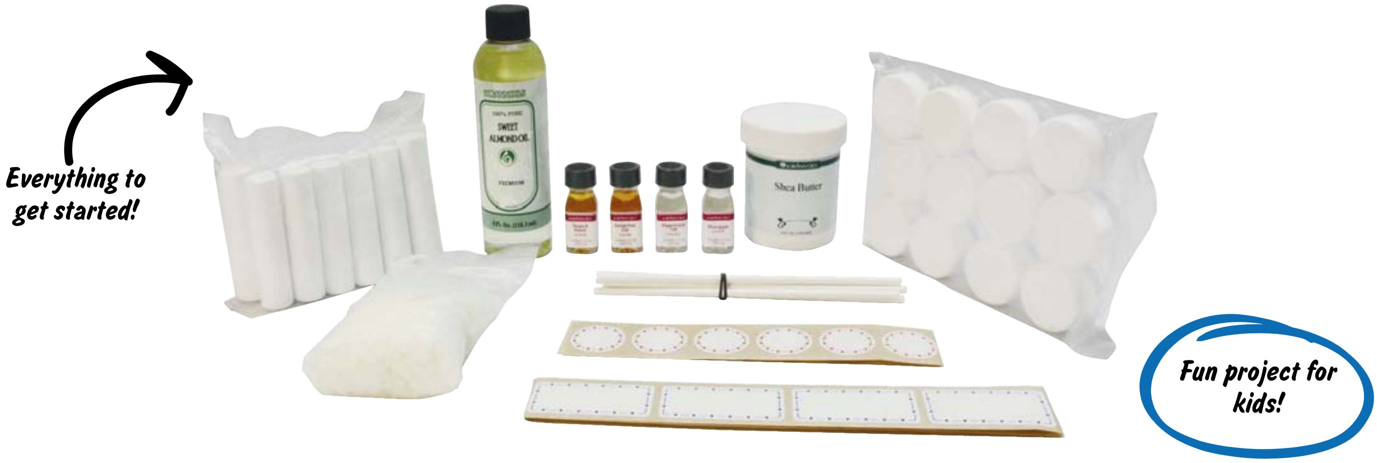
Wine Labels

WM250	Grape Vine - 100 pk	**$22.95**
WM251	Scroll - 100 pk	**$22.95**

Make your wine labels stick out with our wine labels! **We can custom print for only $13 per roll!**

DIY Beeswax Lip Balm

In addition to candles and soap, you can also use beeswax to make lip balm! Check out all of the great things that you can do!



Lip Balm Kit

NW100 **$37.95**

Create your own lip balms with our new Lip Balm Kit! Simply heat, stir and pour! An easy and inexpensive way to get started making a wide variety of lip care products.

Shea Butter - 4 oz

NW106 **$6.95**

Shea butter is perfect for use in making lip balm with nourishing and moisturizing properties.

.15 oz (4.25 g) White Plastic Tubes w/Caps - 12 pack

NW101 **$4.50**

Replacement .15 oz White Plastic Tubes with Caps 12 pack for the NW-100, Lip Balm Kit.

Clear Plastic Cosmetic Jar with Lid - 12 Count

NW108 **$6.95**

These 5 gram clear plastic cosmetic jars are great for containing your homemade lip balms. Complete with lids.

Sweet Almond Oil - 4 oz

NW107 **$6.95**

Sweet almond oil is a popular base oil for massage, bath and skin care recipes for its skin-nourishing qualities, lush consistency and versatility.

Wax Pearls

NW515	White - 1 lb (454 g)	**$18.95**
NW535	White - 20 lb (9.07 kg)	**$219.95**
NW505	Yellow - 1 lb (454 g)	**$18.95**
NW525	Yellow - 20 lb (9.07 kg)	**$219.95**

Lip Balm Flavors .125 fl oz (3.7 ml)

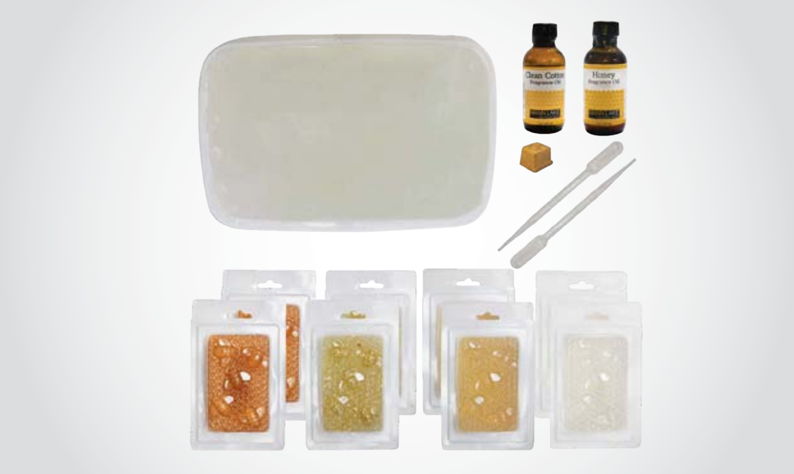
NW102	Tangerine	**$2.50**
NW103	Strawberry	**$2.50**
NW104	Pineapple	**$2.50**
NW105	Peppermint	**$2.50**

1 lb (453.59 g) Cake Wax

FN039 **$12.95**

Our cake wax can be used for almost anything, whether you want to use it to do DIY projects like skin care or for candle making! Made of 100% beeswax. 1 lb (453.59 g).

DIY Beeswax Soap!


Clean Cotton Fragrance Oil
Honey Fragrance Oil

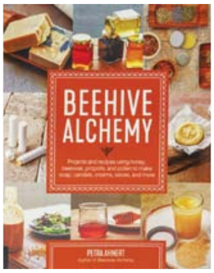
Honey Bee Soap Kit

SK100 **$42.95**

Soap making is a cinch with our Honey Bee Soap Kit! Our kit includes everything you need, just melt and pour! Handmade soap with a decorative honeycomb design is the perfect gift for any occasion. Additional fragrances are sold separately.

Kit includes:

- 2 lb (907.19 g) tray of Suspend Clear Soap Base
- 2 oz (59.15 ml) bottle Clean Cotton Fragrance Oil
- 2 oz (59.15 ml) bottle Honey Fragrance Oil
- 1 Honeybee and Comb Soap Mold (Set of 4 molds)
- Dark Gold Color Cube
- 2 Pipettes


BEEHIVE ALCHEMY

Beehive Alchemy

BM883 **$26.99**

A comprehensive introduction to incorporating the products of bees into everyday life. Soft cover, 160 pages.

red crown
HIGH TEST
LYE
NET WEIGHT 2 LB

Red Crown High Test Lye - 2 lb

SK140 **$13.95**

This high test lye is great for making bars of soap. Also useful as a cleaning solution and for removing paint from wood, metal or glass. Contains 98.5% sodium hydroxide, 0.5% sodium carbonate, 1% inert ingredients.

Spearmint Essential Oil
Lemongrass Essential Oil
MANN LAKE
MANN LAKE

Soap Scents - 2 oz (59.15 ml)

SK298	Spearmint Essential Oil	**$7.95**
SK299	Lemongrass Essential Oil	**$7.95**

Please Note: Essential Oils should not be used in candle making.

3 ml Plastic Droppers - 20 count

SK313 **$4.50**

20 count of 3 ml Plastic Droppers. Useful for measuring fragrance oils in the making of soaps and candles.

Clean Cotton
Honey
Woodland
Vanilla
Lavender

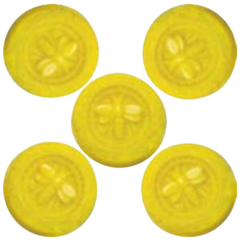
Fragrance Oils for Soap & Candles - 2 oz (59.15 ml)

SK019	Clean Cotton	**$7.95**
SK020	Honey	**$7.95**
SK021	Woodland	**$7.95**
SK022	Vanilla	**$7.95**
SK023	Lavender	**$7.95**

Dark Gold Shimmer Soap Color Cube - 6 Pack

SK309 **$9.95**

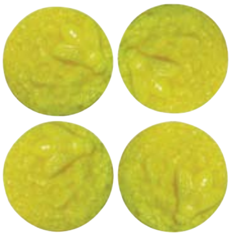
An ingredient used to color melt and pour soap base. 6 pack of cubes weighs 3 oz Each cube weighs approximately ½ oz



Bee Button Soap Mold - Set of 5

PM990 **$43.95**

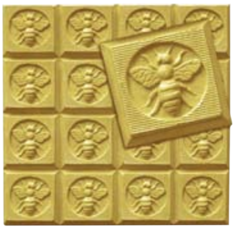
Produces a set of 5 - 1.75 oz soaps. Finished size: 2¼" x ⅞"



Blossoms with Bee Soap Mold - Set of 4

PM992 **$39.95**

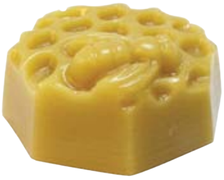
Produces a set of 4 - 3.5 oz bars.



Bee Square Soap Mold - Tray of 16

PM991 **$32.95**

Produces 16 - 1.75 oz squares per sheet.



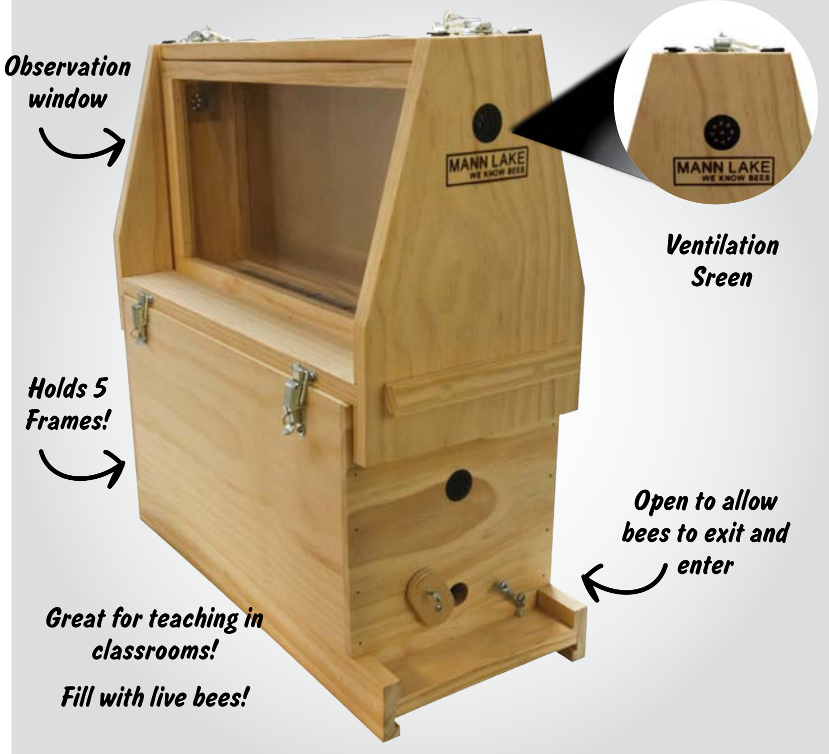
Honeycomb Soap Mold with Bee - Set of 5

PM980 **$43.95**

Produces a set of 5 - 3.5 oz soap bars.

Share the love of our favorite pollinators!

There is always something to learn about honey bees! Get buzz-y and get these tools to teach!


Observation window
Holds 5 Frames!
Great for teaching in classrooms!
Fill with live bees!
MANN LAKE WE KNOW BEES
Ventilation Sreen
Open to allow bees to exit and enter

Observation Hive

MADE IN USA

WW170 **$239.95**

Make learning about bees up close and personal! Our Observation Hive lets you take a 5 frame nuc on the road to teach the intricate workings of the hive. Pull one frame up into the viewing area before you leave and when you get there just remove the viewing area shutters and watch your audience be amazed! The openings latch securely so there is no chance of your girls getting out to frighten anyone. Comes with the 5 frame nuc box, observation hive viewing compartment with shutters as the cover and an attached bottom board. Perfect for the classroom or showroom!

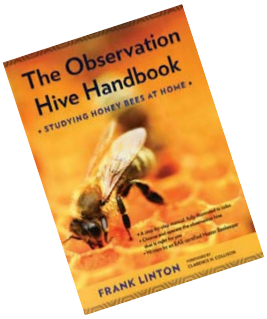
MANN LAKE® EXCLUSIVE

The Beekeeper's Year

The Beekeeper's Year Poster

BM340 **$15.95**

A must-have for any classroom! A month-by-month visual journey through the tasks of a successful beekeeper. From preparing for the flow to harvesting in the fall, this attractive poster shows it all. Also depicts blossoms favored by bees for foraging. 22" x 30"


The Observation Hive Handbook
• STUDYING HONEY BEES AT HOME •
FRANK LINTON

Observation Hive Handbook

BM550 **$24.95**

Keeping an observation hive year-round is an excellent means of learning how to improve your bees' health and productivity. This handbook, containing over 60 pages of helpful instruction, insightful anecdotes, and full-color photographs, has a wealth of information for the backyard beekeeper. Soft cover, 80 pages.

I found the Queen!

I Found the Queen Sticker - Roll of 100

GF157 **$15.95**

Do you use an observation hive? Would you like to make an impression with kids and adults who found the queen at your event? Give out these "I Found the Queen" stickers to your visitors for a memorable experience. The hand-drawn queen against a yellow background stands out. 2"

Teaching Frame Inserts, Set of 10

BM275 **$83.95**

Printed one-sided, this set of teaching frame inserts includes 20 photographs with corresponding descriptions that are laminated to a finished size of 16 7/8" x 8 1/2". Set frames in a deep hive body for the full experience!

Included Topics:

A Bee and the Honey (2)
A Queen and Her Court (2)
Royal Jelly
A Perfect Architecture
Welcoming A Drone
From the Egg to the Bee
Ventilation
The Foraging Bees
Mating in Flight
By the Numbers
The Brood, the Bees' Nursery
Propolis
The Secreats of the Apis Mellifera
Swarming (2)
Trophallaxis
The Wax
A Young Bee

Easily transports in a deep hive body!

The Life Cycle of the Honeybee Family

BEEKEEPING
THE CASTES
POLLINATION
THE QUEEN
THE COLONY

Life Cycle Chart

BM335 **$15.95**

A great tool for anyone teaching about honey bees! This beautiful, full-color poster displays the life cycle of honey bees in great detail. Includes charts depicting the tasks of worker bee and gestation periods of workers, drones and queens. Get an "inside look" with this wonderful tool. 21.25" x 33"

Beekeeping Posters - Set of 5

BM265 **$17.95**

Stunning photos by French photographer Eric Tourneret captures the honeybee in a way that is seldom seen with the human eye! 24" x 36" Our set of 5 posters cover the following topics: Beekeeping, The Hives, The Environment; The Castes: Queen, Bees And Drones; Pollination, What The Bee Gives Humans; The Queen, The Mother, The Fertility Of The Hive; The Colony, The Nectar, The Pollen, The Propolis, The Royal Jelly.

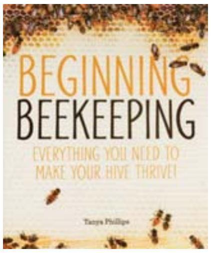
Teaching Frames - Set of 20

BM270 **$59.95**

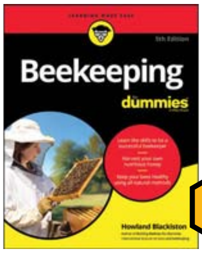
We've taken the stunning photographs from French photographer Eric Tourneret and turned them into 2 great teaching tools! Teaching Frame Inserts are 20 photographs with corresponding descriptions that are laminated to a finished size of 16⅞" x 8½" (42.86 cm x 21.59 cm.) which can be inserted back into an assembled 10 - 9⅛" (23.18 cm) frames.

THE BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO
BEEKEEPING
EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW
SAMANTHA JOHNSON and DANIEL JOHNSON

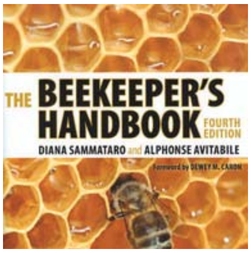
The Beginner's Guide to Beekeeping
BM670 $20.99


BEGINNING
BEEKEEPING
EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO MAKE YOUR HIVE THRIVE!
Tanya Phillips

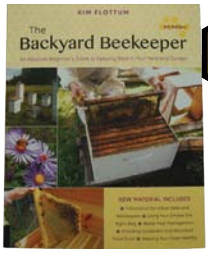
Beginning Beekeeping
BM908 $22.99


Beekeeping
dummies
Howland Blackiston

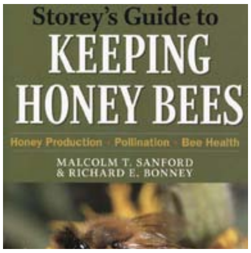
Beekeeping for Dummies - 5TH Edition
BM874 $24.99


THE BEEKEEPER'S HANDBOOK
FOURTH EDITION
DIANA SAMMATARO and ALPHONSE AVITABILE
Foreword by DEWEY M. CARON

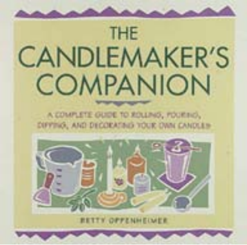
The Beekeeper's Handbook
BM115 $29.95


KIM FLOTTUM
The Backyard Beekeeper

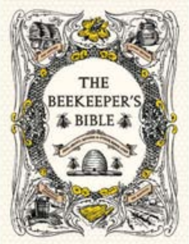
The Backyard Beekeeper
BM835 $24.99


Storey's Guide to
KEEPING HONEY BEES
Honey Production · Pollination · Bee Health
MALCOLM T. SANFORD & RICHARD E. BONNEY

Storey's Guide To Keeping Bees
BM332 $24.95


THE CANDLEMAKER'S COMPANION
A COMPLETE GUIDE TO ROLLING, POURING, DIPPING, AND DECORATING YOUR OWN CANDLES
BETTY OPPENHEIMER

Candlemaker's Companion
BM130 $21.95


THE BEEKEEPER'S BIBLE

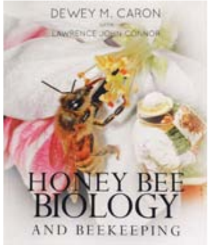
The Beekeeper's Bible
BM869 $40.00

First Lessons in Beekeeping

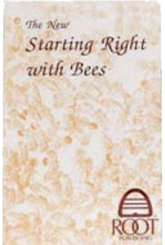
First Lessons In Beekeeping - English
BM847 $17.95

The Hive and the Honey Bee
Dadant

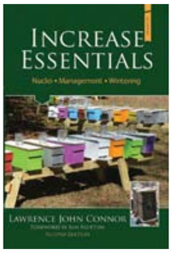
The Hive And The Honey Bee
BM160 $64.95


DEWEY M. CARON
LAWRENCE JOHN CONNOR
HONEY BEE BIOLOGY AND BEEKEEPING

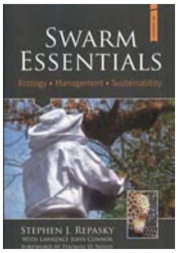
Honey Bee Biology and Beekeeping
BM675 $90.00


The New Starting Right with Bees
ROOT

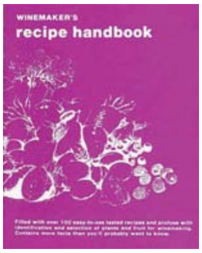
Starting Right With Bees
BM150 $18.95


INCREASE ESSENTIALS
Nucs · Management · Wintering
LAWRENCE JOHN CONNOR

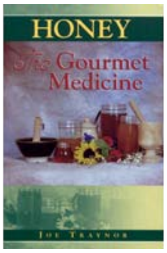
Increase Essentials
BM873 $28.95


SWARM ESSENTIALS
Ecology · Management · Sustainability
STEPHEN J. REPASKY

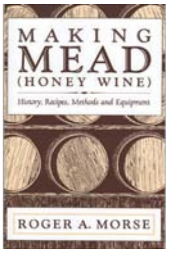
Swarm Essentials
BM795 $23.95


WINEMAKER'S
recipe handbook

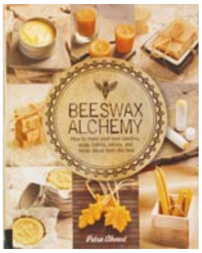
Winemaker's Recipe Handbook
BM868 $5.95


HONEY
The Gourmet Medicine
JOE TRAYNOR

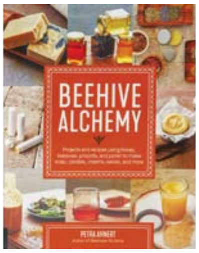
Honey The Gourmet Medicine
BM166 $10.95


MAKING MEAD
(HONEY WINE)
History, Recipes, Methods and Equipment
ROGER A. MORSE

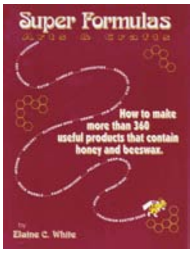
Making Mead
BM260 $20.95


BEESWAX ALCHEMY

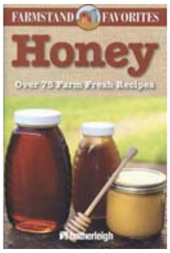
Beeswax Alchemy
BM876 $26.99


BEEHIVE ALCHEMY

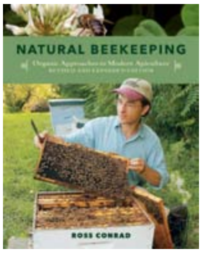
Beehive Alchemy
BM883 $26.99


Super Formulas
How to make more than 360 useful products that contain honey and beeswax.
Elaine C. White

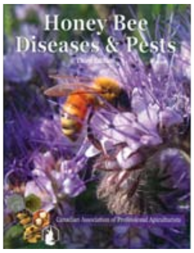
Products That Contain Honey And Beeswax
BM084 $22.95



Honey Farmstand Favorites
BM864 $9.50

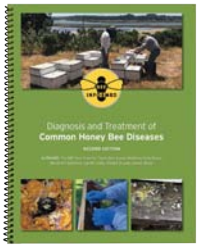


Natural Beekeeping: Organic Approaches
BM821 $40.95

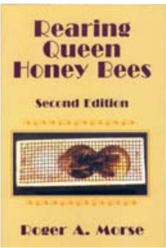


Honey Bee Diseases & Pests
BM125 $20.95

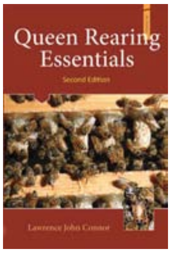
The Beeswax Workshop
BM113 $15.95



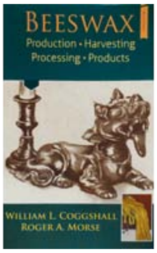
Diagnosis and Treatment Of Common Diseases
BM901 $39.95



Rearing Queen Honey Bees
BM200 $21.95

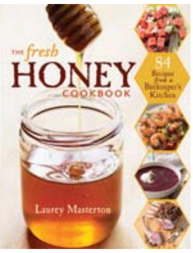


Queen Rearing Essentials
BM346 $28.95



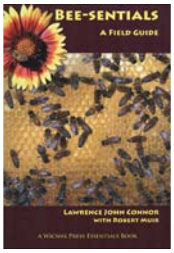
Beeswax
BM330 $20.95

101 Amazing Uses For Honey
BM885 $13.95



The Fresh Honey Cookbook
BM690 $18.95

Field Evaluation Journal
BM329 $13.95



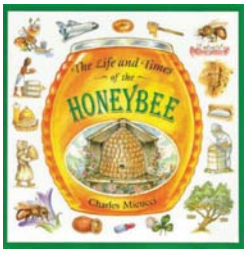
Bee-sentials: A Field Guide
BM865 $33.95

Why Do We Need Bees
BM903 $14.99

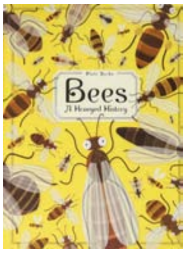
Bee Life
BM879 $12.99

Busy Buzzy Bee
BM164 $4.99

Love Bees
BM906 $16.99



The Life & Times Of The Honey Bee
BM695 $7.99



Bees A Honeyed History
BM102 $24.95

Katie & The Bumblebee
BM331 $10.95

See our website for a full list of our book offering!

Sweet Rewards

Customer favorites! You won't regret adding any of our honey candy or sticks to your order.

Best Seller!
Bulk sizes for selling!

Honey Sticks

FO200	Lemon - 100 pk	$18.95
FO201	Lemon - 2,000 pk	$230.00
FO202	Pure Honey - 100 pk	$18.95
FO203	Pure Honey - 2,000 pk	$230.00
FO204	Orange Blossom - 100 pk	$18.95
FO205	Orange Blossom - 2,000 pk	$230.00
FO206	Chocolate Mint - 100 pk	$18.95
FO207	Chocolate Mint - 2,000 pk	$230.00
FO208	100% Wildflower - 100 pk	$18.95
FO209	100% Wildflower - 2,000 pk	$230.00
FO210	Cherry - 100 pk	$18.95
FO220	Cherry - 2,000 pk	$230.00
FO212	Strawberry - 100 pk	$18.95
FO222	Strawberry - 2,000 pk	$230.00
FO214	Raspberry - 100 pk	$18.95
FO224	Raspberry - 2,000 pk	$230.00
FO215	Watermelon - 100 pk	$18.95
FO225	Watermelon - 2,000 pk	$230.00
FO216	Apple - 100 pk	$18.95
FO226	Apple - 2,000 pk	$230.00
FO218	Blueberry - 100 pk	$18.95
FO228	Blueberry - 2,000 pk	$230.00

Bring the delicious taste of honey straight to your home or business in these convenient sample-size honey straws. Now available in assorted flavors and as always, our original clover. All honey sticks containing pure honey (including flavored) will crystalize over time. If crystallization occurs, place honey sticks in a warming container.

Best Seller!
Honey Candy
Assorted Flavors

Honey Filled Candy

GF330	Assorted - 1 lb (454 g)	$8.95
GF329	Assorted - 29 lb (13.15 kg)	$129.95
GF328	Lemon - 1 lb (454 g)	$8.95
GF339	Lemon - 29 lb (13.15 kg)	$129.95
GF327	Double Honey - 1 lb (454 g)	$8.95
GF326	Double Honey - 29 lb (13.15 kg)	$129.95

Made with only 100% US honey, these candies are sure to please! Each piece is individually wrapped and sealed. Assortment includes Apple Honey, Double Honey, Lemon Honey, Strawberry Honey, Grape Honey, and Orange Honey flavors. One pound contains approximately 80 pieces.

meant to
BEE

GF222

Honey
FOR SaLE

GF139

CAUTION
BEEHIVES
PROTECTION REQUIRED

GF103

BEE
CROSSING

GF106

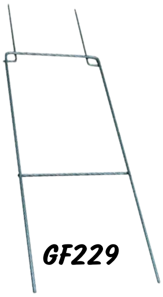
PURE•LOCAL
Honey
FOR SALE

GF156

	Name	Material	Size	
GF222	Meant to Bee Sign	Tin	11” x 11”	$15.95
GF139	Embossed Honey For Sale Sign	Aluminum	5” x 14” x 18”	$21.95
GF103	Bee Hive Protection Requied Warning Sign	Aluminum & Vinyl	12” x 12”	$29.95
GF106	Bee Crossing Sign	Metal	12” x 12”	$16.95
GF156	Pure Local Honey For Sale Sign	2-Sided Corrugated Plastic	16” x 12”	$16.95
GF235	Local Honey For Sale	1-Sided Plastic	12” x 15”	$13.95
GF230	No Trespassing Sign	1-Sided Plastic	12” x 15”	$15.95
GF229	Metal Lawn Stake	For use with No Trespassing, Local Honey For Sale, and Pure Local Honey For Sale Signs		$1.95

Local Honey
For Sale

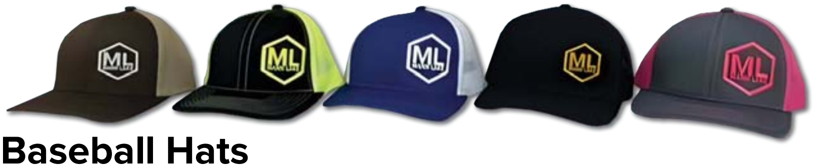
GF235



GF229

CAUTION
No
Trespassing
Honeybee Yard

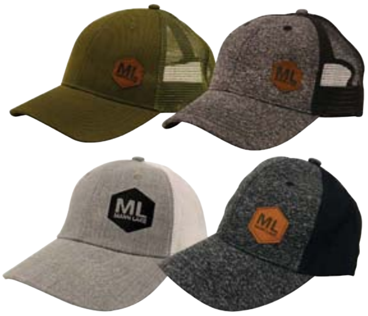
GF230

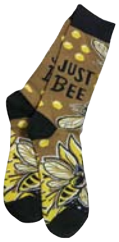

ML
ML
ML
ML
ML

Baseball Hats

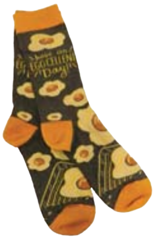
CL640	Royal Blue/White	$19.95
CL641	Graphite/Pink	$19.95
CL642	Brown/Khaki	$19.95
CL643	Black	$19.95
CL644	Black/Lime Green	$19.95

CL599	Green - Tan Logo	$12.95
CL600	Grey - Tan Logo	$12.95
CL601	Grey - Black Logo	$12.95
CL603	Grey & Black	$12.95

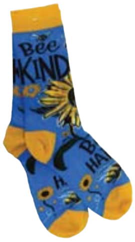




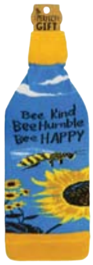
Just Bee Socks - Adult Crew
GF148 $9.95



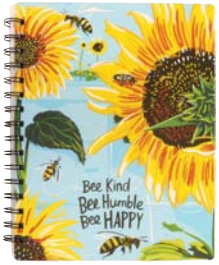
Egg-Cellent Crew Socks
GF634 $9.95



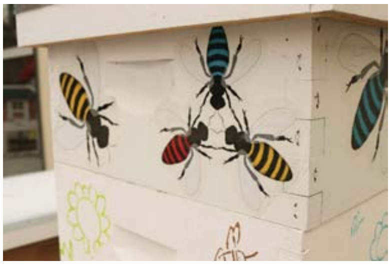
Bee Kind Socks
GF632 $9.95


GIFT
Bee Kind
Bee Humble
Bee HAPPY

Bee Kind Bottle Sock
GF633 $4.95


Bee Kind
Bee Humble
Bee HAPPY

Bee Kind Notebook
GF637 $12.95



Hive Decal Stickers

GF462 Tri-Color	$4.75
GF463 Yellow	$4.75
GF464 Red	$4.75
GF465 Blue	$4.75

Bring your hive to life with our vibrant Hive Decal Stickers. These UV-protected and weather-resistant stickers are sure to please you, as they'll last for several seasons. Single bee decal sticker is available in yellow, red, or blue. 6" x 6"

Get cookin' with Lodge

We're your one-stop shop! Your fresh eggs and meat will taste great in the top-notch Lodge cast iron products. Don't forget our exclusive spice rub to bring the heat!

Lodge 15" Cast Iron Skillet
KT025
$49.90

Multi-functional cookware! Evenly distributes heat from the bottom through the sidewalls making it the perfect tool to sear, sauté, bake, broil, braise and fry your favorite foods. It's oven safe and can be used on all cooking surfaces, grills, and campfires. This will be your go-to skillet for generations to come. Made in the USA.

7 Quart Lodge Dutch Oven
KT024
$69.90

A classic cooker that doesn't quit, this 7-quart Lodge Cast Iron Dutch Oven is a classic that's great for preparing and serving meals. Made of cast iron, this skillet evenly distributes heat from the bottom through the sidewalls making it the perfect tool to sear, sauté, bake, broil, braise and fry your favorite foods. It's oven safe and can be used on all cooking surfaces, grills, and campfires. Brutally tough so it will last for decades of cooking. Made in the USA.

Sue Bee
HONEY BARBECUE SAUCE
Original Style
Sioux Honey
SUE BEE
HONEY BBQ SAUCE
SWEET & SPICY
HONEY IS THE #1 INGREDIENT

Sue Bee Honey Barbecue Sauce

FO105	Original Honey Barbecue	**$7.95**
FO100	Louisiana	**$7.95**

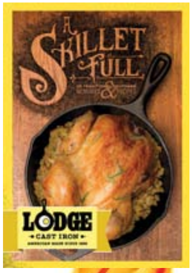
ROOSTER RUB
Honey Habanero
ROOSTER RUB
Honey Chipotle
ROOSTER RUB
Eighteen Spice
ROOSTER RUB
Buffalo Wing

Rooster Rub Spices

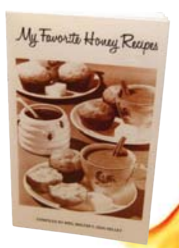
FO115	Honey Habanero - 6 oz	**$6.99**
FO116	Honey Chipotle - 6.5 oz	**$6.99**
FO117	18 Spice - 5 oz	**$6.99**
FO118	Buffalo Wing - 6 oz	**$6.99**

THE LODGE BOOK OF
DUTCH OVEN COOKING
J. WAYNE FEARS

The Lodge Book of Dutch Oven Cooking
BM011 **$14.95**


A SKILLET FULL
LODGE
CAST IRON

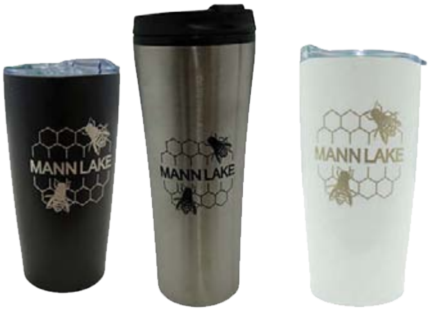
A Skillet Full
BM012 **$14.95**


My Favorite Honey Recipes

My Favorite Honey Recipes
BM072 **$3.95**

Medium Gift Bags
GF454 **$25.95**

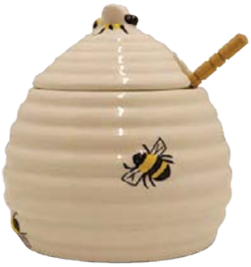
Sure to add to any gift you give, these gift bags are decorated with honey bees. 5" x 3" x 11 ½".



Mann Lake Thermos

GF640	Black	$14.95
GF641	Stainless Steel	$8.95
GF642	White	$14.95

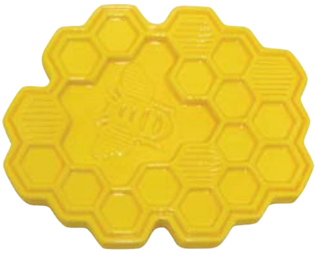
High-quality stainless steel thermos keeps drinks cold or hot! Perfect for trips to the apiary or showing off the brand you love! Thermoses are available in 3 different colors. White, Black, Stainless Steel.



Ceramic Honeybee Pot with Wooden Honey Dipper

GF217 **$9.95**

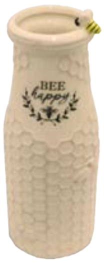
This three-piece ceramic honeybee pot with dipper is the perfect addition to any kitchen table.



Honey Bee Spoon Rest

GF457 **$12.95**

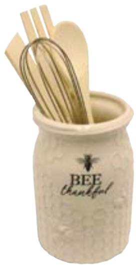
Keep your countertop and stove top clean with this unique Honey Bee Spoon Rest. This spoon rest is coated with a high temperature glaze. Rimmed edge prevents drips and spills from leaving the rest. Dishwasher safe. 6" x 4¾"



Ceramic Bee Flower Base

GF362 **$18.95**

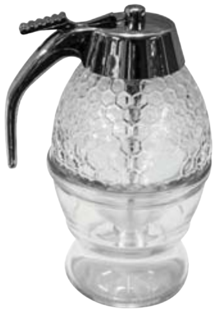
This ceramic bee flower vase is the perfect accent for your home and will fit in wonderfully in a living room or kitchen. 3" x 3" x 8"



Ceramic Bee Tool Holder with Tools

GF364 **$25.95**

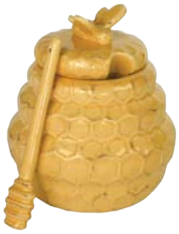
This ceramic tool holder holds the most needed kitchen tools. A wonderful housewarming present. Complete with wire whisk, wooden spoon, stirring stick, and wooden fork. 4¼" x 6½"



Honey/Syrup Dispenser

GF410 **$18.95**

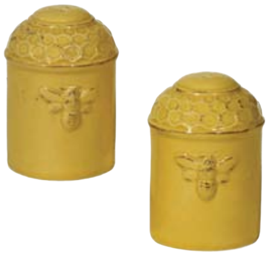
Handy trigger releases honey accurately then closes to prevent drips. Glass base holds glass dispenser. Fill base with 1/3 cup (3 oz) of hot water to prevent honey from crystallizing around spout. This also keeps your dispenser drip free. For best results, hand wash. 8 oz/240 ml capacity.



Honey Pot & Dipper

GF212 **$18.95**

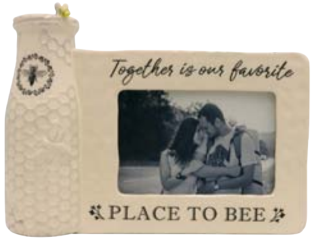
Beautiful, honey colored ceramic embossed honeycomb honey pot & dipper with a honeycomb pattern with a distressed finish. 3 pieces including the dipper, Honey Pot measures 4” x 5¼” and holds 2 cups. Dipper is 5” long. Dishwasher safe.



Honeycomb Salt & Pepper Shakers

GF211 **$13.95**

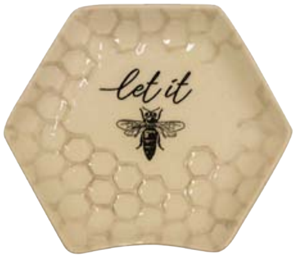
Beautiful, honey colored ceramic embossed salt & pepper shakers with a honeycomb pattern with a distressed finish. 2 piece set, 2” x 3” (5.08 cm x 7.62 cm) each. Dishwasher safe.



Bee Flower Pot with Photo Holder

GF361 **$39.95**

This ceramic bee vase with photo frame is the perfect accent for your home. 11¼" x 3" x 8"



Bee Spoon Rest

GF366 **$8.95**

This ceramic spoon rest is a perfect accent for your kitchen. Hand wash only.

Create a Buzz

These honeycomb and bee kitchen and home goods are statement pieces that will start a conversation! Give as a gift or decorate your home.

Old Fashioned Honey Dippers

GF110	4 3/8" Dipper	$1.00
GF111	6 1/16" Dipper	$1.00

A timeless classic, our wooden Honey Dippers make a great addition to your honey gift baskets! Sold individually.

Honey Bee Mixing Spoon

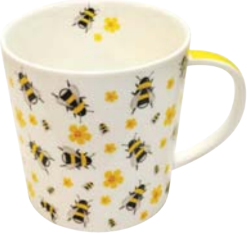
GF135 **$8.95**

This 12 inch mixing spoon is designed to mix ingredients but charming enough to display in any kitchen. The handle is designed for maximum comfort during use and will not scratch or harm non-stick pots and pans.

Honey Bee Turner

GF137 **$8.95**

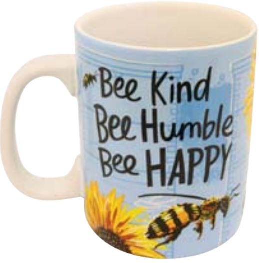
This 12 inch turner is great for any cooking task. The handle is designed for maximum comfort during use. Plus, it will not scratch or harm non-stock pots and pans.



Dancing Bee Mug 13.5 oz

GF439 **$16.50**

Our Dancing Bee Mug is perfect for everyday use or fill it with honey sticks or candy for an adorable addition to your gift baskets. Attractively boxed and is microwave and dishwasher safe.



Bee Kind Bee Mug

GF631 **$19.95**

This Bee Kind Bee Mug showcases honey bees with the phrase "Bee Kind. Bee Humble. Bee Happy" on both sides and honey bees with sunflowers.

Honey Bee Tasting Spoon

GF458 **$6.99**

This 12 inch tasting spoon will not scratch or harm non-stick pots and pans. Design is laser etched and will not fade. Hand washing is recommended.

Honey Bee Measuring Spoons

GF134 **$17.95**

These measuring spoons are perfect for every day use and add charm to any kitchen. The set includes 4 spoons: 1 tablespoon, 1 teaspoon, ½ teaspoon, and ⅓ teaspoon.

Honey Bee Salad Set

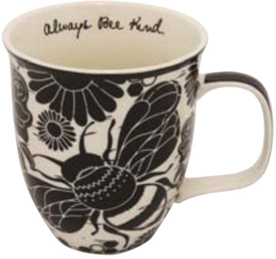
GF136 **$17.95**

This set of two, 12 inch salad spoon and fork, are great for serving up salad at any meal. Won't scratch or harm non-stick pots and pans. Design is laser etched and will not fade. Hand washing is recommended.

Honeycomb Bee Spatula

GF413 **$8.95**

Our Silicone Honeycomb Bee Spatula is heat resistant, dishwasher safe and ready to go to work in your kitchen!



Boho Bee Mug

GF459 **$14.95**

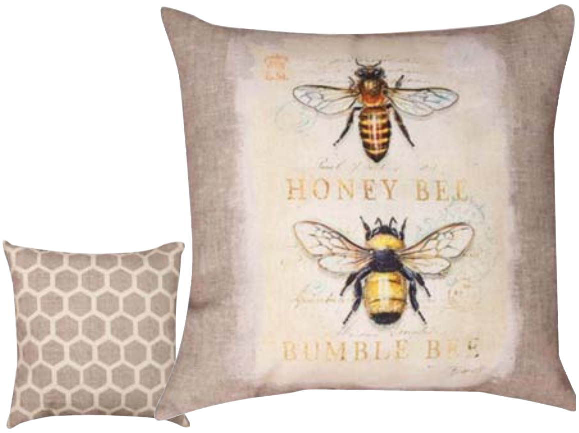
Enjoy your morning coffee or tea with this Boho Black and White Bee Mug. This ceramic mug includes "Always Bee Kind" saying on the inside lip. Holds up to 12 ounces. Microwave and dishwasher safe.

Buzzed Tumbler 12 oz

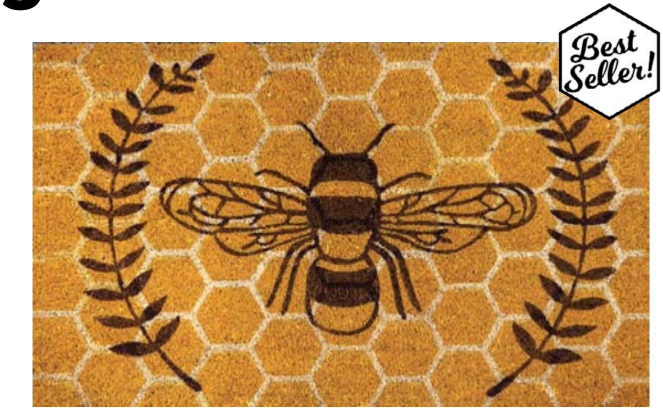
GF422 **$19.95**

This stainless steel tumbler is made for any occasion with double wall insulation.

Bee-utiful home goods



BACK



Honey Bee Indoor/Outdoor Pillow

GF214 **$30.95**

Rest easy with this reversible, double sided indoor/outdoor pillow made of 100% polyester right here in the USA! Each pillow is stuffed with recycled fibers and easy to spot clean. 18" x 18" (Front and back pictured)

Honey Bee Doormat

GF409 **$37.95**

Add a personal touch to your entrance with this Honey Bee Doormat. Made of 100% coconut fibers with a vinyl backing for durability. Printed with fade-resistant ink. Each purchase helps support Education Without Borders. 30" x 18"

Jacquard Hand Towel

GF206 **$9.95**

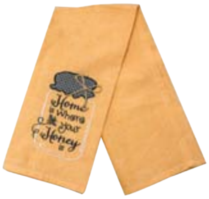
This 100% cotton, machine washable towel features a woven jacquard pattern featuring honey bees and comb in yellow and ivory. 28" x 18"

THE BEE'S
knees

The Bee's Knees Swedish Dishcloth

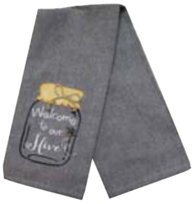
GF231 **$6.95**

This organic dishcloth is the "Bee's Knees!" Eco-friendly with a 100% bio-degradable construction (70% cellulose, 30% cotton) and lasts 6-9 months on average when washed and air dried. 7" x 7½"



Embroidered Tea Towel - Honey Jar

GF130 **$8.95**



Embroidered Tea Towel - Bee Hive Jar

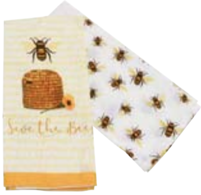
GF131 **$8.95**

Always Bee Kind

Boho Bee Tea Towel

GF461 **$8.95**

This Boho Bee Tea Towel can wipe away kitchen spills while still decorating your kitchen in style. Features "Always Bee Kind" saying with black and white bee, flower, and hexagon design. 18" x 28".100% cotton towel.



Save the Bees Tea Towel - Set of 2

GF239 **$15.95**

These Save the Bees Tea Towels can decorate your kitchen and show off your love for our favorite pollinator. 18" x 28". 100% cotton towel.

Body Lotion

GF112	Raspberry & Vanilla	$9.95
GF113	Oatmeal & Honey	$9.95
GF114	Lavender	$9.95

These lotions naturally hydrate and nourish the skin. Contains coconut oil, jojoba oil, shea butter, water, honey, emulsifying wax, beeswax, glycerin, optiphen, vitamin E, and fragrances. 8 oz (224 ml).

Beeswax Lip Balm
Vanilla
Beeswax Lip Balm
Strawberry
Beeswax Lip Balm
Pineapple

Beeswax Lip Balm

GF115	Strawberry	$2.95
GF116	Pineapple	$2.95
GF117	Vanilla	$2.95

These nourishing lip balms are made with sweet almond oil, coconut oil, cocoa butter, shea butter, beeswax, vitamin E, and flavor oils. Enriched with natural conditioning oils and moisturizing shea butter for softer, more beautiful lips. Petrolatum, paraben, and gluten free.

Honey House Naturals
Mango
Honey House Naturals

Lip Butter

GF307	Mango	$3.95
GF308	Vanilla Berry	$3.95

Rich with anti-aging, antioxidant pomegranate eel oil and shea butter, Honey House's Lip Butter will soothe dry, cracked lips, rejuvenating them for visibly healthier lips.

Soap Bars

GF118	Raspberry & Vanilla	$6.95
GF119	Oatmeal & Honey	$6.95
GF120	Lavender	$6.95
GF121	Blackberry Sage	$6.95

These scented soap bars will leave you with clean, smooth skin. They are made with olive oil, coconut oil, palm oil, shea butter, castor oil, honey, and raspberry vanilla fragrance.

Bee Bar Lotion
Honey House Naturals

Bee Butter Bar

GF310	$9.95

This vanilla scented Bee Butter Bar® offers soothing relief to seriously dry skin. Ideal for frequent use. It contains no added fragrance oil, and the aroma is derived from natural ingredients. Contains Shea Butter, Jojoba, Beeswax, Lanolin, Cocoa Butter, Sweet Almond Oil, Vanilla, and Vitamin E. 6 oz (1.7g)

simply bee well
bee well

Honey Soaps - Set of 4

GF428	$18.95

Enjoy the simple pleasures of clean, smooth skin with these beautifully scented soaps. Made with natural ingredients, contains no artificial colors, paraben or gluten. Includes 1 - 4 oz bar each: Honey, Honey Almond, Honey & Aloe and Honey Oatmeal.

Sting Relief

In case you do get stung, get immediate relief with these simple solutions. A must-have for every beekeeper working in the beeyard.

Doctor recommended
Safe for all ages
Mountain Mike's Remedies
Stops The Sting
Net Weight 0.37oz (10.5g)
As Natural As Nature.
Stops irritation, burning, & itching of insect bites & stings
NEW BEE
ML

Sting Relief Wipes
Reorder Item# 31964
Contents:
10 sterile individually wrapped wipes
NEW BEE
ML

Stops the Sting

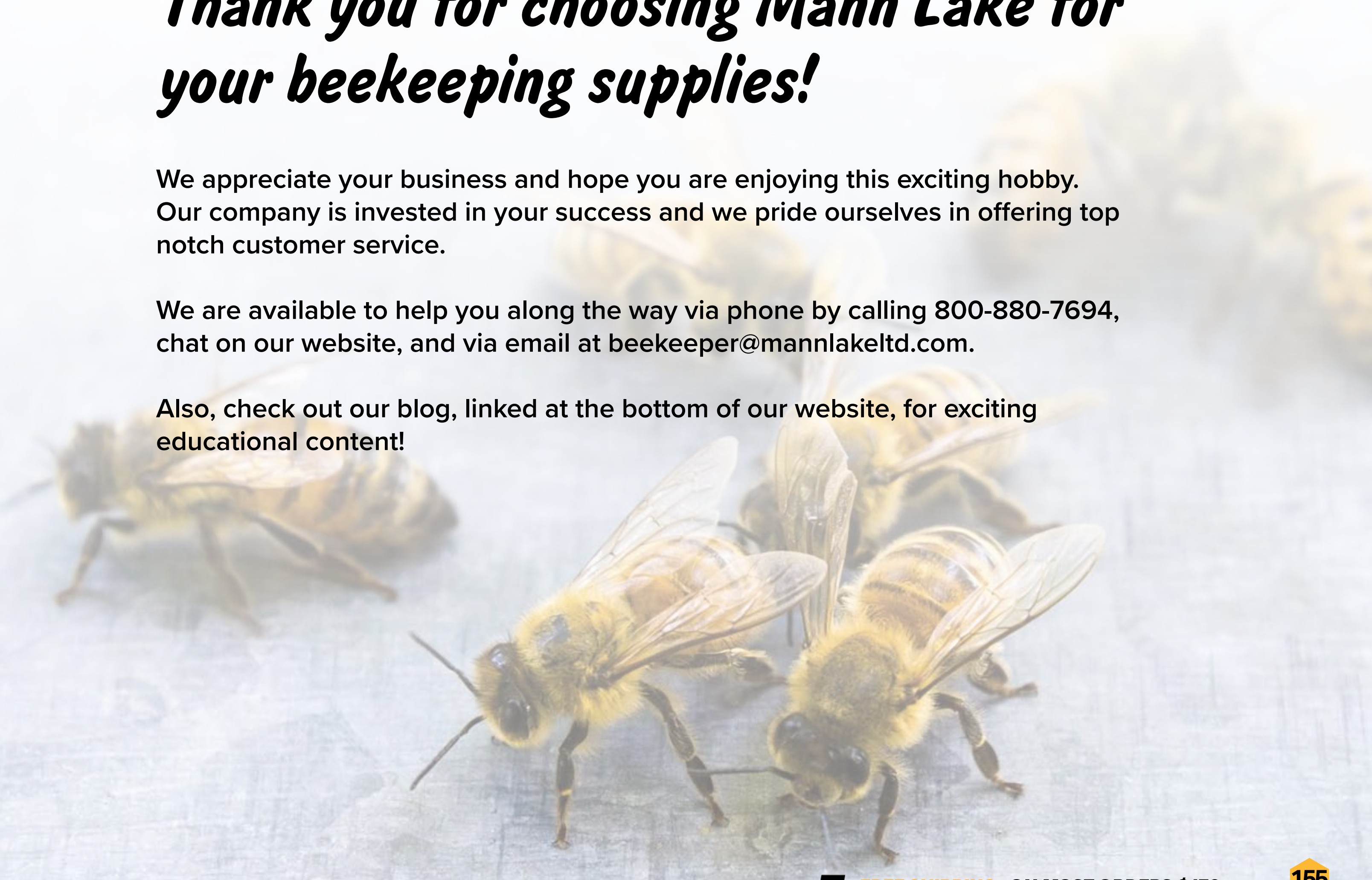
DC400 **$9.50**

Topical treatment temporarily relieves pain and itching due to insect bites and stings.

Sting Relief Wipes

DC210 **$8.95**

Topical anesthetic is for temporary relief from insect bites, stings, or minor burns. 10 wipes. Brand may vary.



Thank you for choosing Mann Lake for your beekeeping supplies!

We appreciate your business and hope you are enjoying this exciting hobby. Our company is invested in your success and we pride ourselves in offering top notch customer service.

We are available to help you along the way via phone by calling 800-880-7694, chat on our website, and via email at beekeeper@mannlakeltd.com.

Also, check out our blog, linked at the bottom of our website, for exciting educational content!

MANN LAKE AFFILIATES

ML MANN LAKE AFFILIATE

GEORGIA

BarnYard Bees Inc.

Store Address: 1009 N 3rd Ave, Chatsworth, GA 30705 | Phone Number: 706-971-2700

Blue Ridge Honey Co.

Store Address: 6303 Hwy 441 South, Lakemont, GA 30552 | Phone Number: 706-782-6722

ILLINOIS

Harvard Eggs Feed & Produce

Store Address: 17205 McGuire Rd, Harvard, IL 60033 | Phone Number: 815-943-4837

Owner Wes Nelson is a fourth generation beekeeper. Harvard Eggs & Feed Beekeeping supplies is a full service feed store. We carry a full line up of Mann Lake Beekeeping equipment and supplies. Extensive stock of glassware, woodenware, clothing, tools, mite treatments, feeding equipment and feed. We have an ample supply of packages, nucs and queens available in spring and summer.

Meyer Bees

Store Address: 2021 Holt Rd, Minooka, IL 60447 | Phone Number: 815-521-9116

Dave, owner of Meyer Bees, has been keeping bees since 2004 starting with just a few colonies and now managing several hundred across multiple apiaries. Located in Minooka IL (about 35 miles southwest of Chicago) Dave and his family operate a beekeeping supply shop & warehouse, raise local queens and provide packages, nucs and queens to beekeepers. He finished his master beekeeper certification in 2018, is a producer member in the Illinois Queen Initiative and is active in many of the Chicagoland area beekeepers clubs.

INDIANA

Bastin Honey Bee Farm, LLC

Store Address: 5002 W Country Rd 450 S, Knightstown, IN 46148 | Phone Number: 765-987-8385

KANSAS

Beekeepers.com

Store Address: 14054 w. 107th st, Lenexa, KS 66215 | Phone Number: 913-681-5777

We are Kansas city's only full service beekeeping warehouse / store. We sell everything the backyard beekeeper needs. Suits, bottles, hives and even live bees! Everyone in our shop is an experienced beekeeper that is happy to discuss beekeeping questions and offer suggestions.

KENTUCKY

School House Bees, Inc

Store Address: 4041 Visalia Rd, Visalia, KY 41015 | Phone Number: 859-356-1350

School House Bees wants to be a support to the beekeeping community so the honeybee will continue to thrive and grow. I have been involved in beekeeping for 47 years. We sell a large selection of Mann Lake products including, boxes, frames, foundation, tools, hardware, clothing, feeders, containers, bottling supplies, winter supplies, smokers and more.

MARYLAND

Maryland Honey Co.

Store Address: 24228 Club View Dr. Gaithersburg, MD 20882 | Phone Number: 301-518-9678

Maryland Honey Co carries a range of Mann Lake Beekeeping supplies. Jim the owner has over 50 years of beekeeping experience and is a 3rd generation beekeeper as was as an EAS certified Master Beekeeper.

MICHIGAN

Cutler Pheasant, Poultry & Beekeeping Supply, Inc.

Store Address: 1940 Old M 51, Applegate, MI 48401 | Phone Number: 810-633-9450

Cutler Supply, Inc Specializing in The Birds and The Bees! is a 3rd generation family business established in 1986 adding beekeeping supplies in 2009. We stock a large selection of high quality products at great prices and provide fast service. Beekeeping products include: Woodenware, Foundation, Clothing, Tools, Feeders, Feed, Live Bees, Queen Rearing, Extraction, Mite Control and Winterizing Products. Poultry and Gamebird products include: Incubators, Brooders, Feeders, Waterers, Anti-Pick Devices, Laying Nests, Carrying Coops and Medicine. Free shipping on most orders over $100.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

McCormack's Farm

Store Address: 679 Province Rd, Gilmanton, NH 03237 | Phone Number: 603-832-3438

Jeff McCormack of Gilmanton, NH has a decade of experience with bees. Currently he manages 200 colonies located in 16 different bee yards. We keep our shelves stocked with wooden ware, protective gear, hive treatments, nutrition products, and more. We welcome customers to visit our store and pick up what they need.

NEW JERSEY

Stiles Apiaries

Store Address: 859 King George Rd, Fords, NJ 08863 | Phone Number: 732-661-0700

We sell all beekeeping equipment from extractors to woodenware to medications to containers. Everything you may need for beekeeping!

NEW YORK

Hungry Bear Farms

Store Address: 264 Saltonstall St, Canandaigua, NY 14424 | Phone number: 585-412-8745

We are a company run by two EAS Master Beekeepers who run a full time migratory commercial beekeeping operation and run a fully stocked beekeeping supply store in Canandaigua, NY; Hungry Bear Farms. In addition we own and operate Ross Rounds and Sundance Pollen Traps and distribute those products worldwide. We hold yearly beginner beekeeping classes as well as hands on classes in the apiary. We sell beekeeping supplies as well as nucs, packages and our own queens. We sell a large variety of beekeeping supplies for both 10 frame and 8 frame hives in our store. We can accommodate orders for any size apairy, from beginner to sideliner and even up to commercial operations.

Kutik's Everything Bees

Store Address: 3442 NY-12, Oxford, NY 13830 | Phone Number: 607-843-2337

Kutik's Everything Bees, providing everything you need to care for earth's greatest creature, the Honey Bee and You, their keepers since 1979. Family owned and operated, we love bees and are rooted in providing the very best in honey bee education, equipment, community and most of all healthy bees! Kutik's Everything Bees, An Experience Worth Buzzing About.

RHODE ISLAND

Woods Beekeeping Supplies & Academy, Inc

Store Address: 690 George Washington Hwy, Lincoln, RI 02865 | Phone Number: 401-305-2355

SOUTH CAROLINA

Carolina Bee Supply

Store Address: 14 Center St, Travelers Rest, SC 29690 | Phone Number: 864-610-2337

We are a family owned and operated business with deep roots here in the western Carolinas. Beekeeping has been part of our family for over 100 years. We are a fully stocked beekeeping supply store with woodenware, protective gear, medications, feed supplements and honey processing equipment and supplies. We also carry candle making supplies and bee related giftware. We offer beekeeping classes, workshops and private lessons. We provide custom honey extracting and bottling services.

TEXAS

Winding Creek Apiary & Bee Supply

Store Address: 11680 Post Oak Dr, Willis, TX 77318 | Phone Number: 936-537-5103

Winding Creek Bee Supply was built on a love of bees and the environment they influence. Our goal is to assist all beekeepers in their journey regardless of experience. We support everyone from the excited beginner to the experienced commercial operation by providing quality supplies and educational opportunities.

WEST VIRGININA

The Hive House

Store Address: 108 S Princess St, Shepherdstown, WV 25443 | Phone Number: 304-261-8548

Whether it's locally produced nucs, spring packages, queens, education, or the best selection of supplies, The Hive House is the area's greatest resource for our community of beekeepers. We work to get you the best prices and quality of both equipment and bees. We love to share our experience to help others succeed. Swing by for the friendly help and service you need on your beekeeping journey.

Visit our website (mannlakeltd.com/store-locator/) for a full list of Authorized Dealers.

Let us help you find what you need!

4 Way Pallets 42
4 Wheel Barrel Truck 111

A

Adhesive Labels 126-127
Adjustable Barrel Grip 111
Alexander Veil 95
Almond Oil 142
Api Life Var Strips® 77
Api-Bioxal (Oxalic Acid) 78
Apiguard® 76
Apistan 77
Apivar 74
Apron 92
Assembled Feeder 70
Assembled Frames 14-16
Assembled Hive Boxes
Assembled Kits 30
Assembled Nuc Screen 30
Assembled Traditional Garden Hivery Kit 10
Assembled Varroa Trap
Assembled Varroa Screen Trap
Assembly Supplies 18, 23
Authorized Retailers/Dealers 156-157

B

Baggie Feeder 71
Banding Straps 42
Barrel Truck/Grip 111
Baseball Hats 149
Basket Extractor 104
Battery Box 53
Bees 3-5
Bee Brush 39
Bee Builder Patty 66
Bee Cozy 86
Bee Escape 98
Bee Lawn Seed Mix 48-49
Bee Pro 64-65
Beekeeping Books 146-147
Beekeeping Vest 92
Bee's Best Seed Mix 48
Beeswax 14, 133
Beeswax Lip Balm 154
Beetle Baffle™ 80
Beetle Blaster 81
Beetle Blaster Oil 81
Beetle Deterrents 80-81
Beetle Tray 45
Beginner Kits 7
Beginning Beekeeping Book 146
Bellow 36-37
Bentonite 140
Boardman Feeder 71
Books 146-147
Bottle Filler with Valve 141
Bottles 120-124
Bottlers 153-154
Bottling 112, 116-117
Bottling Tanks 112
Bottling Valve 112
Bottom Boards 26
Boxes 12-13
Briskheat® Heater 113
Brown Cell Cups 57
Bucket Bench Pail Perch 118
Buckwheat Seed 49
Bug Buster Hat 95
Bulk Feed 61, 63, 65
Bulk Hive Boxes 12-13
Burlap 37
Butyric 97

C

Cake/Strip Wax 14, 133, 142
Calibration Fluid 115
California Mini Queen Cages 52
Camlock Pallet Strap 43
Candle Flex Molds 134-138
Candle Rolling Sheets 133
Candle Supplies 133
Candy 148
Candy Caps with Strip 52
Candy Cup & Closure 57
Canvas Leggings 92
Cap Plug 28
Caps 125
Cappings Pump 110
Carboy Brush 139
Cardboard Nuc Box 28
Carniolan Queen 5
Cast Iron Skillet 150
Cell Bar 51
Cell Cups 50-51, 57
Cell Fixtures 57
Cell Grid 57
Cell Protectors 52
Certan 82
Chain Uncapper 101
Child Suits 92
Chinese Grafting Tool 55
Clamshell Boxes 34, 129
Clarifying Tank 108
Clear Vue Hat & Veil 91, 95
Cloake Board 56
Clover Seed 49
Collapsible Hive Stand 8, 27
Color Chips 133
Color Grader 115
Comb Cutter 34
Comb Honey Supplies 34-35
CombCapper 99
Commercial Extractors 106
Complete Hive Kit 9-11
Conical Bee Escape 98
Containers 120-124, 128-129
Cookware 150
Corks 53, 121, 141
Corner Post 46
Covers 24-25
Cowhide Gloves 93
Creamed Honey Tub 129
Crystal Cover 35
CuNap Wood Treatment 33
Curved Racking Cane 139
Cut Comb Foundation 22

D

Decals 149
Deeps 12-13
DFM 83
Diagnosis & Treatment Guide 72-73
Diatomaceous Earth 80
Digital Refractometer 115
Disposable Gloves 76, 93
Dome Top Smoker 36
Double Level Corker 141
Double Mating Nuc Box 58
Double Screen Board 56
Double Screened Bottom Board 30
Double Sieve 118
Drone Frame 78
Drum Heater 113
Drum Snatcher 111
Dryer 114
Dutch Oven 150

E

Easy Check 78
Easy Clean Powder 141
Easy Lid 119
Easy on Hive Covers 86
Easy-Grip Feed Can 71
Eco Wood Treatment 33
Econo-Lock 139
Education 144-145
Electric Embedder 23
Electric Fencing 46-47
Electric Uncapping Knife 99
Electric Uncapping Plane 99
Embossed Jars 123
Entrance Disc 30
Entrance Feeder 71
Entrance Guard 45
Entrance Reducer 26, 30
Escape Screen 98
Excluders 31
Extracting Kits 102
Extracting Supplies 109-110
Eyelets 23

We are the industry leader in beekeeping supplies!

E-Z Lift HiveTruck 111
EZ Pry Hive Tool 28

F

Feed Additives 60
Feed, Bee 61-66
Feeder Insert 70
Feeders 67-71
Fencing Supplies 46-47
Fermenting Bucket 139
Field Evaluation Journal 39, 142
Filled Candy Tube 52
Filters & Supplies 109, 118
Fischer's Bee-Quick® 98
Flip Top Lid 125
Form Board (Foundation/Embedding) 23
Food Grease 104
Formic Pro™ 76
Foulbrood Treatment 84
Foundation 14-17, 20-22, 34-35
Foundation Rods 23
Fragrance Oils 143
Frame Assembly Jig 18
Frame Cleaner 39
Frame Extractor 104-107
Frame Feeder 96-97
Frame Fixer 41
Frame Grip 40
Frame Guide 31
Frame Hardware 23
Frame Jig 18
Frame Lifter and Scraper 38
Frame Perch 27, 39
Frame Rests 40
Frame Savers 41
Frame Spacers 40
Frame Spacing Tool 40
Frame Wire/Tools 23
Frames 14-19
Fume Board 96
Fumidil-B 85

G

Gaiters 92
Gallagher Energizers 47
Garden Hivery Cover 25
Gaskets 109
Gates & Valves 112, 118
Gear Pump 110
Genesis Incubator 56
German Grafting Tool 55
Gifts 148-154
Glass Carboy 139
Glass Jars 120-121
Gloves 93
Gold Foil Labels 127
Grafting Tools 55
Gravity Clarifying Tank 108
Grease 104
Growing Apiary Kit 8-9

H

Hair Roller Cages 57
Hambly Queen Dial 55
Hand Crank Extractors 103
Handi-Pour Jugs 122
Hanna Color Grader 115
Hats 94, 149
Health Aids 76-82
Heated Knife 99
Heaters 113
Helmets 94
Hex Glass Jars 120
High Viscosity Piston Filler 116
Hive & Pallet Straps 43
Hive Alive™ 82
Hive Beetle Control 80-81
Hive Bodies 10-13
Hive Butler 97
Hive Carrier 111
Hive Covers 86
Hive Decals 13
Hive Guide 163
Hive Health Guide 72-73
Hive Kit Combo 9
Hive Kits 6-10
Hive Net 41
Hive Security 41-43
Hive Stands 27
Hive Staples 41
Hive Tools 38
Hive Top Feeder 70
Hive Transportation 43
Hives 6-11
Home Goods 151-154
Honey & Syrup Pump 110
Honey Bandit 96
Honey Bear Bottles 124
Honey Bear Labels 124, 126-127
Honey Bee Soap Kit 143
Honey Container Labels 124, 126-127
Honey Dipper 152
Honey Dryer 114
Honey Filler 116
Honey Gates 118
Honey Keg 112
Honey Maker® Suits 90
Honey Removal Aids 96-98
Honey Robber® 97
Honey Soaps 143
Honey Stick Filling Kit 116
Honey Sticks 148
Honey Testing 115
Honey Weight Conversions 120
Honey/Syrup Dispenser 151
Honeycomb Embossed Jugs 123
Hooded Veil with String 95
HopGuard 75
Horizontal Extractor 106
Horizontal Wax Melter 131
Hot Box Kit 86
Hourglass Embossed Jars 123
Hydrometer 139
Hydrometer Test Jar 141

I

Immersion Heater 113
Infant Warning Labels 126
In-line Filter & Supplies 109
Inner Cover 24
Inverted Queenline Jars 122
IPM Screened Bottom Board 26

J

Jackets 88-91
Jack's Color Grader 115
Jar Lid Labels 126-127
Jars 120-124
Jester Bee Nuc Box 28
J-Hook Hive Tool 38
Junior Capping Spinner 130
JZs BZs 50-53

K

Kitchenware 150-153
Knock-Down Boxes 12-13
KwikStart Fire Starters Gel 37

L

Label Guide 121
Labels 124, 126-127, 129
Leather Gloves 93
Leg Straps 92
Leggins 92
Lids 125
Lip Balm Kit 142
Liquid Feed 61
Liquification Labels 126
Live Traps 45
Lumber Crayons 13
Lye 143

M

MAQS 77
Mating Nuc 58
Max Feeder 68-69
MDO Migratory Cover 25
Mead Making Supplies 139-141
Measuring Scoop 78
Medications 72-85
Melting Pot 132
Menthol 77

Metal Bound Excluder 31
Metal Lids 125
Metal Queen Excluder Cleaner 31
Metal Refractometer 115
Microbial 83
Migratory Cover 25, 30
Mini Riteway Queen Shipper 53
Mini-Mating Nuc 58
Misco Palm Abbe Digital Refractometer 115
Mite Away Quick-Strip™ 77
Mite Monitoring Boards 26
Mite-A-Thol® 77
Mixer 66
Moisture Board 87
Moisture Testing 115
Mold Release 138
Motorized Chain Uncapper 100-101
Motorized Extractors 104-107
Mouse Guard 45, 87
Moving/Robbing Screen 42
Muth Jars 121

N

Nails 13, 18
Natural Beeswax Foundation 20-22
No Trespassing Sign 125, 149
Nosema 73, 85
Notched Inner Cover 24, 30
Nuc Bottom Board 30
Nuc Components 30
Nuc Entrance Disc 30
Nuc Introduction Board 30
Nuc Kits 29
Nuc Mesh Transport Bag 4, 29
Nuc Mini Beetle Blaster 81
Nuc Strap 29
Nucs For Pickup 4

O

Observation Hive 144
OHB Honey Bees 3, 5
Old Fashioned Honey Dippers 152
Old-Fashioned Glass Muth Jars 121
One-Handed Queen Catcher 5, 54
Outer Covers 24-25
Oxalic Acid 78
Oxalic Acid Vaporizer 79
Oxalic Acid Wood Bleach 33

P

Package Bees 3
Pail Filter, Stand 118
Pail Heater 113
Pail Openers 118
Pail Perch 118
Paint & Preservatives 32-33
Pallet Clips 42
Pallet Covers 97
Pallet Straps 43
Pants 88, 92
Paragon Glass Jars 121
Para-Moth® Wax Moth Control 73, 82
Pectic Enzyme 140
Perma-Dent Foundation 16
Permethrin SFR 80
Pest Control 45-47, 87
Pheromone 44
Pipe Queen Catcher 54
Piston Filler 116
Plain (Non-Electric) Knife 99
Plain Foundation 22
Plastic Bottles 122-124
Plastic Droppers 143
Plastic Excluder 31
Plastic Extractor 103
Plastic Frame 17
Plastic Lids 125
Plastic Outer Cover 24
Plastic Pails 119
Plastic Queen Catcher 54
Plastic Queenline Honey Jars 122
Pocket Veil 95
Pollen Substitute 62-66
Pollen Trap 59
Posters 144-145
Premium Bee Brush 39
Pro Feeder 68-69
Pro Health 60
Pro Lifter and Scraper 38
Pro Nuc 28
Pro Winter Patties 86
Pro-Bellow Smoker 36
ProDFM 83
Progressive Cavity Pump 110
Propolis Trap 59
Pro-Sweet 61
Protective Clothing 88-95
ProVap110 79
ProVent Jacket With Veil 88
ProVent Pants 88
Pumps 110
Push-In Cell Protectors 52

Q-R

Queen Bees 5
Queen Cages 52-53
Queen Catcher 54
Queen Excluders 31
Queen Rearing 50-58
Queenline Glass Jars 120

R

Racks 14-17, 19
Radial Extractor 105
Refractometer 115
Respirator 78
Rims 12, 13
Rite-Cell Foundation 14-15
Riteway Stapler 55
Rodent Traps 45
Rolling Candle Wax Sheets 133
Ross Round 35
Round Glass Jars 120-121
Round Veil 95

S

Saskatraz Queen 5
Scoop 67
Screened Bottom Board 26
Seeds 48-49
Semi-Gloss Paint 33
Shea Butter 142
Shim 41, 87
Shipping Information 162
Shrink Bands 34, 121, 123-125
Sideliner Uncapper 100
Sieve 118
Signs 140
Silver Queen Uncapper 100
Single Mating Nuc 58
Skin Care 154
Slip-On Sleeves 93
Small Cell Foundation 21
Small Hive Beetle Control 80-81
Smoker Fuel 37
Smokers 36
Soap Making Supplies 143
Soap Molds 143
Socks 149
Solar Wax Melter 132
Southern Bees 3
Southern Queen Bees 5
Spacer Shim 41, 71, 87
Spatula 113
Spur Embedder 23
Square Glass Jars 121
Squeeze Bottles 122
Stain 32
Stainless Steel Hive Tools 38
Staples 41, 55
Starter Kits 6-7
Sticky Board 78
Sting Relief 155
Storage Tanks 112
Strainer Cloth 118, 141
Strip/Cake Beeswax 14
Styrofoam Mini-Mating Nuc 58
Suits 88-92
Swarm Trap/Lure 44
Sweatband 94
Syrup 61

T

T Post Driver 46
Tannin Powder 140
Teaching Frames 145
Telescoping Cover 24-25, 29-30
TempQueen 44
Termiticide/Insecticide 80
Terramycin 84
Terra-Pro/Patties 84
Testing Equipment 116
Thin Surplus Foundation 21, 34-35
Tools 38-40

Visit us online or in store for more products!

Top Covers 24-25
Top Feeders 70
Tracheal Mite Control 77
Transport 42-43

U

U & W Shaped Pallet Clips 42
Ultra Bee 7, 62-63
Unassembled Boxes 29-30
Unassembled Frames 30
Unassembled Growing Box 46
Unassembled Hive Bodies 22
Unassembled Kits 18-19
Unassembled Nuc Box 30
Unassembled Nuc Kit 30
Uncapping 99-101
Uncapping Knife 99
Uncapping Scratcher 39, 99
Uncapping Storage Tank 99
Uncapping Tank 100
Universal Boardman Entrance Feeder 71

V

Valves 118
Vaporizer 79
Varroa Control 77-79
Varroa Easy Check 78
Varroa Mite Test Kit 78
Varrox Vaporizer 79
Veils & Hats 94-95
Vented Suits/Jackets 89
Vented Super 70
Visicheck Frame 22
Votives 137

W

Warning Signs 149
Wasp Trap 45
Wax 14
Wax Melter 131-132
Wax Pan 132
Wax Pearls 142
Wax Processing 130-132
Wax Working Plan 21
WeatherTek Suits/Jackets 90
Wick Holder Tab 133
Wicking 133
Wicking Needle 138
Wildflower Seed 48-49
Wine Making Supplies 140-141
Wine Yeast 140
Winter Patties 86
Winterizing 86-87
Wire Crimper 23
Wire Frame Holder 99
Wood Bleach 33
Wood Pellet Smoker Fuel 37
Wooden Solar Wax Melter 132
Worm Pump 110

Y

Yard Accessories 39, 125, 149
Yard Rent Jugs 128
Yellow Jacket Lure/Traps 45

MANN LAKE
BEE & AG SUPPLY

Can't find what you're looking for?

View our full selection online or give us a call!

FREE SHIPPING - Free shipping applies to most orders placed from this catalog over $150 sent standard ground service by a carrier of our choice within the lower 48 states. The items included/excluded from the offer are subject to change without notice. Custom items not shown in this catalog may be excluded from the free shipping offer, items marked with 🚫 are excluded from the free shipping offer. Due to the ever-rising cost of outbound shipping, any order with back-ordered item(s) may be held until the back-ordered item(s) arrives. You are responsible for any small parcel, expedited, and/or freight/LTL costs for any items not eligible for our free shipping offer. Freight is figured by dimensional weight, call (866) 920-5750 for a freight quote. Next day, 2nd Day & 3rd Day Air shipments are available at an additional cost.

ONLINE ORDERS - Online orders placed after 4PM CST are processed the following business day. Web orders placed from Friday 4pm CST - Monday 8AM CST will not be processed until Monday at 8AM CST. Expedited order shipping times are subject to the carrier's daily pickup at the order's branch location warehouse. For more details on expedited shipping times please call us or visit our website's Shipping Information page. www.mannlakeltd.com/shipping-information/

CONVENIENT WAYS TO PAY - Visa, Discover, MasterCard, American Express, Check with Order, Check by Phone, Wire Transfer and PayPal*. (*Online only).

OVERPAYMENTS - Overpayments may be refunded or credited to your account.

INTERNATIONAL - Quotes on orders for export may include shipping, special packaging, and documentation at a customer's request. Please call us for quotes. All shipments for export are subject to prepayment in U.S. Funds. The customer agrees that they will be responsible for all product, shipping and destruction expenses if any ordered product is rejected by the importing country's customs agency. Quotes do not include duties, taxes, or other fees charged by the destination country.

ADDITIONAL CHARGES
For each Address Correction - $15.00
For each Acknowledgment of Delivery - $5.00
For each Call Tag Received - $9.00
For each Live Bee Order Change or Cancellation - $10.00
Fuel surcharge subject to change without notice.

STATE SALES TAX - When applicable, we are required to collect sales tax by law. Exemptions for sales tax will be allowed if you have either a signed Certificate of Resale or an Exemption Certificate. The tax forms vary by state, please call for details. Law requires that we have these certificates on file before any tax exemption may be applied.

SALES, FREIGHT & WARRANTY INFORMATION
WARRANTY – Mann Lake Bee & Ag Supply warrants its equipment to be free of functional defects in material and workmanship. If within 30 days of purchase you feel an item to be defective, please call us. You may be asked to return the merchandise in order to receive a refund. Refunds can include the purchase price along with all transportation charges if the product is found defective. Warranty does not cover damage to equipment arising from alteration, abuse or use of product for other than its intended purpose. Photos must be supplied for damaged product replacement.

DAMAGED FREIGHT – All merchandise is shipped "F.O.B. Shipping Point". This is a legal term that means all merchandise becomes your property as soon as we give it to the freight carrier. The freight carrier is responsible for complete and safe delivery of your merchandise. It is your responsibility to inspect the merchandise when it is delivered. If the freight carrier fails to deliver your merchandise in good condition, it is your responsibility to note the damage before signing for it. Contact us immediately, so that we can file a claim with the carrier on your behalf. Photos of the package, shipping label and damaged merchandise are required to file a claim and receive a refund or replacement.

SPECIAL ORDERS – Special orders may require a deposit.

PICK UP ORDERS – A call before you stop by helps us serve you in a more timely manner. In most cases, we will have your order ready for pick up upon arrival, if given prior notice.

LIABILITY – Our liability is limited to the purchase price paid for any item. We make no warranty or representation, express or implied, except all products conform to the description provided by the manufacturer on sales literature or product labels.

RETURNED MERCHANDISE - If you need to return an item, we accept returns under the following conditions:

1. Contact us for a return authorization number.
2. Item must be in "like new" condition.
3. Item must be returned within 30 days of receipt.
4. Original receipt is required.
5. In most cases, a restocking fee of 20% will be charged. We cannot accept returns on hazardous materials.
6. Returns will be processed within 14 days of receiving the returned product.

REPLACING MERCHANDISE - When a situation occurs where Mann Lake Bee & Ag Supply is shipping another product to you as replacement for damaged or incorrect product, there will be an additional charge for the new product sent and a credit applied at time of the return of the incorrect product.

PRICES - Mann Lake Bee & Ag Supply will invoice all orders on the basis of prices which are in effect at the time of shipment. We reserve the right to change catalog prices if we deem it necessary. Please feel free to confirm prices at any time. Mann Lake Bee & Ag Supply is not responsible for typographical errors.

ORDER DISCREPANCIES - Check all orders immediately upon receipt and contact us within 10 days on any discrepancies.

PRODUCT SUITABILITY - Due to many state and local codes and regulations regarding sales, construction, installation and use of products for certain purposes, we cannot guarantee compliance in every situation. We attempt to assure that all products comply with state and local codes and regulations, so before you purchase and use a product please review both the product application and local codes and regulations. Be sure that the product, its installation and its use will comply with those codes and regulations.

HOURS - Call or visit our website for store hours. Our phones are answered 7am to 7pm CST for ordering and customer service. Place orders by phone at 800-880-7694, by fax at 218-675-6156 or by e-mail address at beekeeper@mannlakeltd.com Orders may also be placed online at www.mannlakeltd.com

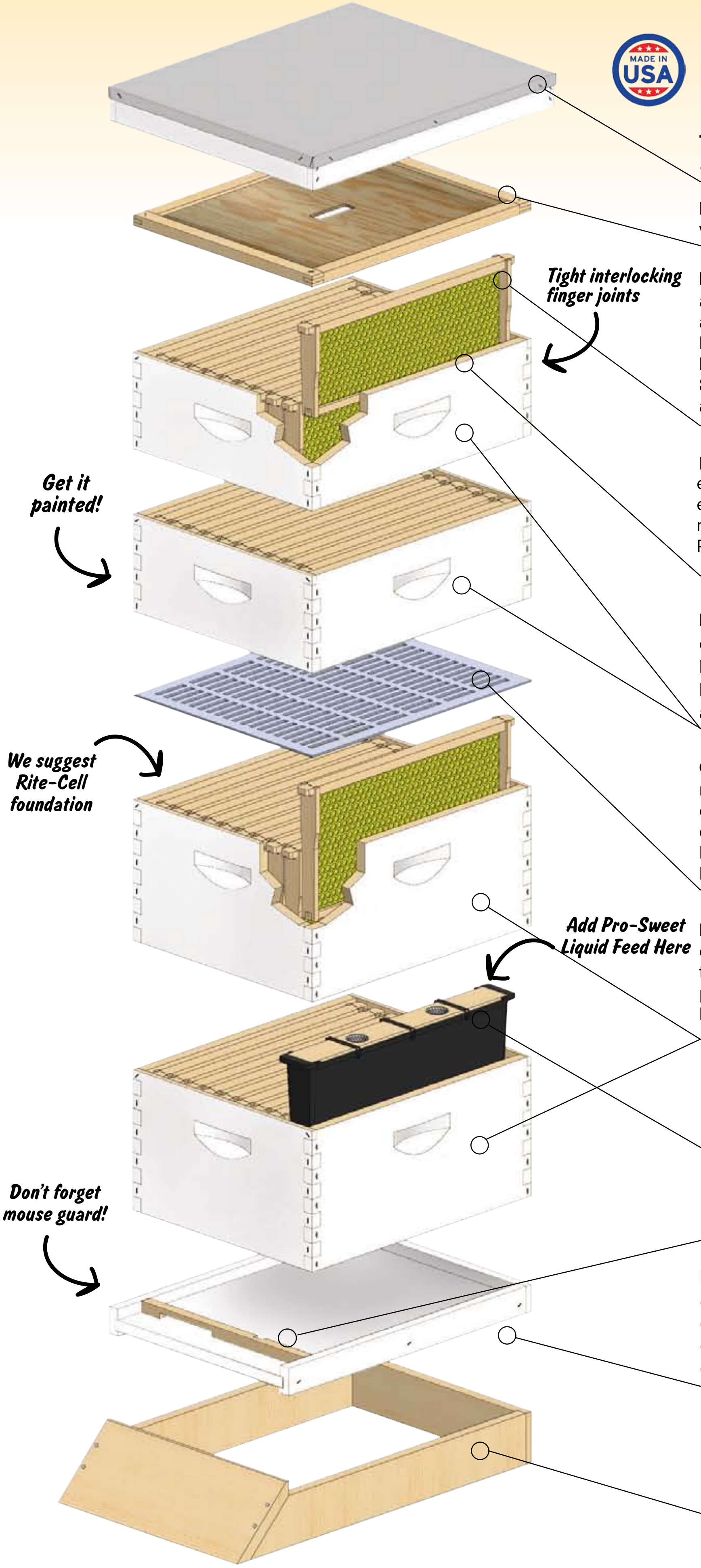
HOLIDAY CLOSINGS - We are closed New Year's Eve, New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and the following Friday, Christmas Eve and Christmas Day.

CREDIT CARDS - Mann Lake Bee & Ag Supply reserves the right to preauthorize credit and/or debit cards. No money leaves your account until the purchase clears but the hold is active until the actual transaction is settled. When there's a hold on your account, it lowers your available balance. Mann Lake Bee & Ag Supply is not responsible for overdraft fees resulting from the pre-authorization of your card.

GOLD CLUB - Points may be redeemed on future purchases once they have been posted as a credit on qualifying accounts March 1 and September 1. Points can be earned on purchases of all Mann Lake Bee & Ag Supply products. Points cannot be redeemed for High Fructose Corn Syrup or Liquid Sugar. For more details, please call us or visit our website's Gold Club page.

Sales and Support: 800-880-7694
International: 218-675-6688 Fax: 218-675-6156
mannlakeltd.com
beekeeper@mannlakeltd.com

HIVE GUIDE


Tight interlocking finger joints
Get it painted!
We suggest Rite-Cell foundation
Add Pro-Sweet Liquid Feed Here
Don't forget mouse guard!

Telescoping Cover: Covered with heavy duty aluminum to protect your hive from the elements.

Notched Inner Cover: Creates dead air space which insulates against heat and cold.

Frame: Each frame consists of a top bar, bottom bar, and two end bars. Pieces are assembled to form a rectangle designed to support the honeycomb. Frame depth varies according to the size of the box used. Hive Bodies and Supers typically hold 8 or 10 frames. Frames also come in one-piece all plastic frame and foundation design.

Foundation: Sheets of beeswax or plastic embossed with a honeycomb pattern placed in each frame to serve as a base for the bees to make honeycomb. We recommend using waxed Rite-Cell™ foundation p. 14

Medium Super: A 6⅝” (16.83 cm) wooden box containing 6¼” (15.88 cm) frames which are used by the bees to store honey. These boxes can also be used instead of the 9⅝” (24.45 cm) hive bodies as a brood chamber or living area for the bees.

Queen Excluder: A device made of plastic or metal which allows workers to pass through but excludes queens and drones; used to confine the queen to a specific part of the hive, usually the brood chamber, so she does not lay brood in the honey supers.

Hive Body: A wooden 9⅝” (24.45 cm) box containing 9⅛” (23.18 cm) frames which is used as the brood chamber for the queen to lay eggs.Some people prefer to use the 6⅝” (16.83 cm) size boxes for the brood chamber to reduce weight.

Pro Feeder: Takes the place of a frame (or two) and holds sugar syrup. We suggest filling your feeder with Pro-Sweet Liquid Feed p.61

Entrance Reducer: A notched wooden strip used to regulate the size of the bottom entrance

Bottom Board: The floor of the bee hive. An alternative option is the Varroa Trap with drawer for IPM* which, by removing the drawer, can be used as a screened bottom board for extra ventilation.

Hive Stand: A structure serving as a base support for a bee hive; it helps in extending the life of the bottom board by keeping it off damp ground. It also provides a landing area for bees.

*IPM: Integrated Pest Management

MANN LAKE
BEE & AG SUPPLY

501 1st Street S Hackensack, MN 56452

MANNLAKELTD.COM

800-880-7694

THOUSANDS of products

EXCLUSIVE online sales

SIX RETAIL locations

CUSTOMER SERVICE for all your needs

We have the largest selection of beekeeping equipment & supplies!

Start Shopping! Scan This!

STORE LOCATIONS

There's more in store!

CA **Woodland, CA**
500 Santa Anita Drive
Woodland, CA 95776

FL **Winter Haven, FL**
301 Bert Schulz Blvd
Winter Haven, FL 33881

KY **Clarkson, KY**
807 W Main Street
Clarkson, KY 42726

MN **Hackensack, MN**
501 1st Street S
Hackensack, MN 56452

PA **Wilkes-Barre, PA**
485 Stewart Road
Wilkes-Barre, PA 18706

TX **Marshall, TX**
1600 Commerce Street
Marshall, TX 75672

BEGINNER ESSENTIALS

Everything they need for your colony to brood, produce honey, and expand. All this, plus the quality and durability associated with Mann Lake's world-renowned beekeeping equipment.

HK120

NEW-BEE BEGINNER BEEKEEPING STARTER KIT

Our fully assembled 10 Frame Deluxe Starter Kit includes all the items you need to start your colony!

HK121

NEW-BEE BEGINNER BEEKEEPING STARTER KIT

Fully assembled and perfect for those just starting on their beekeeping journey.

HK122

DIY UNASSEMBLED BEGINNER BEEKEEPING STARTER KIT

DIY Unassembled Beginner Beekeeping Starter Kits are perfect for those who enjoy building their own hives.

HK123

PREMIUM STARTER KIT

Fully assembled 10 Frame Premium Starter Kit includes all the items you need to start your colony!

Free Shipping on most orders $150+ | mannlakeltd.com | 800-880-7694